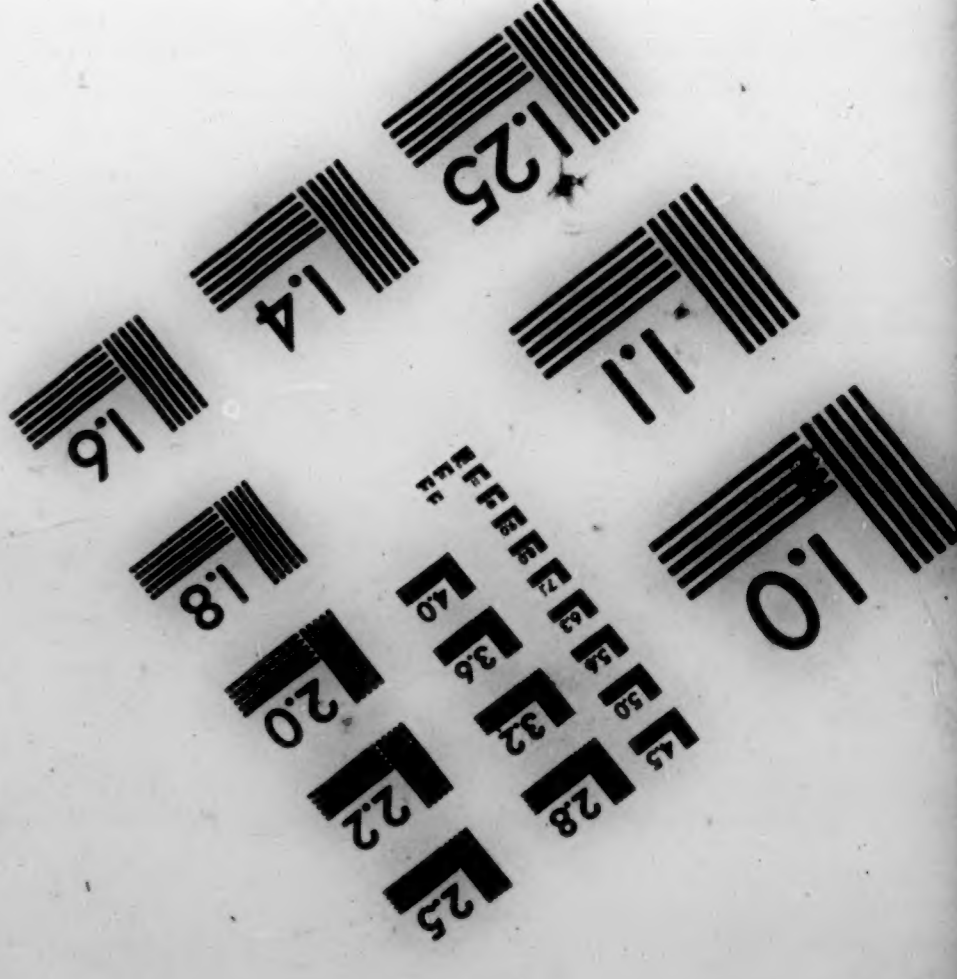
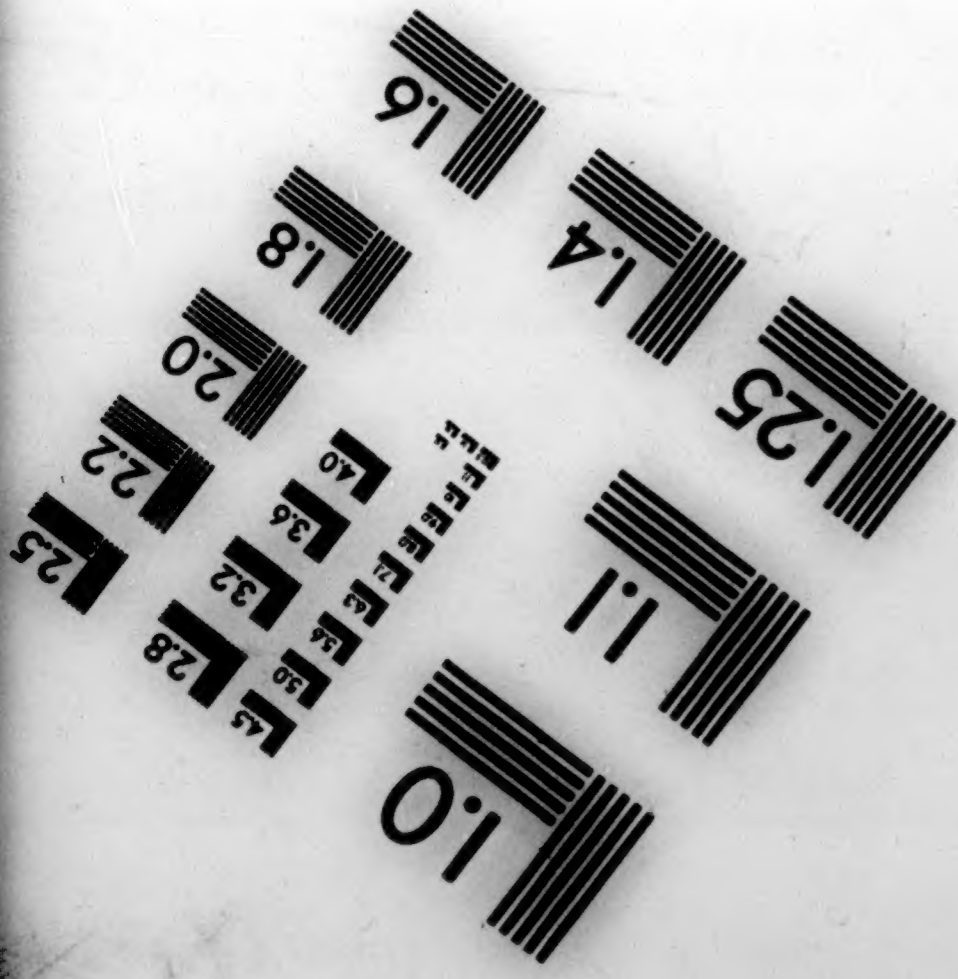
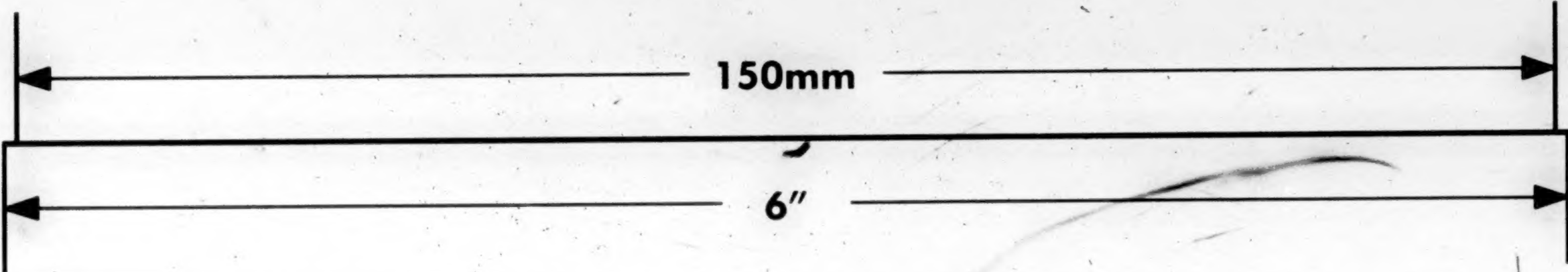
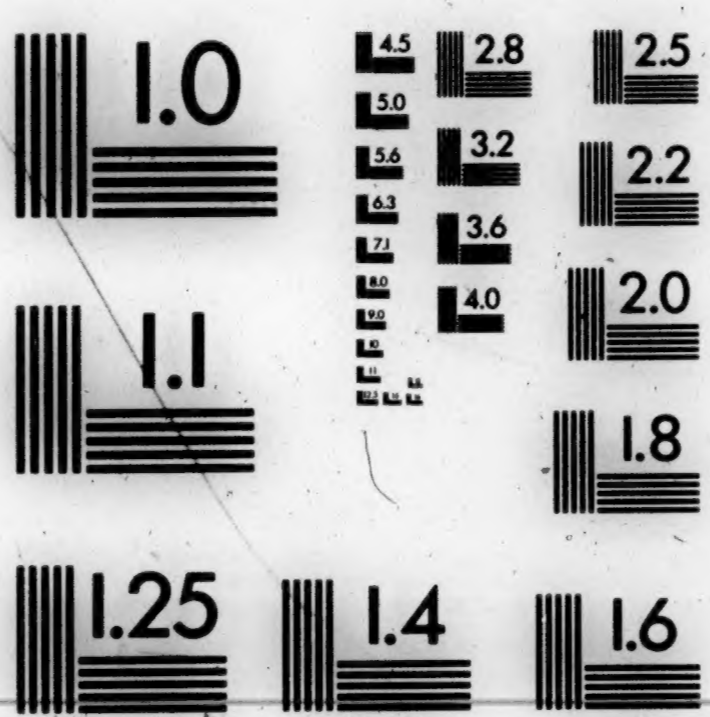
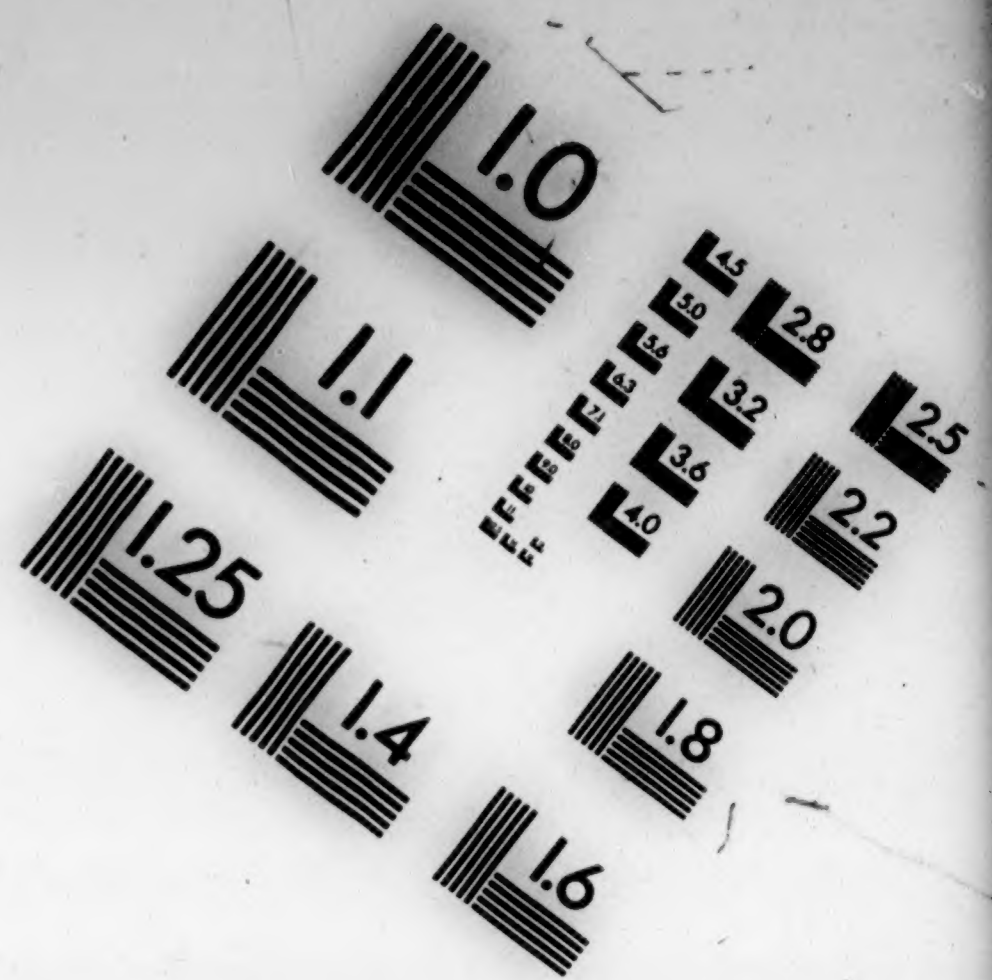
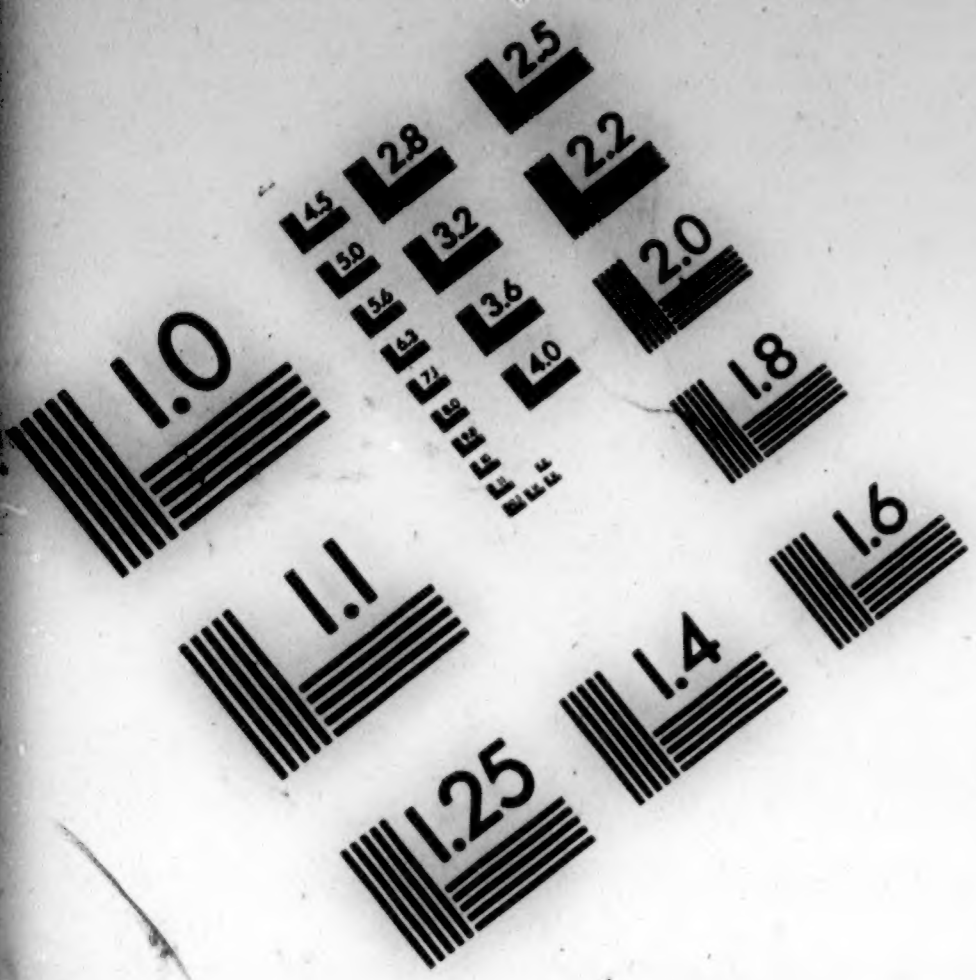


NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS

# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



**APPLIED IMAGE, Inc**  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
Phone: 716/482-0300  
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

Rebecca Sullivan

OPERATOR

Z3

CAMERA

March 12 1990

DATE FILMED

10

REDUCTION RATIO

461-0528-021-01

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M-1818

PROJECT NUMBER

18

ROLL NUMBER

MICROCOPY

1818

ROLL

18

M1818

**COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF  
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE  
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:  
Artillery Organizations**

Introduction by Budge Weidman, Project Manager

Records prepared for microfilming by members of  
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Pat Alfredson	Sue Goward*	Mary Poggioli
Phyllis Altrogge	Bert Greenstein	Peggy Pratt
Kenneth Ashton	Anne Greenwood	Ray Puzio
Sue Barnard*	Jim Harris	Sylvia Scott
Dee Benson	Walter Hayden	Lynn Shearouse
Ann N. Brown	Mary Hayden	Mary Stack-Dunne
Robert Budway	Pat Ikonen	Ben Stearns
Randy Caldwell	Dick Ives	Bill Stormer*
MaryAnn Castellana*	Sarah Jaffe	Pat Sullivan
Mary Lou Cole	Barbara Kemp	Gorman Tidball*
Giovanni Croce	Bev Manypenny	Cathy Tinston
B.H. Custer	Frank Masterson	John Toole
Bob Denney	Joe Mazur	Maryellen Toole
Richard Dow	Kathleen McCarthy	Milt Weatherhead
Earl Dunn	Sarah McDougall	Russ Weidman
Yvette Fallin	Catherine McManus	C. Lois Young
Maria Flesher	Ben Miles	Robert Young
Naomi Glass	Dave Murray	

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC  
1998

## INTRODUCTION

On the 299 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1818, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the artillery units organized for service with the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 13 numbered artillery regiments plus one independent battery; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry; and Unassigned USCT. There are also miscellaneous service cards arranged alphabetically by surname at the end of the unit records. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

### Background

#### United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans in combat until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Governor John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit

volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contain reports of operations and other official correspondence.

#### **U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery**

**1st Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Knoxville, TN, between February and November 1864. It served in Knoxville, eastern Tennessee, western Virginia, northern Alabama, and western North Carolina. It was mustered out on March 31, 1866.



**2d Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was changed from the 2d Heavy Artillery to the 3d Heavy Artillery on April 26, 1864, and the compiled military service records appear there.

**3d Heavy Artillery:** Organized as the 1st Tennessee Heavy Artillery (African descent) at Memphis and Fort Pickering, TN, from June 5 to December 22, 1863, this regiment's designation was changed to the 3d United States Colored Heavy Artillery in April 1864. It served garrison duty at Fort Pickering and in defense of Memphis, TN. The unit mustered out on April 30, 1866.

**4th Heavy Artillery:** This unit was organized as the 2d Regiment Tennessee Heavy Artillery (African descent) from June 1863 until April 1864. It became the 4th United States Colored Heavy Artillery in April 1864. It served at Fort Halleck; Columbus, KY; and Union City, TN. The regiment had duty near Fort Donelson, TN, and moved to Pine Bluff, AR, where it was mustered out on February 25, 1866.

**5th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Vicksburg, MS, between August 1863 and January 1864, as the 9th Louisiana Volunteers (African descent). Its designation was changed to the 5th Heavy Artillery in April 1864. The unit served garrison duty at Vicksburg, MS, and was mustered out on May 20, 1866.

**6th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized as the 2d Mississippi Heavy Artillery (African descent) at Natchez, MS, from September 1863 to January 1864. It was changed to the 6th United States Colored Heavy Artillery on April 26, 1864. The unit served at Natchez, Mississippi, and Vidalia, LA. It was mustered out on May 18, 1866.

**7th Heavy Artillery:** The 7th Heavy Artillery was designated the 11th United States Colored Infantry (New) on January 23, 1865, and the compiled military service records appear there.

**8th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Paducah, KY, from April to October 1864. It served garrison duty at Paducah and was mustered out on February 10, 1866.

**9th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment consisted of four companies and was organized at Clarksville and Nashville, TN, during October 1864. It was mustered out on May 5, 1865.

**10th Heavy Artillery:** Organization of this regiment at New Orleans, LA, began in November 1862. First designated the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African descent) in November 1863, it became the 1st Regiment Corps d'Afrique. In May 1864 the unit became the 10th United States Colored Heavy Artillery. The regiment was on garrison duty at New Orleans during its entire service. It served longer than any other USCT regiment, mustering out on February 22, 1867.

**11th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Providence, RI, from August 1863 through January 1864, as the 14th Rhode Island Colored Heavy Artillery. In May 1864 it became the 11th United States Colored Heavy Artillery. The unit served garrison duty at New Orleans, LA, and was mustered out on October 2, 1865.

**12th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, from July 1864 through July 1865. It served garrison duty at Camp Nelson, Bowling Green, and other points in the District of Kentucky. It was mustered out on April 24, 1866.

**13th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, in June 1865, where it served garrison duty. It also served at Smithland and Lexington, KY. It was mustered out on November 18, 1865.

**14th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at New Bern and Morehead City, NC, from March 1864 to April 1865, as the 1st North Carolina Colored Heavy Artillery. It became the 14th United States Colored Heavy Artillery in March 1865. The unit served garrison duty at New Bern, NC, and was mustered out on December 11, 1865.

#### **U. S. Colored Light Artillery**

The 1st Regiment Light Artillery was recruited and organized under Maj. Gen. Benjamin F. Butler in December 1863. In February 1864 it was changed to Battery B of the 2d Light Artillery.

The 2d Regiment Light Artillery consisted of nine batteries, A through I, that were independently organized and deployed.

Battery A was organized at Nashville, TN, in April 1864. The battery served garrison duty at Nashville and participated in the Battle of Nashville December 15-16, 1864. It was mustered out January 13, 1866.

Battery B was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, in January and February 1864. It operated in Virginia and participated in the siege against Petersburg and Richmond. The battery was ordered to Texas in May 1865, and mustered out March 17, 1866.

Battery C was organized at Hebron's Plantation, MS, in November 1863, as the 1st Battery Louisiana Light Artillery (African descent). It was designated Battery C in April 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Goodrich Landing, Vicksburg, and Milliken's Bend. It was mustered out December 28, 1865.

Battery D was organized at Black River Bridge, MS, in December 1863, as the 2d Battery Louisiana Light Artillery (African descent). It was designated Battery D in April 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Goodrich Landing and Vicksburg, MS, and was mustered out on December 28, 1865.

[REDACTED]

Battery E was organized at Helena, AR, in December 1863, as the 3d Battery Louisiana Light Artillery (African descent). It was designated Battery E in April 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Helena, AR, and was mustered out on September 26, 1865.

Battery F was organized at Memphis, TN, in November 1863, as the Memphis Light Battery. It was designated Battery F in April 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Memphis, TN, until April 1865, when it moved to Bridgeport, AL. It was mustered out on December 28, 1865.

Battery G was organized at Hilton Head, SC, in May 1864 and had garrison duty at Hilton Head for its entire term. The battery was mustered out on August 12, 1865.

Battery H was organized at Pine Bluff, AR, in June 1864, as the 1st Arkansas Colored Battery. It was designated as Battery H in December 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Pine Bluff the entire term and was mustered out on September 14, 1865.

Battery I was organized at Memphis, TN, in April 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Memphis, TN, and operations in Mississippi. It was mustered out on January 10, 1866.

Independent Battery was organized at Leavenworth, KS, in December 1864. It had duty at Fort Leavenworth until it was mustered out on July 22, 1865.

#### Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and

cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company, and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.


The unjacketed miscellaneous cards were accumulated by the War Department with the expectation that they would be incorporated in individual compiled service records. However, the expectation was never fulfilled, because either insufficient or contradictory information made it impossible to associate the cards or papers with a particular soldier's service records.

### Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594, *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.



The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

Roll list

Roll    Description

**1st United States Colored Heavy Artillery**

- 1     Ackerson, David - Baker, Barney
- 2     Baker, George - Bogle, Harry
- 3     Bolden, Joseph - Brown, Edwin G.
- 4     Brown, George - Carmack, Bachus
- 5     Carmack, Gilbert - Cleveland, Loudon
- 6     Clevenger, Charles - Cune, John C.
- 7     Curd, George - Eblin, Richard
- 8     Eckles, Silas - Furbush, Lewis
- 9     Gaines, George - Greenleaf, Andrew
- 10    Greenleaf, Julius - Hart, Benjamin
- 11    Hartman, Henry - Hoff, David
- 12    Holland, John - Jackson, Thomas J.
- 13    Jackson, Washington - Jones, James
- 14    Jones, John - Ledgewood, Clayborne
- 15    Lee, Elhanon - Martin, Robert
- 16    Mason, Henry - McKenney, Elijah
- 17    McKinney, Lewis - Montcastle, Stewart
- 18    Montgomery, Alfred - Owens, Benjamin
- 19    Owens, Granville - Ragan, Nelson
- 20    Ragan, Rome - Russell, Orlando A.
- 21    Russell, Perry - Smith, Archie
- 22    Smith, Bart - Suddles, Robert
- 23    Summers, Joseph D. - Turner, Charles
- 24    Turner, Henry - Weir, Richard
- 25    Weir, Robert - Willis, Albert
- 26    Willis, Beverly S. - Zimmerman, William

**3d United States Colored Heavy Artillery**

- 27    Abel, William - Armour, Lewis
- 28    Armstaed, William - Beaufort, Thomas
- 29    Beaumont, Henry - Bowler, Lafayette P.
- 30    Bowman, Fleming - Brummer, John E.
- 31    Bryan, Solon - Carter, William
- 32    Cartman, John - Cook, Isham
- 33    Cook, John - Davis, Doctor
- 34    Davis, George - Easen, Samuel
- 35    Easley, Wesley - Flinn, Clay
- 36    Flint, James - Gilbreth, Eli

**Roll      Description**

37      Gilbreth, Guy - Griffin, Samuel  
38      Griffin, William - Harrison, James  
39      Harrison, James C. - Hicks, Smith  
40      Higginbottom, Nimrod - Hunt, Rubin  
41      Hunt, William - Johnson, Charles  
42      Johnson, Crawford - Jones, Isaac  
43      Jones, Isam - Knight, Warren  
44      Knox, Overton - Mabin, Baker  
45      Mabin, James - McDonald, Manuel  
46      McDonald, Ruben - Mills, Robert  
47      Milroy, John - Nealy, Henry  
48      Ned, Lewis - Patterson, Pembroke J. (Perin J.)  
49      Patton, Richmond - Powers, William  
50      Prewitt, Greene - Roberts, Lewis  
51      Robinette, Henry - Scott, Edmond  
52      Scott, Elijah - Smith, Peter  
53      Smith, Randall - Tapscott, Julius  
54      Tarwater, Jesse - Todd, William  
55      Todd, Willis - Wallace, Robert  
56      Wallace, Sandford - Wells, Duncan  
57      Wells, Joseph - Williams, Guyo  
58      Williams, George - Wolbrecht, Adolf  
59      Wood, Charles - Young, William H.

**4th United States Colored Heavy Artillery**

60      Abbott, John - Barnes, Samuel  
61      Barnes, Thomas - Britt, Jackson  
62      Britten, Charles - Clark, Mitchell  
63      Clay, Henry - Daniel, Richard  
64      Daniels, William - Dyson, Jack  
65      Dyson, Paul - Gardner, Riley  
66      Gardner, Washington - Hall, Henry  
67      Hall, Jack - Horton, Mack  
68      Horton, William - Jones, Levi  
69      Jones, Louis - Lewis, Stephen  
70      Lewis, Thomas - McMurray, Anderson (John)  
71      McMurray, George - Need, Benjamin  
72      Nelson, John - Prior, Alfred  
73      Prior, Gabriel - Rutland, Isaac  
74      Ruttkay, Albert - Smith, Louis  
75      Smith, Samuel - Turner, Frank  
76      Turner, James - White, Henry  
77      White, Raven - Youngs, William

Roll      Description

**5th United States Colored Heavy Artillery**

78      Abbott, Richard - Armstrong, William  
79      Arrindale, John B. - Bentley, Francis A.  
80      Bentley, Isam - Brooks, Lawyer  
81      Brooks, Robert - Cabin, Henry  
82      Cabin, Shadrick - Coleman, Nathan  
83      Coleman, William - Davidson, Ellis  
84      Davis, Alfred - Dodd, Taylor  
85      Dodds, Peter - Feltis, Jackson  
86      Felton, Martin - Gilford, Charles  
87      Gillespie, Gilbert - Hagan, Alex  
88      Hagans, Joseph - Hayes, John S.  
89      Haythorn, Henry - Hood, John  
90      Hooker, William - James, Warren  
91      January, Nathan - Johnson, Wiley  
92      Johnson, William - Kindley, Edward  
93      King, Elijah - Lewis, Ely J.  
94      Lewis, George W. - Manitoie, Samuel  
95      Manly, Elisha - McNeil, William  
96      McQuilley, Clayton - Mosley, Jacob  
97      Moss, Alfred - Parker, James  
98      Parker, John H. - Powell, Monroe  
99      Power, Henry - Roach, Watt  
100     Robb, Benjamin - Shaw, Barrow  
101     Shaw, James - Smith, Robert  
102     Smith, Samuel - Tate, John  
103     Taylor, Anderson - Trueman, Henry  
104     Truman, Nelson - Ward, George  
105     Ward, Jacob - West, Moses  
106     Westbrook, Ellick - Williams, John B.  
107     Williams, Jordan - Wood, Theodore  
108     Woodam, Henry - Young, William

**Miscellaneous Service Cards**

Allen, Geo. - Young, L.

**6th United States Colored Heavy Artillery**

109     Aaron, William - Barton, Granderson  
110     Baseman, Jerry - Bracton, John  
111     Bradford, Henry - Bush, Wilson  
112     Bustis, Mondey - Clay, Henry  
113     Clay, William - Davenport, William  
114     Davenport, Wilson - Dunbar, Newton



Roll	Description
115	Dunbow, Hannibal - Fox, William
116	Francis, James - Green, George
117	Green, James - Harris, Hiram
118	Harris, John - Hopper, Anthony
119	Hopper, Handy - James, Joseph
120	Jasper, Samuel - Jones, John
121	Jones, Jonas - Leavitt, Charles B.
122	Lee, David - McBride, Samuel
123	McCabe, Alexander H. - Moore, Joseph
124	Moore, Manual - Owens, Willis
125	Page, Benjamin - Reece, Edward
126	Reese, William - Samuel, William
127	Sanders, Archibald - Smart, Robert
128	Smith, Aaron - Suzette, Armstead
129	Swanson, Jack - Trotter, George
130	Troyman, George - Waters, Robert
131	Waters, Wesley - Williams, Bedney
132	Williams, Benjamin - Wilson, George
133	Wilson, Guy - Young, Wesley
	Miscellaneous Service Cards
	Adams, Winder - Williams, John

#### 8th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

134	Abanather, Paten - Beasley, George W.
135	Beasley, Washington - Boyd, Isaac
136	Boyd, Paine - Burrill, George
137	Burris, Abram - Cofield, Henry
138	Cofield, Isaac - Davis, George
139	Davis, Jerry - Edwards, Frank
140	Edwards, Gus - Ginigan, Thomas
141	Givens, George - Hampton, Phillip
142	Hancock, James - Hodge, Cotney
143	Hodge, Gaines - Johnson, Charles
144	Johnson, Clinton - Lee, Wash
145	Leeper, Thomas - Maxwell, Henry
146	Maxwell, Samuel - Moore, Amos
147	Moore, David - Pearson, Alexander
148	Pearson, Charley - Rice, Pleasant
149	Rice, Taylor - Sherrer, Elick
150	Shirles, James - Talbot, Henry
151	Talley, William - Turner, Robert
152	Tyler, Jerry - Williams, John
153	Williams, Sam - Young, William

**Roll      Description**

**9th United States Colored Heavy Artillery**

- 154 Ailer, John - Coleman, Miles
- 155 Collins, Moses A. - Grosskopff, Edward
- 156 Grubb, Andrew - Landon, Harry
- 157 Lanier, Jesse - Payne, George
- 158 Payne, James - Tory, Madison
- 159 Toryand, Emanuel - Young, George

**10th United States Colored Heavy Artillery**

- 160 Aaron, Benjamin - Auguste, Daniel
- 161 Augustus, Edward - Benson, George
- 162 Bentley, William H. - Brooks, Walker
- 163 Brooks, Washington - Camel, Paul
- 164 Cameron, Henry - Coleman, James
- 165 Coleman, John - Deale, Joseph
- 166 Deale, Thomas - Ellis, Robert
- 167 Ellis, Silas - Frederick, Joseph
- 168 Freeland, Martin A. - Grandison, Alfred
- 169 Grant, Moses - Harrison, Logan
- 170 Harrison, Thomas - Hoyt, Joseph
- 171 Hubbard, Henry - Jenkins, Solomon
- 172 Jennings, Caleb - Jozen, Jules
- 173 Julia, Nora - Libscomb, George
- 174 Lightfoot, Columbus - Maryday, John
- 175 Masdael, Noel - Misker, Robert
- 176 Mitchel, Alexander - Oldham, George B.
- 177 Oliver, Emile - Purnell, John
- 178 Putnam, Winthrop D. - Robinson, Henry
- 179 Robinson, Isaac - Simmons, Owen
- 180 Simms, Amos - Spencer, John
- 181 Spriggs, Thomas - Thornton, John
- 182 Thurston, Charles - Warner, Dudley
- 183 Warner, George E. - Wesley, John
- 184 West, Alexander - Willis, Stephen
- 185 Willson, George - Zozey, Jules
- Miscellaneous Service Cards
  - Cann, Mercer - Grayson, John W.
- 186 Miscellaneous Service Cards
  - Green, Andrew P. - Rygaard, Soren
- 187 Miscellaneous Service Cards
  - Sabatier, Peter - Zevenette, Paul

**Roll**      **Description**

**11th United States Colored Heavy Artillery**

188      Abbott, George M. - Bailey, James A.  
189      Baird, Sylvester - Boardley, James  
190      Boardley, John W. - Brown, Nathan  
191      Brown, Samuel - Carter, William H.  
192      Cartright, George W. - Commings, Hugh S.  
193      Comstock, Joseph J. - Davis, Lyman  
194      Davis, Stephen - Dubois, James  
195      Duesenbury, Lewis - Fletcher, Roderick S.  
196      Fletcher, Samuel - Garrison, John  
197      Gaskell, George L. - Groff, Joseph  
198      Guard, Andrew - Hector, William H.  
199      Heelms, Harkness - Howard, Richard  
200      Howard, Thomas - Jackson, Lewis  
201      Jackson, Norton - Johnson, Joseph W.  
202      Johnson, Nathan - King, Cornelius  
203      King, George - Loucks, John A.  
204      Low, Charles H. - Miller, Benjamin  
205      Miller, Floyd N. - Nicholas, Samuel  
206      Nichols, Alfred - Pierce, George W.  
207      Pierce, John B. - Reed, Washington  
208      Reese, Edward - Sampson, William H.  
209      Sanders, Edward - Skanks, James S.  
210      Skanks, Thomas C. - Sommerset, Levi  
211      Southwick, Henry K. - Taylor, Alfred M.  
212      Taylor, Charles - Townsend, John  
213      Tracy, John - Warren, John  
214      Washington, George - Whiting, Joseph C., Jr.  
215      Wigden, Cyrus B. - Wilson, Samuel  
216      Wilson, William - Young, Francis  
            Miscellaneous Service Cards  
                 Abbot, George W. - Dyer, William S.  
217      Miscellaneous Service Cards  
                 Earl, Peter - Young, William H.

**12th United States Colored Heavy Artillery**

218      Abbott, John - Barbee, Squire  
219      Barber, Sherwood - Boller, Jerry  
220      Bolor, Collins - Bryant, Frederick  
221      Bryant, Henry - Bush, Reason  
222      Butler, Aaron - Clark, Richard  
223      Clark, Samuel - Criffield, Lewis

Roll	Description
224	Christopher, James - Dock, Calvin E.
225	Dodge, Henry - Farnesley, Jack
226	Farrus, Ephraim - Gaves, David
227	Gentry, George - Haggin, George
228	Haggin, Samuel - Hawkins, Robert
229	Hawkins, Thomas - Hode, Adam
230	Hodge, Charles - Jackson, Andrew
231	Jackson, Augustus - Jopee, Joseph
232	Juda, Enoch - Lewis, Windsor
233	Lidick, Randall - Maton, Levi
234	Matthews, Charles W. - Mitchell, John
235	Mitchell, Monroe - Nelson, Joseph
236	Nesbin, William - Porter, Daniel
237	Porter, William R. - Richason, Shelly
238	Richie, George - Scott, Smith
239	Scott, Stephen - Smith, Leroy
240	Smith, Lyman - Taylor, Charles
241	Taylor, Cornelius - Turner, David
242	Turner, George - Warren, James
243	Washington, Anthony - Williams, Berry
244	Williams, Charles - Woodson, David
245	Woodson, Egbert - Young, Thomas
	Miscellaneous Service Cards
	Baughman, John - Heel, Rubin
246	Miscellaneous Service Cards
	Helm, Harry - Young, Stephen

#### 13th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

247	Abbott, Josiah - Bell, Augustine
248	Bell, Charles - Brown, Jesse
249	Brown, Lindsay - Connor, Cyrus
250	Connor, Isaac - Dyre, George
251	Early, Edward - Ginn, Samuel
252	Ginnis, Sidney Clay - Heath, Henry
253	Heath, Lewis - Jarrett, Charles
254	Jay, Johnson - Lee, William
255	Lender, Richard - McKinney, Cass
256	McKinney, Henry Clay - Owens, Robert
257	Owens, Smith - Randolph, Loyd
258	Rankins, Archibald - Scott, Jerry
259	Scott, John - Sugg, Edmond
260	Suiter, Jacob A. - Waddie, Harry
261	Waddy, Peter - Willett, Price

**Roll Description**

262 Willett, Robert - Young, William  
263 Miscellaneous Service Cards  
Abbott, Josiah - Yumber, Anthony

**14th United States Colored Heavy Artillery**

264 Acot, Isaac - Becton, Henry  
265 Becton, Moses - Burke, George W.  
266 Burke, William A. - Davis, Toney  
267 Dean, Thomas - Fullford, William  
268 Fulton, James - Hardy, William  
269 Harget, Israel - Hovey, William  
270 Howard, Calvin - Kensley, Silas  
271 Kent, Henry - McKeever, Simon  
272 McMichael, Joseph - Noble, William  
273 Nobles, Charles - Randall, Evans  
274 Randall, Willey - Shark, Bryant  
275 Sheckelford, Daniel - Smith, Samuel  
276 Smith, Sterling - Thompson, John Henry  
277 Thompson, Mark - Weeks, Ezekiel  
278 Weidman, Albert - Wilson, Payton  
279 Wilson, Richard - Young, William  
Miscellaneous Service Cards  
Acott, Isaac - Young, William

**2d Regiment United States Colored Light Artillery**

280 Able, John - Bernard, Albert  
281 Berry, Henry - Brown, Sang  
282 Brown, Thomas - Clark, William  
283 Clay, Henry - Disen, Henry  
284 Disen, Watkins - Francis, Henry  
285 Franklin, Albert - Haines, Roe  
286 Haines, Thomas - Hunt, Thomas  
287 Hunter, Alexander M. - Kennedy, Abram  
288 Kennel, George - March, George  
289 Marcy, Anthony - Mobbs, Daniel  
290 Moffet, John - Pattiller, Alfred  
291 Pattiller, Patrick - Richardson, Jacob  
292 Ridgeway, Anthony - Smith, Louis B.  
293 Smith, Minus - Tucker, Alfred

Roll	Description
------	-------------

294	Tucker, Sandy - Williams, Calvin
-----	----------------------------------

295	Williams, Charles - Zinum, John
-----	---------------------------------

296	Miscellaneous Service Cards
-----	-----------------------------

Abraham, Francis - Young, Ruben

**Independent Battery, United States Colored Light Artillery**

297	Alexander, John - Hancock, George W.
-----	--------------------------------------

298	Hanson, Noah C. - Scott, Andrew
-----	---------------------------------

299	Scott, Reynolds - Yeager, John
-----	--------------------------------

Miscellaneous Service Cards

Douglass, H. Ford - Minor, P.M.

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS**

Microfilm Publication M1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION  
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED  
TROOPS: Artillery Organizations

Roll 18

1st United States Colored Heavy Artillery

Montgomery, Alfred - Owens, Benjamin

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION**

1578

Montgomery Alfred

Co M., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5418242	26
2	5418393	27
3	5418545	28
4	5418681	29
5	5418822	30
6	5418953	31
7	5419083	32
8	5419208	33
9	5419336	34
10	9109877	35
11		36
12	-	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Montgomery*

....., Co. *M*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Blount Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 19*....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville T*

By whom *Capt Travis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*W. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyst.

*M.* | **1 II. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Montgomery*  
*Poll*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd II. Art'y.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for *Nov 12 to Dec 31*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 19*, 1864.

Where *Pennville*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Oct 22*, 1864.

Where *Pennville*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due*  
*\$300.00*

\* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark : .....

(3586)

*Meely*  
Capt.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Montgomery*  
*Out*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Jaw & Dub*, 186 *5*  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358)

*Wiley*  
Copyist.

*A. J.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Montgomery*  
Pvt., Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *1st Co. 9th Regt*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358)

*Wiley*  
-----  
Copyist.

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Montgomery*  
*Pvt.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *65* for *1 Canton.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. C. Harper*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Montgomery*  
*Prk.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{\quad}{100}$  for

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{65}{100}$  for *1 cantee*

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{\quad}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{\quad}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. P. Harper*  
Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Montgomery*  
*Rob.*; Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{65}{100}$  for *careless*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. C. Harper*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Montgomery*  
*Private*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Apr, Dec,*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. M. Warren*



M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Montgomery  
Private, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jany & Feb'y*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M. Thorne*

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Montgomery  
Private, Co. M., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar. 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar. 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 19 45/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: (Age 18).

Book mark: 1376 1882

W. M. Warren

(361)

Copyist.

1519

Montgomery Benjamin  
Co. I., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397388	26
2	5413617	27
3	5413768	28
4	5413915	29
5	5414067	30
6	5414217	31
7	5414351	32
8	5414492	33
9	5414637	34
10	5414771	35
11	909435	36
12	40734254	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

362609 P.O. 90

P. 900190 P.O. m m

R. V. Bayles

T.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Montgomery*

....., Co. *I*....., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Sullivan Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 5*....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *Ed & Browne*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

No. 1149 MA **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Montgomery  
Appears with rank of Priv on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Hyatt Roll dated  
Knoxville Tenn., 6 Dec, 1864.

Where born Sullivan Co. Tenn.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation farmer

When enlisted 5 Dec, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair blk

Complexion blk; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in 6 Dec, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Residence Sullivan

Co. Tenn.

No Enrollment in Tenn.

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Bing<sup>n</sup> Montgomery*  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due \$300.00*

Book mark:

*B W Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Berj<sup>n</sup> Montgomery*  
*Pot*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S W Hillen*



M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Montgomery*  
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See # 300 Quantity  
Retain pay for one Canton  
and one Haversack*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Enciso*

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Benj. M. Sumner*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May<sup>th</sup> June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*F. M. Carios*  
Copyist.

M.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Montgomery  
Cook, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July<sup>1st</sup> / Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty due \$200  
Retain pay for one  
Break Plate.

Book mark:

Quicio  
Copyist.

M.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Montgomery  
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Found by Clerk \$2000

Book mark:

(358)

James  
Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Montgomery*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Nov* <sup>and</sup> *Dec.*, 186*C.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Quinty dew \$200,*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Amicus*  
Copyist.

M.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Montgomery*

*priv*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for *Reverend.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due \$200.*

Book mark:

*A. Pratt*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Montgomery.*

*Pr.*, Co. *J.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Dec 1864 Dec 5/64. Knoxville*  
*Enlisted in Company.*

*March & April 1865. on duty.*  
*Detailed in Pioneer Corps.*

Book mark:

(546)

*Chas. Meager*

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Montgomery*  
Priv., Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn. Mch. 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch. 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *33 82* / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *100* / 100; due \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: *1035. 1881.*

(361)

*W. B. Ferguson*

Copyist.



102

Montgomery James

Co. L., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5416714	26
2	5416865	27
3	5417015	28
4	5417159	29
5	5417305	30
6	5417437	31
7	5417572	32
8	5417699	33
9	5417826	34
10	5417943	35
11	5418069	36
12	9109740	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Montgomery*  
....., Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Copper*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Charleston S.C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 6*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Lt Duncan*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*C. C. Parker*

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

James Montgomery  
Priv., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn, Sept 26, 1864.

Where born Charleston, S. C.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept. 6, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville, Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Copper; height 5 ft. 4 1/2 in.

When mustered in Sept. 26/64 to date Sept. 6, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville, Tenn.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited En. Dist. No. 21, Tenn.

Company to which assigned L

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

(356d)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Montgomery*

*Priv.*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 26 To Oct 31*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*F. B. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Montgomery*  
*Art*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty Due \$300.00*

Book mark:

*A. Harrison*  
(358) Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Montgomery*  
*Prvt*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present -*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Three Hundred Dollars bounty due.*

Book mark:

*M. Harrison*

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Montgomery*  
Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mech & Apl*, 1865.

Present or absent *e Grant*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for 1. S. R. Sullw-  
ket 1. Bayonet 1. Gun String,  
1. Tompon 1. Wiper, 1. Screw  
Driver & One Wrench*

Book mark:

*C. Thompson*

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Montgomery*  
*Co.*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *-* 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ *-* 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ *-* 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *-* 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

*J. Thompson*  
Copyist.



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Montgomery*  
Sgt., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *The U.S. for one  
Bayonet with set of  
accoutrements complete*

Book mark:

*J. Thompson*  
(358) Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Montgomery*  
*Pte.*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept - Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for one*  
*Dayonet with set of*  
*accountments complete*

Book mark:

*147*  
*C. Thompson*

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Montgomery

priv, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for ordnance 34 cents.

Book mark:

M. Harrison

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Montgomery*

*mt*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. 2 Feb*, 186*6*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. Harrison*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Montgomery*  
*priv*, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn, Mch 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date

*Mch 31, 1866.*

Last paid to

*Dec 31, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>64</sup>/<sub>100</sub><sup>07</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

*M. Harrison*

(361)

Copyist.

Montgomery, James  
 Co. *D*, Reg't *1st S. P. A.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *James Montgomery* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Quarrels Tavern,*  
The *6<sup>th</sup>* day of *September* 1864  
WITNESS: *J. H. B. Comill*  
*James X Montgomery*  
*Mark*

*James Montgomery*  
Volunteered at *Quarrels Tavern,*  
*September 6<sup>th</sup>* 1864  
By *Saml. Purcell*  
*1<sup>st</sup>* Regiment of U. S. Colored ~~Infantry~~ *Infantry.*  
*July, 1861*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

*1<sup>st</sup> M. S. R. A. H.*  
*W. H.*  
No. \_\_\_\_\_  
32

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
said \_\_\_\_\_  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Seuuejee*



TOWN OF

*Kuuvilla*

I, *James Montgomery* born in *Charleston*  
in the State of *South Carolina* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Seich* day of *September* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S.-Colored Troops.  
And I, *James Montgomery* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Kuuvilla Seu.*

this *Seich* day of *Sept.* 186*4*, } *James X Montgomery*  
BEFORE *T. H. B. Cornell* } *Mark*  
*Lt. & Adj.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Montgomery*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Copper* complexion, is *5* feet *4 1/2* inches  
high

*A. L. Duncan*  
*Lt. & Recruiting Officer.*

Mustered into service *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept.* 186*4*

*W. P. Hargraves. Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. V. B.*  
*A. C. M. Mustering Officer.*



1521

Montgomery John  
Co M., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Personal papers herein.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5418241	26
2	5418394	27
3	5418544	28
4	5418680	29
5	5418820	30
6	5418952	31
7	5419082	32
8	5419251	33
9	5419392	34
10	9109876	35
11	40734255	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Montgomery*

, Co. *M*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Blount Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 19*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville T*

By whom *Capt Travis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Disd Jan'y 1<sup>st</sup> 1866*  
*Phthisic (Chattanooga Tenn)*

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

*H.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Montgomery*  
*Priv*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for *Nov 12 to Dec 31*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct. 19*, 1864.  
Where *Ormsville*  
Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Oct 22*, 1864.  
Where *Ormsville*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Parent, due*  
*\$300.00*

\* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark : .....

(3586)

*Wiley*  
Copyist.

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

John Montgomery  
Pot, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Miley

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*John MacLennan*  
*Priv.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*Allen*  
-----  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Montgomery*  
Sgt., Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *5*<sup>*15*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *12 Tent*  
*& Consum.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*J. E. Harper*  
Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Montgomery*  
*Pvt.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *5<sup>15</sup>* *Garrison* for *Equipage*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358)

*J. E. Harper*  
Copyist.

*371.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Montgomery*  
*Priv.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *5* <sup>*15*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *G. E.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*B. E. Harper*  
Copyist.



*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Montgomery*  
*Private*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Apr. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M. Stassen*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Montgomery*  
Private, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *bleed Jan'y / at 1865  
of Phthisis*

Book mark:

*M. W. Warren*

(358)

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Montgomery*

*Pvt*, Co. *M.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Jan'y 1866. Jan'y 1-66. Chatta  
Tenn. - Died in Post  
Hosp. of Phthisis.*

Book mark :

*Chas. Meager*

(546)

Copyist.

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Montgomery*

Private, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Mar. 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Oct 31, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *00* <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died in Post Hospital*

*at Jan'y 1/66 of Phthisis*

*Chattanooga, Tenn.*

*(Age 19).*

Book mark: *Pr 22 P 214. 71*

*M. M. Warren*

(361)

Copyist.

Montgomery, John

P. Co. M., 1 Reg't U.S.C.H.A.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet ( <sup>Priv</sup> Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Cap John Montgomery*

Late of Company *M*

*1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't of *W. C. A. H. Co.*

Volunteers, who died at *Chattanooga Tenn*

on the *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *January* 186*6*.



Inventory of the effects of John Montgomery late  
a Private of Captain W. R. Story Company M of  
the 1st Regiment of U.S. C. A. Arty Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
the 19 day of October 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 22 day of October 1864, at Knoxville  
in Company M, 1st Regiment of U.S. C. A. Arty Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Blount County in the State  
of Tennessee, he was 19 years of age, 5 feet 6 inches  
high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Post Hospital, at  
Chattanooga Tenn on the 1st day of January 1866, by  
reason of Phthisis

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trowsers.....	/	Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....	/	Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....	/		
Great coats.....	/	Flannel shirts.....	/		
Uniform coats.....	/	Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....	/		
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....	/	MONEY.	
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$ 100. <sup>00</sup> / <sub>100</sub>

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
John Montgomery, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of Capt W. R. Story at Chattanooga  
Tennessee to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION : \_\_\_\_\_

DATE : \_\_\_\_\_

W. R. Story  
Capt 1st Reg C. A. Arty  
Commanding the Company.

CASUALTY SHEET

No. \_\_\_\_\_

John Montgomery  
Priv. of Company "H"

1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S.C. N. Art.

State Volunteers.

---

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Killed Jan 3, 1866.



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: John Montgomery  
Rank: Prot. Company: M Regiment: 1  
Arm: U.S. Artillery State: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

E. B. Whitman  
A. G. M.  
Jan'y 3. 1866.  
Chattanooga Tenn.

Roll of Honor  
Chattanooga Tenn  
pg. 209.

Clerk.

M  
FINAL STATEMENT

John Montgomery  
Regt of 1st Regt

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster, the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Butler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement; otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

January 3 1871  
REC'D JUL 21 1871  
GEN'S

Vertical text and stamps on the right side of the page, including "RECEIVED" and "JUL 21 1871".

I certify, on honor, that John Montgomery a Private of  
 Captain W. R. Story Company (M) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S. Army  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Blount Co, State  
 of Tennessee, aged 19 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 19<sup>th</sup> day  
 of October, 1864; (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt  
Hargrave, at Knoxville on the 22 day of October  
 1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
 Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
 on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ) to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in The Field to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, died in Post Hospital  
Chattanooga Tenn January 1<sup>st</sup> 1866: Disease "Phtthisis"

The said John Montgomery was last paid by Paymaster  
Brig Genl Rucker to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October, 1865, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to 00 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October,  
 1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars **ADVANCED BOUNTY**. Was one \$200. Bounty

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

He is indebted to B. F. Kiser, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

GIVEN in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tenn, this 3<sup>rd</sup> day  
 of January, 1866.

W. R. Story  
Capt 1<sup>st</sup> Regt U.S. Army  
 Commanding Company.

A. G. O. April 21/66  
A. G. O. April 21/66  
A. G. O. April 21/66

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

John Montgomery  
1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U.S. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Dec Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1866

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1866

Duplicate with Inventory of A. G. O.

[Handwritten signature and stamp]

I certify, on honor, that John Montgomery a Private of  
 Captain W.R. Story's Company (M) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S.C. Army  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Blount Co, State  
 of Tennessee, aged 19 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Knorrville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Knorrville Tenn on the 19<sup>th</sup> day  
 of October, 1865, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt  
Harrison, at Knorrville, on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of October,  
 1865, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
 Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at  
 \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1865), to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in The Field to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death died in Post Hospital  
Chattanooga Tenn January 1<sup>st</sup> 1866. disease "Phthisis".

The said John Montgomery was last paid by Paymaster  
W.H. Rucker to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October, 1865, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to 00 00 100 dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October,  
 1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 100 dollars ~~advanced~~ **BOUNTY**. - due him \$200 Bounty.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

He is indebted to B. F. Kerr, **BUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tennessee this 3<sup>rd</sup> day  
 of January, 1866.

W.R. Story  
Capt 1<sup>st</sup> Reg Army  
 Commanding Company.

1522

Montgomery Rufus

Co C., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5401915	26
2	5402000	27
3	5402152	28
4	5402369	29
5	5402498	30
6	5402634	31
7	5402777	32
8	5402932	33
9	5403065	34
10	5403204	35
11	5403340	36
12	5403470	37
13	5403600	38
14	5403732	39
15	9108194	40
16	40734256	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 100,473 = R.T. Dec 90.

See also

51229 763 P.O. aff

P 1911284 Po Mil.

R. M. Bayles

Es.

No. 1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

Rufus Montgomery  
Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Charleston, S.C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feby 18, 1864.

Where Knoxville

By whom A. Streeter; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to Sergt by  
virtue of S.O. No. dated Hd.  
Qr. 1 USCA. April 1. 1864,  
Reduced to ranks by virtue  
of S.O. No. 50 dated Hd. Qr. 1<sup>st</sup> U.  
S.C.A. H. Knoxville, July 22, 1864.

J. B. Sage



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Rufus Montgomery*  
Pvt., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., Feb. 27, 1864.*

Where born *Charleston, S.C.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 18*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Tenn. Knox Co., Second*

*Dist.*  
Company to which assigned *C.*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*E. H. Hunter*

(356d)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Rufus Montgomery*  
Sergt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated April 30*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Appointed from Private to Sergt. by virtue of S. O. No. 13 Reg't Hd. Qrs. April 1st/64.*

Book mark: *1000*

(358)

*E. V. Hunter*  
Copyist.

M | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Rufus Montgomery  
Apt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for May & June, 1864  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

E. H. Hunter

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Rufus Montgomery*  
*Privt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate \$7 per month*  
*from date enrollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>/64*  
*Due difference between \$7 and \$13*  
*per month from date enrollment to*  
*April 30<sup>th</sup>/64.*

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

*M* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wesley Montgomery*  
*Priv.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Repus Montgomery*  
*R*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one  
Cartridge box and  
plate one waist  
belt.*

Book mark:

*Heck*

*M.C.*

**1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.**

*Rufus Montgomery*

*R.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stap for one  
Carty box and belt  
and one waist  
belt.*

Book mark:

*Hule*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Rufus Montgomery*  
 *R. J.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for  *Mch. 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent  *Present*

Stoppage, \$  *100* for

Due Gov't, \$  *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$  *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  *100*

Remarks:  *Staples one*  
 *Cartridge box & belt*  
 *one waist belt*

Book mark :

*Steel*



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Refus Montgomery*  
*Pl.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

-----  
*Steele*  
-----

*M.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Rufus Montgomery*  
....., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*Steele*

M, | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Refus Montgomery  
Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept & Oct, 1864  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Rufus Montgomery  
Private, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Nov & Dec, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Raudolph

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Rufus Montgomery  
Private, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Jan + Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for transportation while on furlough \$5.10.

Book mark:

Randolph

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Rufus Montgomery<sup>+</sup>

Art, Co. C., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 - July 28/64 Knoxville Tenn. In arrest

Disobedience of Orders.

Aug 1864 to Jan'y 1865. On duty Co. C. 60th.

Jan'y 1866. absent on furlough

\* Name appears also as

Rufus Montgomery

Book mark:

Chas. Pulager

(546)

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Rufus Montgomery  
Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ 13 <sup>47</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Stop for transport<sup>n</sup>

\* 5 <sup>10</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Book mark: 100473 R+P.D. 1890

Randolph

Montgomery Rufus,  
 Co. C, 1st U.S. C.A.A.  
 Reg't

**2 Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information /
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



Ellerbrook

Rufus Montgomery

C. C. & W. S. C. A. Heary

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

January 26<sup>th</sup>, 1871

*M. E. [unclear]*

Vol. \_\_\_\_\_ C. T., 187

Wanted in case of \_\_\_\_\_

Reg't \_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_,  
any information relative to the  
Trial Sentence &c &c found the following remarks.

Regimental Return for July 64. "In arrest July 28 64. Disobedience of Orders"

Respectfully,

*W. A. Woodward*  
Chief Clerk.

*J. J. Patton*

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. \_\_\_\_\_ C. T., 187

Reply in case of \_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_,

Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

Reduced to the ranks by S. O. No. 50. H. O. 15 U. S. C. A. (Hoy) July 22 1864. for disobedience of orders.

No evidence of trial by G. C. M.  
R. R. A. G. O.  
2-2-74. J

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Rafus Montgomery desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am Eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knoxville Tennessee  
The 24 day of February 1864

Rafus Montgomery  
his X mark

WITNESS:

Wm. H. ...  
H. M. ...

1st U. S. Col. Col. H. B. D. 37

No. Rafus Montgomery

Volunteered at Knoxville Tenn  
February 24 1864

By A. ...  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
Artillery (Regt)

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a Soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

[Faint handwritten signature]

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Terrison*



TOWN OF

*Knoxville*

I, *Rufus Montgomery* born in *Charleston Dist.*  
in the State of *South Carolina* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Eighteenth* day of *February* 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Rufus Montgomery* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn* *Rufus Montgomery*  
this *18* day of *Feb.* 1864 *his mark*

BEFORE *Wm. H. Stewart*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Rufus Montgomery*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5* feet *5* inches  
high

*A. B. Abbott*  
*Alroy Steuter* Recruiting

Mustered into service *20* day of *July* 1864

*Alroy Steuter*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt. A. B. Abbott*

1523

Montgomery Thomas  
Co L., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5416706	26
2	5416858	27
3	5417009	28
4	5417153	29
5	5417299	30
6	5417431	31
7	5417567	32
8	5417693	33
9	5417820	34
10	5417937	35
11	5418064	36
12	9109734	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

L 772889 R6. Aff.  
Box 557051  
Singapore P. O. S. M. C.

Rev Bayles  
P.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Montgomery*  
....., Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Sevier Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 10*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Lt Schenerman*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*C. C. Parker*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Montgomery*  
*Priv*, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., Sept. 26, 1864.*

Where born *Sevier Co., Tenn.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *July 10, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 26/64* to date *July 10, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Knoxville, Tenn.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *En. Dist. No. 21 Tenn.*

Company to which assigned *L*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. B. Smith*

(356d)

Copyist.



*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Montgomery*  
Priv., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. 26 to Oct. 31, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. B. Smith*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Montgomery*  
Art., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 2 Dec*, 186*9*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No Bounty Due*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. Harrison*

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Montgomery*  
*pt*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No bounty due*

Book mark:

*M. Harrison*

*ell.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Montgomery*  
Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mich to Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Thompson*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Montgomery*  
*Cte*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. Thompson*

*M.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Montgomery*

*Private*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July* & *Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. H. Thompson*

*M. J.* 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Montgomery*

*Plte.*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept + Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. Thompson*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Montgomery*

*pr*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. for  
ordnance, 34 cents.*

Book mark: *7*

*M. Harrison*

(358)

Copyist.



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Montgomery*  
*Sgt*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. Harrison*  
Copyist.

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Montgomery*  
*Sgt*, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Mch 31, 1866*.  
Muster-out to date *Mch 31, 1866*.  
Last paid to *Dec 31, 1865*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *59* <sup>*07*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100  
Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: *V. 10 - P. 90 - 68 -*

*W. Harrison*  
(361) Copyist.

Montgomery Thomas,  
 Co. *D*, U. S. A., Reg't *S. C. H. A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Thomas Montgomery* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

WITNESS: *H. King*

GIVEN at *Knoxville* The *10th* day of *July* 186 *4*  
*Thomas Montgomery*  
his *Montgomery* Mark

*Co. G,*  
*1st U. S. R. A. H.*

35.

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Thomas Montgomery*  
Volunteered at *Knoxville*  
*July 11th* 186 *4*  
By *J. Schumacher*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
*Co. G (C)*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS

Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Knoxville*



I, *Thomas Montgomery* born in *Spice Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *10<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Thomas Montgomery* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville*  
this *10<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186*4* *Thomas Montgomery*  
BEFORE *Ed. F. Brown* *Lieut Adj't pr USCA, Army*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ed. W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.  
*Thomas Montgomery*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blue* eyes, *black* hair, *yellow* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches  
high

Mustered into service *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *September* 186*4*  
*S. Scheriman*  
*St. Recruiting Officer*  
*Ch. P. Hargraves, Capt 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. I. & C.*  
*A. C. M. Mustering Officer.*

1524

Montgomery Wilson  
Co F, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5407840	26
2	5407994	27
3	5408136	28
4	5408274	29
5	5408403	30
6	5408526	31
7	5408652	32
8	5408780	33
9	5408907	34
10	5409029	35
11	5409151	36
12	5409272	37
13	5409394	38
14	9108757	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .

See also

0614060 ROM 711

S-1062011-P.O. Ret. (P. 19)

S. 1071750, P.O. Aff.

01080208 P.O. in field

S. 1181888. P.O. Milmed

S. 2284847 and w 2

RYP 746374

R. M. Day Co  
E. Pr.

No | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

William Montgomery

Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Sussex Va.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Mar 20, 1864.

Where Knoxville Tenn.

By whom P. H. Child; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

C. S. McLaughlin



M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

William Montgomery  
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Knoxville, Tenn. May 9, 1864.

Where born Sussex, Virginia

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apr. 25, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in to date Apr. 25, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Knox Co, Tenn. 2<sup>d</sup> Dist

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. J. White.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

William Montgomery  
Sgt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May 9. to June 30., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. J. White.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

William Montepomeri,  
Pt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July, 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. White.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

William Montgomery

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. G. White

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

William Montgomery

Sgt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. G. White.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*William Montgomery*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y 7 Feb*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. Gage*

Copyist.

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T**

*William Montgomery*  
*Pvt*

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*William Montgomery*  
*Priv*

Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J.B. Gage*



*No.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*William Montgomery*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*William Montgomery*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J B Gage*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*William Montgomery*  
*Put*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Montague*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*William Montgomery*  
*Plt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jany & Miley*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Montague*

Copyist.

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Montgomery

Plt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Leattanooyapen, Mich 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mich 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 0 <sup>68</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: 2594 P78-'69

Montague

(361)

Copyist.

Montgomery, William  
 Co. *H*, Reg't *1. M. S. C. H. A.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William Montgomery* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *twenty five* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Lowell* \_\_\_\_\_  
The *27* day of *April* 186*4*

WITNESS: *Dr. H. Child* *William Montgomery*  
*his + mark*

*1st M. S. R. A. H.*

No.

*William Montgomery*  
Volunteered at *Lowell*  
*April 27* 186*4*  
By *Dr. H. Child* *Dr. H. Child*  
1st Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

36

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I said, \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Arnold*



I, *William Montgomery* born in *Swiss*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twenty fifth* day of *April* 1864  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *William Montgomery* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Arnold Tenn*  
this *25* day of *April*, 1864  
BEFORE *J. H. White*

*William Montgomery*  
his + mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph L. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William Montgomery*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *BM* eyes, *BM* hair, *Yellow* complexion, is *5* feet  inches  
high

*J. H. White*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service *9* day of *May* 1864

*J. M. Setcher* Mustering Officer.  
*Capt - 12 Reg - Inf.*



1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887

28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48

49

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Calvin Moore*

....., Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Anderson, Tenn*

Occupation .....

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 6*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

By whom *J. H. B. Correll*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Hos. Knoxville,  
Tenn. of wounds, Mar. 7, 1865,  
No Effects - Inventory of Effects  
& Final Statements forwarded to  
AGO, Washington, D.C., May 31,  
1865.*

*J. B. Gage*

*M V Hyatt* | U.S.C.T.

*Calvin Moore*

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Hyatt* Roll dated *Knoxville Tennessee 6 Dec*, 186*4*.

Where born *Anderson Tenn*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *6 Dec*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*,

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *6 Dec*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Knoxville Tenn*.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*,

Remarks: *Enrollment Dist No 2. County of Knox State of Tennessee.*

Book mark:

*G. E. Dayton*

*M* V. S. Army | U.S.C.T.

*Calvin Moore*

....., Co. *D*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *V. Army*,

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *County due \$ 300.*

Book mark: *No. 189 June*

*R. B. Shelton*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Calvin Moore*

*Pvt.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due \$300.*

Book mark:

*Paull*  
Copyist.

Mo | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Calvin Moore*

*Pvt.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Bounty due \$300,  
Died in Gen. Hoptl.  
Knoxville Tenn. Date  
unknown. Final state-  
ments, and inventory of  
effects not yet forwarded*

Book mark:

*Paul*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Calvin Moore.

Pvt., Co. D; 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 Gain Dec 6. Knox  
ville Enlisted.

March 1865. Died Small  
Pox Hoshe. Knoxville Tenn  
Mch 11/65.

Book mark:

Chas Mulager

(546)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Calvin Moore*

*Priv*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Chattanooga Tenn, Feb. 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from date of Enrollment*, 186 .

Clothing account: *No settlement*

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ~~44~~ <sup>66</sup> <sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *died in Regtl. Hospital at Knoxville Tenn Feb. 7/65 of Wounds*

Book mark: <sup>+ (over)</sup> ~~V160 P 163.73~~ *M 189 Tenn*  
(over)

(361)

*W B Ferguson*

Copyist.



JAN. 10

5405797

☆ 1891 ☆

~~V235. P92.76~~

+ As it appears on Roll.

Moore, Calvin

P, Co. 40, 1

Reg't U.S.A.

5 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	1	Descriptive Lists	
Burial Records		Final Statements	2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge		Furloughs	
C. M. Charges		Med. Des. Lists	
Med. Certificates		Orders	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l		Furlough	
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)		Med. Examination	
Confinement		Misc. Information	1
Contracts		Pay or Clothing	
Death or Effects	2	Personal Reports	
Desertions		Rank	
Discharge from Hosp'l		Transfer to Hosp'l	
Discharge from Service		Transfer to V. R. C.	
Duty		Transportation	

*of A. B. Smith into Col. Smith's*  
*post*

ARTICLES OF WAR

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Calvin Moore*

Late of Company *D*

*1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't of *U S Col's Art*

Volunteers, who died at *Truxville Tenn*

on the *7<sup>th</sup>* day of *March* 186*2*



Inventory of the effects of Calvin Moore late  
a Private of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company D of  
the 1st Regiment of U S Cold Art Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , at \_\_\_\_\_  
in Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in Asylum War Gen Hospital, at  
Knoxville Tenn on the 9th day of March 1865, by  
reason of Wound from a blow with a spade on his right Temple

INVENTORY.

ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.		
Hats.....	<i>No Effects</i>	Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....			
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....					
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....					
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....					
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....					
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....					
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....					
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....					
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.		Specie.....	\$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Calvin Moore, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Knoxville Tenn  
DATE: March 9th 1865

J. W. Machan  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Surgeon  
Commanding the Company.  
In Charge

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Calvin Moore*

*1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U. S. C. A. Bay*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Calvin Moore*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

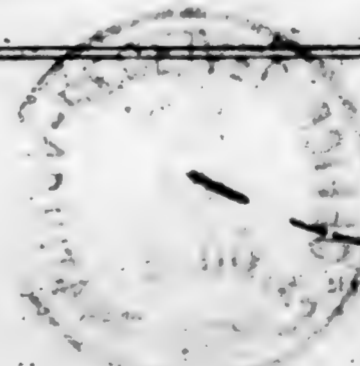
NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*June 15<sup>th</sup> 1865*  
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Calvin Moore a Private of  
Captain F. H. B. Correll Company (Co.) of the first Regiment of Infantry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Tennessee, born in Anderson Co., State  
of Tennessee, aged 23 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Dark complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Captain  
Hargrave, at Knoxville Tenn., on the sixth day of December,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864 ) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, died in hospital at  
Knoxville Tenn. March 25/85 of wound,

The said Calvin Moore was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, and has  
pay due him from date of enlistment to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to forty four  $\frac{00}{100}$  dollars, since the 6th day of December,  
1864, when he enlisted ~~his clothing account was last settled.~~ He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{00}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{00}{100}$  dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to Stephen S. Lasky, **SUTLER**, five  $\frac{00}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{00}{100}$  dollars.

Given in \_\_\_\_\_ at Greenville Tenn., this 25th day  
of May, 1865.

F. H. B. Correll  
Capt. 1st Regt. Inf.  
Commanding Company.

## ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

## DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause: to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_, regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_, regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

## INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Calvin Moore

Late of Company 'D'

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of

U. S. Army

Volunteers, who died at Knoxville Tenn

on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March 1865.

Inventory of the effects of Calvin Moore late  
a Private of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company D of  
the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S.C.A. Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Knopville in the State of Tennessee on  
the 6<sup>th</sup> day of December 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 6<sup>th</sup> day of December 1864, at Knopville  
in Company D, 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S.C.A. Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Anderson Co in the State  
of Tennessee; he was 23 years of age, 5 feet 7 inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in U.S. Service, at  
Knopville Tenn on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March 1865, by  
reason of Wound

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trowsers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Calvin Moore, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at Greenville Tenn  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Greenville Tenn

DATE: May 2 1865

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

J. H. B. Lemell  
Capt. U.S.C.A.  
Commanding the Company.



Inventory of the effects of Calvin Moore late  
 a Private of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company D of  
 the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S. Art. Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
 a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
 the 6<sup>th</sup> day of December 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
 States as a Private on the 6<sup>th</sup> day of December 1864, at Knoxville  
 in Company D, 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S. Art. Volunteers, to serve 3  
 years or during the war; he was born in Sullivan Co. in the State  
 of Tennessee; he was 23 years of age, 5 feet 7 inches  
 high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
 a Farmer; he died in U.S. Service, at  
Knoxville Tenn on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March 1865, by  
 reason of Wound

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Calvin Moore, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ at Greenville Tenn  
 \_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Greenville Tenn

DATE: May 2 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

T. H. B. Comell  
Capt. U.S. Art.  
 Commanding the Company.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Calvin Moore*  
1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of *156<sup>th</sup> Regt*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

*Recd Jan 11/85*

I certify, on honor, that Calvin Moore a Private of  
Captain T. H. B. Cornell's Company (2<sup>d</sup>) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S. A. V.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Anderson Co., State  
of Tennessee, aged 23 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Black complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Captain  
Reargrave, at Knoxville Tenn., on the Sixth day of December,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death: Died in Hospital at  
Knoxville Tenn. Mar. 7<sup>th</sup> 1865 of Wounds.

The said Calvin Moore was last paid by Paymaster  
State of Tennessee to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, and has  
pay due him from ~~that time~~ to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Forty four  $\frac{66}{100}$  dollars, since the 6<sup>th</sup> day of December,  
1864, when ~~his clothing account was last settled~~. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to Stephen S. Lasky, **SUTLER**, Five  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tenn., this 29<sup>th</sup> day  
of May, 1865.

T. H. B. Cornell  
Capt. U.S. A. V.  
Commanding Company.

War Department,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
Washington

April 17 1867

Respectfully returned to the  
Commission for the State of  
Tennessee, with the informa-  
tion that Calvin Moore  
was enlisted at Murfreesboro Tenn  
Dec. 6. 1864, and was  
mustered in as Pvt. Co. "D" 1st  
U.S. Colored Troops (Heavy) Dec. 6. 1864,

Asst. Adj't General.

ENDORSEMENT.

No. 189.

APPLICATION OF

Samuel Moore

OF

Anderson Co. Tenn

for compensation for service of slave

Calvin Moore

enlisted Dec. 8 1864

in D. Co. 1st Regiment,

U. S. Colored Troops. A. A. -

Received 25 February, 1867.

Compensation awarded,

186

Dollars.

President Board of Claims.

Attorneys for Claimant

Nelson, Bearden & Co.

Roseville, Tenn.

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. State all the circumstances connected with obtaining title--when, where and how.
  2. Signature of claimant.
  3. Signatures of witnesses to ownership.
  4. Signatures of witnesses to loyalty.
  5. Signature of Claimant.
  6. Signature of Notary Public or Clerk of Court, authenticated by seal.
- If title is by purchase, state date of bill of sale, and where recorded. When possible, file the bill of sale. If title is by inheritance, state when and from whom the slave was inherited, and where the will is recorded or the administrator was appointed. If claimant is a trustee, executor or administrator, he must show by the record that he is such. Where the same party claims compensation for more than one slave, he must file a separate claim for each.

CLAIM FOR COMPENSATION FOR ENLISTED SLAVE.

I, Samuel Moore a loyal citizen, and a resident of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, County of Anderson, State of  
Tennessee, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, Act  
approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866, for my slave Calvin  
Moore, enlisted December 1864  
1864, at Knoxville Tenn by J. S. Miller  
in the 1st U.S.C. A. Reg Regiment U.S. Colored Troops, Co. \_\_\_\_\_  
certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompanying this application.

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying  
oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with require-  
ment of General Order, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's office.

(2)

Saml. Moore

\_\_\_\_\_, 186

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, Samuel Moore, the owner and claimant, do solemnly swear that  
the foregoing claim is a just and true claim, due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts  
alleged in said claim in respect to enlistment of said slave into the mili-  
tary service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in any  
insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, coun-  
tenance, counsel or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to  
engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor ac-  
cepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever  
under any authority, or pretended authority, in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary  
support to any insurrection, rebellion, or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United  
States, hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and  
defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States, against all enemies, foreign and domestic, and  
that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and Laws of the  
United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any  
mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So HELP ME GOD.

Saml. Moore  
Signature of Claimant.

*Samuel Moore*

claimant for

compensation under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, for

*Calvin Moore*, a slave, who was *enlisted* into the military

service of the United States upon the *7* day of *December*, 1864, having

been duly sworn, declares that at the date of the *enlistment* of said *Calvin*

*Moore*, as aforesaid, and as more fully set forth in *his* application, *was*

the lawful owner of said *Calvin Moore*, and obtained *his* title to him

in the following manner: (1) *By Birth*

(2) *Saml Moore*

*John Leewallen* a resident of *Anderson* County, State  
of *Tennessee*, and *John Fitzgerald*, a resident of  
*Anderson* County, State of *Tennessee*, having been

duly sworn, declare that they are personally acquainted with *Samuel*  
*Moore*, the claimant for compensation for *Calvin his*

slave, *Calvin Moore*, under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and

July 28th, 1866, and know that said *Calvin Moore*, at date of his *en-*

*listment* into the military service of the United States, and for *all his life*

previous thereto was the slave of said *Samuel Moore*

They also declare that they have no interest in said claim.

(3) *John Leewallen*  
*John R. Fitzgerald*

*John Leewallen* a resident of *Anderson* County, State  
of *Tennessee*, and *John Fitzgerald*, a resident of  
*Anderson* County, State of *Tennessee*, having first

been duly sworn, upon their oaths declare that they are personally acquainted with

*Samuel Moore*  
claimant for compensation for *his* slave *Calvin Moore*, under the Acts

of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, and that they know that said claimant *had* firmly and

faithfully maintained *his* allegiance and adherence to the Government of the United States, by de-

fending its cause against the Government of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practi-

cable ways, and according to *his* best ability; they also swear that they have themselves maintained a

like adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, and that they have no interest in said claim.

(4) *John Leewallen*  
*John R. Fitzgerald*

And the said *Samuel Moore*

claimant further declares that in consideration of valuable services rendered and to be rendered, *he* hath

and doth employ and constitute, as *his* Attorneys, *Nelson Beauden & Co*

, to prosecute *his* claim for compensation which may be awarded to *him* as owner of

said slave, by the Acts of Congress in that regard, before the Board of Claims appointed for the State of

Samuel Moore, for the adjustment of such claims, before the Departments at Washington, D. C., where the same may become necessary, and elsewhere, and in his name, place and stead, for him and in his name to ask, demand, recover and receive such compensation as may be awarded as aforesaid, hereby giving and granting unto his said Attorneys full power and authority to do and perform all and every act and thing whatsoever requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises as full and to all intents and purposes the same as he might or could do were he personally present, hereby ratifying and confirming all his said Attorneys or their substitutes by their appointment shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof; and is understood and agreed that this Power of Attorney cannot be revoked by him without the consent of his Attorneys herein appointed.

(5) Samuel Moore

State of Tennessee }  
County of Anderson } ss.

On this 18th of day February, 1867, personally appeared before me, W. W. Weaver, a County Court Clerk in and for the County and State aforesaid, Samuel Moore the claimant above mentioned, and made oath to the foregoing statement by him subscribed, and he further acknowledge the signing and sealing of the foregoing Power of Attorney to be his own free binding act, for the purposes and objects therein contained and set forth; and at the same time also personally appeared the above named Samuel Moore and John Geewal-  
len and John Fitzgerald and made oath to the truth of the statements by them respectively subscribed.

WITNESS my hand seal, upon the day and date first above written.

[SEAL.]

(6)

W. W. Weaver  
Clerk County Court

### CERTIFICATE OF AWARD OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS,

For Slaves Enlisted or Drafted in the service of the United States,

....., 186 ..

We hereby certify that .. of  
County, State of .., having proved, under oath .. loyalty to  
the Constitution and Government of the United States, and established .. title as to the ownership of  
..... a slave, .. and mustered at  
....., on the .. day of ..  
....., 186 .., by .., in the service of  
the United States, in the .. Regiment of Colored Troops, Co. .., the sum of  
..... dollars has been awarded to .. by this Board, subject to the  
approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said slave, under provisions of Section 24, Act approved  
February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866.

.....  
President of the Board.

.....  
Member of the Board.

.....  
Member of the Board.

To ..

Chief of the Bureau for the Organization of Colored Troops, Washington, D. C.

60, 1 U.S. SOLDIER ARMY  
PERSONAL PAPERS RECORD

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

5401909	26
54021319	27
54037721	28
9108188	29
40734258	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: EB-V. 11. P. 134.

See also



*Example 1*

*R. W. Bayle  
E.*

*No* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Moore*

....., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *211* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Cobb Ga*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb* *18*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J. S. Miller*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died of disease Mch. 9, 1864. Final Statement given Mch. 9, 1864. Inventory of effects forwarded to A.S.O. Personal effects none. Buried in his clothes.*

*J. B. Gage*  
Copist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Moore*  
Sgt., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., Feb 27* 1864.

Where born *Cobb, Ga.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 18*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 7* in.

When mustered in *Feb 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Tenn., Knox Co. Secora*

*Dist.*  
Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

(356d)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Moore*  
*Priv.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated April 30*, 1864.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Died Mch 9<sup>th</sup>/64.*  
*at Knoxville cause by*  
*disease.*

Book mark: *Died March 19<sup>th</sup> 64 E.B.V. 11*  
*over*

*E. H. Hunter*  
Copyist.

JAN. 10

5402129

1891

P. 134

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore

Pvt, Co. C., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch. 1864 Mch 9. Knoxville  
Died of disease

Book mark :

(546)

Chas. Mulager

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore  
3rd Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866 .

Last paid to Pay due for enlistment, 1866 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866 ; drawn since <sup>settlement</sup> \$ 965/100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Died Mar 9/64, Knoxville Tenn. Disease

Book mark: Dr 10 4369 Y 163 762 73

Died Mar 19 64 EB Y 11 P 134

Randolph

Moore, George

P. Co. C. 1 U.S.C.H.A.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Enlistment Papers, 1  
Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects 1	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George Moore* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Twenty one* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knoxville Tenn*  
The *18<sup>th</sup>* day of *February* 1864

WITNESS:  
*Wm. Guy*  
*W. W.*

*George Moore*  
his  
mark

*1<sup>st</sup> M. S. Co. 11<sup>th</sup> Ho. Ar. Co.*  
No. *30.*

*George Moore*  
Volunteered at *Knoxville Tenn*  
*February 18<sup>th</sup> 1864*  
By *D. S. Miller*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Troops  
*Henry Miller*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Tennessee



Knoxville

I, George Moore born in Cobb Co Georgia aged Twenty one years, and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this Eighteenth day of February 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, George Moore do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever, and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Knoxville Tenn this 18th day of Feb 1864 BEFORE Murray Sturgis George Moore his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Ralph W Cummings EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, George Moore previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of a bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is 5 feet 7 inches high

A. S. Miller Recruiting Mustered into service 27 day of May 1864 J. M. Letcher Mustering Officer.

19th Feb 1864

Inventory of the Effects  
of  
George Moore  
Late of Comp "C"

1<sup>st</sup> Regt United States Colored Artillery (Heavy)  
who died at Knoxville Tenn  
on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of March 1864



Inventory of the effects of George Moore late  
a private of Capt Samuel R Russell company  
"C" of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of United States <sup>Colored</sup> Artillery Heavy  
who was enrolled as a private at Knoxville Tenn  
on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of January 1864, and mustered into  
the service of the United States as a private on the  
27<sup>th</sup> day of February 1864 at Knoxville Tenn in company  
"C" 1<sup>st</sup> Regt of United States Colored Artillery Heavy to  
serve 3 years or during the war he was born in Cobb Co  
in the State of Georgia he was 21 years of age 5 ft. 7 in  
high Black complexion Black Eyes Black hair and  
by occupation when enrolled a Farmer he died in  
Regimental Hospital at Knoxville Tenn on the 19<sup>th</sup>  
day of March 1864 by reason of disease.

Inventory

No personal effects. he was buried in his clothes. &  
I certify on honor that the above inventory comprises all  
the effects of George Moore deceased and that

Witness to the above  
Lieut. Ed. H. Brown

Samuel R Russell  
Capt and Company.

Station: Knoxville Tenn  
Date: March 19<sup>th</sup> 1864

✓ "

FINAL STATEMENT

Private OF  
George Moore Co. "C"

Reg't of U.S.C. (ap 1)

Dead March 19<sup>th</sup> 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

War Department  
Adjutant General's Office  
July 18<sup>th</sup> 1878

The Final Statement of Priv.  
Geo: Moore Co. C. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C. Art.  
(Heavy) reports his death March 19<sup>th</sup> 1864  
The Co. Muster Roll, however,  
from enlistment to April 30<sup>th</sup> 1864  
Muster - Out Roll, and Co. Records  
give March 9<sup>th</sup> 1864 as date of death  
The latter date - (March 9<sup>th</sup> 64)  
is held to be correct.

*[Signature]*

Assistant Adjutant General

Noted H.M.

See letter to 2<sup>d</sup> and, Aug 15, 1871

\* March 19, 1864  
is held to be correct  
and this end is  
accomplished accordingly -  
File 813  
Noted H.M. 134

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1878

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

I certify, on honor, that George Moore Private of  
 Captain A. Russell Company (of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of US Col. Artillery  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Cobb Co., State  
 of Georgia, aged 27 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Snodgrass Tenn and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Snodgrass Tenn on the 27<sup>th</sup> day  
 of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
 1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of three years  
 and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tennessee  
 to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of his death  
caused by disease

The said George Moore Private has pay due from  
enlistment to include the 30<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1864, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
 TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received none and \$6 dollars,  
 advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
 for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
 amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
 stoppages, viz:  
 \_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
 and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville, this 29<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1864.  
Alfred R. Russell  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Captain  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Commanding Company.

Died March 9 / 64. C. B. 710, P. 411

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

George Moore

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U.S. Col'd Art'y (N.Y.)

~~VOLUNTEERS.~~

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



1864

I certify, on honor, that George Moore a Private of  
 Captain S Russell's Company (C) of the 1st Regiment of U.S. Col's Regt  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Georgia, born in Cobb Co, State  
 of Georgia, aged 21 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Red complexion,  
Red eyes, Red hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn on the 30<sup>th</sup> day  
 of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
 1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of three years  
 and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee  
 to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of his death  
caused by disease

The said George Moore has pay due from  
enlistment to include the 30<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1864, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received nine and 2/100 dollars,  
 advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
 for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
 amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
 stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
 and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville, this 19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1864.

Samuel A Russell  
Captain  
 Commanding Company.



Moore Henry

Co K, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5414917	26
2	5415081	27
3	5415225	28
4	5415375	29
5	5415519	30
6	5415590	31
7	5415720	32
8	5415872	33
9	5416015	34
10	5416156	35
11	5416296	36
12	5416436	37
13	9109531	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

H. 654866 P. aff

R. M. Bayle

U.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Moore*

....., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Rome Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 24* ....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *E. B. Bigelow*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....

*W. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Moore.*

*Priv.*, Co. *K.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, Aug 10*, 1864.

Where born *Roane, Tenn.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *July 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5 ft. 9 in.*

When mustered in *July 24*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K.*

Remarks: *Knox Co Tenn -  
essell Enrollment  
Dist No 2.*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson.*

(356d)

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Moore,  
Priv., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Aug 10 to Aug 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. C. Dickerson,

(358)

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Moore,  
Priv., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

F. C. Dickerson,

(358)

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Moore,  
Priv., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty due  
\$ 300.00

Book mark:

F. C. Dickerson

(858)

Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Moore.*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due*  
*\$300.00*

Book mark:

*A. C. Dickerson*

(858)

Copyist.



*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Moore*

*Capt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from Private  
p.s.c. Vicejason boots reduced  
To date April 15/65. Step for  
1 cent 65*

Book mark:

*W. D. H. C.*  
Copyist.

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Moore

Sergeant, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop pay for one Haversack 65¢

Book mark:

D. P. York

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Moore*  
*Capt.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

*J. D. Whitt*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Moore*  
*Capt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sep & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. H. Hill*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Samy Messer*

*Capt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*M. C. Collins*

11 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Moore

Capt., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan'y & Feby, 1860.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: 2<sup>d</sup> inst bounty due

Book mark:

H. L. Lusk

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Moore*

*Cap*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Mch 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Mch 31, 1866.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ *2*.....<sup>25</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>; due \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Appointed Corporal*

*April 15 1865.*

Book mark: .....

*J. P. Collins*

*Robert Henry*

, Co. *K*, 1. U.S. C.H.A. Reg't

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Henry Brown* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**, Do Declare that I am *thirty three* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Keokuk* The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 *4*

WITNESS: *E. B. Bigelow*

*Henry Brown*

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company \_\_\_\_\_

By *E. B. Bigelow*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry

Volunteered at *Keokuk* July 24<sup>th</sup> 186

*Henry Brown*

1st M. S. B. A. H.

25.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Ill*  
I, *Henry Moore* born in *Ill* *same Co.*  
in the State of *Ill* aged *33* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186 *4*



to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the United States, approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I,

*Henry Moore* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to at

this

BEFORE

*William Gray Maj. U.S.A.*  
this *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186 *4*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Henry Moore* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *5* feet *11* inches high.

Mustered into service

*E. B. Bigelow* Recruiting Officer

*10<sup>th</sup>* day of *August* 186 *4*  
*M. A. Hargrave, Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. I. & C. M.*  
Mustering Officer.

Moore, Isaac

Co L., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5416704	26
2	5416856	27
3	5417007	28
4	5417157	29
5	5417297	30
6	5417429	31
7	5417564	32
8	5417691	33
9	5417818	34
10	5417935	35
11	5418062	36
12	9109732	37
13	40734259	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Moore*

....., Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *78* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Jefferson Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 14*....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Lt Duncan*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*C. C. Parker*

(3830)

Copyist.

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Moore  
Priv., Co. L 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn., Sept. 26 1864

Where born Jefferson Co., Tenn.

Age / 8 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept. 17, 1864

Where enlisted Knoxville, Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5' ft. 9 in.

When mustered in <sup>Sept. 26/64</sup> to date Sept. 17, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville, Tenn.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited En. Dist. No. 21 Tenn.

Company to which assigned L

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

J. B. Smith

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Moore*

*Qm.*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. 26 to Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. B. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Moore

Sgt, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty Due \$300.00

Book mark:

W. Harrison

*M*

**1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Moore*

*Mt*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Three Hundred Dollars bounty due sick in Quarters*

Book mark:

*M. Harrison*



*ell.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*MacMorre*  
*W. P.* Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mich & apl.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detained at Annapolis*

Book mark:

*W. P. Thompson*

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Moore*

*Cpt.*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. Thompson*

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles Moore*

*Sgt*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July* & *Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for one S. S. Musket with accoutrements Complete*

Book mark:

*C. W. Campbell*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Moore

Spte, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for one  
S.B. musket with accoutre  
- mount complete

Book mark:

Thompson

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Moore*

*priv*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. for ordnance; 34 cents.*

Book mark:

*W. Harrison*

M

1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

Isaac Moore

but

, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Moore.

Art., Co. L; 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March & April 1865. on duty  
detailed as pioneer  
by O. of Col Shannon.  
May 1865. May 28/65. Green-  
-ville Tenn. Ret'd to duty  
with Co from detached  
serv with pioneer Corps.

Book mark:

Chas. Mulager

(546)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Moore*

*prvt*, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn* *March 31*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date *March 31*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186 *5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$.....  $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$.....  $\begin{matrix} 68 \\ 84 \\ \overline{100} \end{matrix}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *100*  $\overline{100}$ ; due \$ *100*  $\overline{100}$

Remarks: .....

Book mark: *2399-1881* -

*W. Harrison*

(361)

Copyist.



*Moore Isaac*

Co. *L*, 1. U. S. P. H. A. Reg't

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Deaac Moore* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knoxville Tenn.*  
The *14<sup>th</sup>* day of *September* 186*4*  
WITNESS: *J.H.B. Correll* *Deaac Moore*  
*mark*

Volunteered at *Knoxville Tenn.*  
*September 14<sup>th</sup>* 186*4*  
By *J. H. B. Correll*  
*1<sup>st</sup>* Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

*Co. D.*  
*1<sup>st</sup> M. S. R. A. H.*  
No. \_\_\_\_\_

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Knoxville*

I, *Isaac Moore* born in *Jefferson Co.*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Fourteenth* day of *September* 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Isaac Moore* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn*  
this *fourteenth* day of *September* 1864 } *Isaac Moore*  
BEFORE *J. H. B. Cornell* } *His*  
*S. V. Adpr.* } *mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph Cummins*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Isaac Moore*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Yellow* complexion, is *5* feet *9* inches  
high

Mustered into service *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *September* 1864

*A. C. Duncan*  
Lt Recruiting Officer.

*W. P. Hargrave* Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Col. U. S. C. T.  
Mustering Officer.

Moore Levi.

Co K., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5414928  
2 5415090  
3 5415234  
4 5397663  
5 5415423  
6 5416591  
7 9109542  
8 40734260  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | "1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Levi Moore*

....., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Buck Co Georgia*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 5*....., 1864.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *E. B. Bigelow*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted at Knoxville*

*Term Oct 14" 1864*

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Levi Moore,*  
*Priv.*, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Knoxville Tenn Aug 10*, 1864.

Where born *Buck Ga.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Aug 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K.*

Remarks: *Knox Co Tenn-*  
*essee Enrollment*  
*Dist. No 2.*

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson.*

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Levie Moore*  
*Prin*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug 10 to Aug 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson.*

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Levi Moore,*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent without leave since Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1864. Retain pay for one haversack and canteen.*

Book mark:

*A. C. Dickerson,*

(358)

Copyist.



No. | 1st Reg't | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Moore

1st, Co. K, 1st Reg't U. S. Col'd Artillery

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated Knoxville, Tenn. Nov. 27, 1864.

Deserted:

When October 14, 1864.

Where Knoxville, Tenn.

Arrested:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

A. Springsguth

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Levi Morel,  
Priv., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted Oct. 14/64. Stop pay for 1 Haversack 1 Canteen Bountiy due \$300.00

Book mark:

F. C. Dickerson,  
(358) Copyist.

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Levi Moore.

Art, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864. absent without -  
leave. since Oct 14, 64  
Nov 1864 Oct 14, 64 Knox -  
-ville Deserted.

Book mark :

Chas Gulager

(546)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Levi More*

*pt.*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn. Mch 31 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *(Rec no pay)* \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Deserted from Knoxville,*  
*Tenn. Oct 14 ' 1864.*

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*Attest*

Moore Lewis

, Co.

K

1

Regt

U.S.A.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Levi Moore* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Twenty five* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knoxville Tenn*  
The *8<sup>th</sup>* day of *Aug.* 1864  
WITNESS: *E. B. Bigelow*

*Levi Moore*  
his mark

Volunteered at *Knoxville*  
*August 8<sup>th</sup>* 1864  
By *E. B. Bigelow*  
*1st* Regiment of U. S. Colored ~~Infantry~~  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

*1st M. S. A. N. H.*

42.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tenn.*



TOWN OF

*Knoxville*

I, *Levi Moore* born in *Bucks Co*  
in the State of *Georgia* aged *Twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Fifth* day of *August* 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, ~~*Henry Smith Levi Moore*~~ do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville*  
this *5th* day of *Aug.* 1864 } *Levi Moore*  
BEFORE *me*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Levi Moore*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *five feet seven inches*  
high

Mustered into service *E. B. Bigelow* Recruiting Officer  
*10th* day of *August* 1864  
*W. P. Hargrave, Capt. 91 Ind. I. & A. C. M.*  
Mustering Officer.

*Moore Lewis*

Co *D.*, **1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**  
Personal papers herein.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397381	26
2	5404646	27
3	5404788	28
4	5404936	29
5	5405097	30
6	5405218	31
7	5405352	32
8	5405483	33
9	5405615	34
10	5405745	35
11	9108484	36
12	40734102	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



1950 7 27 P.O. m m  
A. 2006970 P.O. m m  
A 2393465 P.O. aff

R. Bayles  
D.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Moore*

....., Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Anderson, Tenn*

Occupation.....

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 6*, 186*4*

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *J.H.B. Borrell*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Descriptive List sent to him June 2, 1865*

*J.B. Gage*  
Copyist.

No 1 Hyatt U.S.C.T.

Lewis Moore

Appears with rank of Priv on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Hyatt Roll dated Knoxville Tennessee 6 Dec, 1864.

Where born Anderson Tenn

Age 21 y'rs; occupation farmer

When enlisted 6 Dec, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville Tenn

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion yellow; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in 6 Dec, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville Tenn

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned D.

Remarks: Enrollment Dist No 2, County of Knox, State of Tennessee.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

G. E. Dayton

*M* | *1st. Arty.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Moore*

....., Co. *D*, ..... 1 ..... Reg't U. S. Col'd *11. Arty*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ ..... *100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... *100*

Remarks: *Paunity due \$ 30.*

Book mark: .....

*R. S. Shelton*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Moore*

*Prvt.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due \$300.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Paul*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Moore*

*Pvt.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr.*, 1863:

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Bounty due \$3.50,*

Book mark:

*Parrell*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Moor*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on .

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Paul*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Moore*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Paul*



*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Moore*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark : -----

(358)

*Paul*

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Moore*

*Priv*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. B. Ferguson*

Copyist.

*16* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Moore*

*Priv*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. B. Ferguson*  
Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Moore.

Pvt., Co. D., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 - Dec 6. Knoxville -  
Enlisted.

Feb'y 1865 on duty working for  
Ltn Titus a. a. m.

Mch & Apr. 1865. absent sick  
in Hospl. Knoxville Tenn.

June 1865. absent sick at  
Greenville.

Aug & Sept. 1865. absent sick

Book mark:

Charles Mager

(546)

Copyist.

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Moore

Priv, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga Tenn, Mar. 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar. 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....17 59/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Horse 100

Book mark: H 120 Tenn. 344 288

W. H. Ferguson

(361)

Copyist.

Moore, Lewis

P. O., Co. D.,

1

U. S. C. H. A.  
Reg't

1

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1824

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
1ST REGIMENT OF HEAVY ARTILLERY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Washington, *March 8* 1867.

Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Tenn., with the information that *Lewis Moore* was enlisted at *Knoxville Tenn.* December 6<sup>th</sup> 1864, and was mustered in as *Private* in *Co "D"* 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. Col. Reg. Dec. 6, 1864.

*A. F. R. Moore*

Asst. Adj't General.

ENDORSEMENT.

No. *120*

APPLICATION OF

*J. H. H. Moore*  
*Administrator of*  
*Samuel Moore deceased*

for compensation for service of slave

*Lewis Moore*

enlisted *Dec. 6* 1864,

in *Co. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C.* Regiment,

U. S. Colored Troops. *By April*

Received *February 11<sup>th</sup>*, 1867.

Compensation awarded,

186

Dollars.

President Board of Claims.

*Attorneys for claimant*

*Nelson, Bearden & Co*

*Knoxville, Tenn.*

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. State all the circumstances connected with obtaining title--when, where and how.
  2. Signature of claimant.
  3. Signatures of witnesses to ownership.
  4. Signatures of witnesses to loyalty.
  5. Signature of Claimant.
  6. Signature of Notary Public or Clerk of Court, authenticated by seal.
- If title is by purchase, state date of bill of sale, and where recorded. When possible, file the bill of sale. If title is by inheritance, state when and from whom the slave was inherited, and where the will is recorded or the administrator was appointed. If claimant is a trustee, executor or administrator, he must show by the record that he is such. Where the same party claims compensation for more than one slave, he must file a separate claim for each.



CLAIM FOR COMPENSATION FOR ENLISTED SLAVE.

*Mr. Oliver Hoskins & William J. Moore*, loyal citizens and residents of  
*11<sup>th</sup> Civil Dist.*, County of *Anderson*, State of  
*Tennessee*, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, Act  
 approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866, for ~~my~~ <sup>of</sup> slave *Leinnel Moore*  
~~deceased~~ <sup>(Name Lewis Moore)</sup> enlisted *December 6<sup>th</sup>*  
 1864, at *Cherokee Tenn* by *Col. Shannon*  
 in the *1<sup>st</sup>* Regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. *(D)*  
 certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, ~~accompanying this application.~~ *was not furnished*  
 In proof of ~~my~~ <sup>our & his</sup> loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, ~~I~~ <sup>we</sup> present the accompanying  
 oath, which ~~I~~ <sup>we</sup> have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with require-  
 ment of General Order, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's office.

(2)

, 186

*Wm. J. Moore*  
*Oliver Hoskins*

*Administrators of Leinnel Moore deceased*

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

*Mr. Oliver Hoskins & Wm. J. Moore*, <sup>Lawful administrators</sup> the ~~owner and claimant~~ <sup>Leinnel Moore</sup>, do solemnly swear that  
 the foregoing claim is a just and true claim, due to ~~me~~ <sup>us</sup> as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts  
 alleged in said claim in respect to ~~enlistment~~ <sup>enlistment</sup> of said slave into the mili-  
 tary service of the United States are true. And ~~we~~ <sup>we</sup> do further swear that ~~I~~ <sup>we</sup> have never joined, or been concerned in any  
 insurrection or rebellion; that ~~I~~ <sup>we</sup> have never borne arms against the United States; that ~~I~~ <sup>we</sup> have never given any aid, coun-  
 tenance, counsel or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom ~~I~~ <sup>we</sup> had reason to believe were about to  
 engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility against the United States; that ~~I~~ <sup>we</sup> have neither sought, nor ac-  
 cepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever  
 under any authority, or pretended authority, in hostility to the United States; that ~~I~~ <sup>we</sup> have not yielded a voluntary  
 support to any insurrection, rebellion, or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United  
 States, hostile thereto. And ~~I~~ <sup>we</sup> do further swear that, to the best of ~~my~~ <sup>our</sup> knowledge and ability, ~~I~~ <sup>we</sup> have supported and  
 defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States, against all enemies, foreign and domestic, and  
 that ~~I~~ <sup>we</sup> have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and Laws of the  
 United States; that ~~I~~ <sup>we</sup> will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that ~~I~~ <sup>we</sup> take this oath freely, without any  
 mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So HELP ME GOD.

Signature of Claimant.

*Wm. J. Moore*  
*Oliver Hoskins*  
*Administrators of*  
*Leinnel Moore deceased*

*Oliver Hopkins & William J. Moore* claimants for  
compensation under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, for *Lewis*

*Moore*, a slave, who was *inducted* into the military  
service of the United States upon the *6* day of *December*, 1864, having

been duly sworn, declared that at the date of the *enlistment* of said *Lewis*  
*Moore*, as aforesaid, and as more fully set forth in *their* application, *General Moore*

was the lawful owner of said *Lewis Moore*, and obtained *title* to him  
in the following manner: (1)

*Purchased in month of Jan*  
*1856 there is no record of sale*

*Wm J Gilroyne*  
*Oliver Hopkins*

Administrators of *General Moore*  
*deceased*

*Jeremiah Williams* a resident of *Anderson* County, State  
of *Tenn*, and *Wiley Smith*, a resident of  
*Anderson* County, State of *Tenn*, having been

duly sworn, declare that they are personally acquainted with *Oliver Hopkins & William J. Moore Administrators*  
of *General Moore deceased*, the claimants for compensation for *General Moore's*  
slave, *Lewis Moore*, under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and  
July 28th, 1866, and know that said *Lewis Moore*, at date of his *en-*  
*listment* into the military service of the United States, and for *three years*  
previous thereto was the slave of said *General Moore deceased*

They also declare that they have no interest in said claim.

Attest  
*W B Sadlock*

(3) *Jeremiah Williams*  
*Wiley Smith*

*Henderson Shaye* a resident of *Jeremiah Williams* County, State  
of *Tennessee*, and *Wiley Smith*, a resident of  
*Anderson* County, State of *Tennessee*, having first

been duly sworn, upon their oaths declare that they are personally acquainted with *Oliver Hopkins &*  
*Wm J. Moore Administrators of General Moore deceased* & also with *General Moore*  
claimants for compensation for *his* slave *Lewis Moore*, under the Acts  
of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, and that they know that said claimants *have* firmly and  
faithfully maintained *their* allegiance and adherence to the Government of the United States, by de-  
fending its cause against the Government of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practi-  
cable ways, and according to *their* ability; they also swear that they have themselves maintained a  
like adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, and that they have no interest in said claim.

Attest  
*W B Sadlock*  
*Henderson Shaye*

(4) *Jeremiah Williams*  
*Wiley Smith*

And the said *Oliver Hopkins & Wm J. Moore*  
claimants further declare that in consideration of valuable services rendered and to be rendered, *they* have  
and do employ and constitute, as *their* Attorneys, *Nelson, Bearden & Co*

to prosecute *their* claim for compensation which may be awarded to *them* as owner of  
*General Moore deceased* said slave, by the Acts of Congress in that regard, before the Board of Claims appointed for the State of

Tennessee, for the adjustment of such claims, before the Departments at Washington, D. C., where the same may become necessary, and elsewhere, and in their name, place and stead, for them and in their name to ask, demand, recover and receive such compensation as may be awarded as aforesaid, hereby giving and granting unto them said Attorneys full power and authority to do and perform all and every act and thing whatsoever requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises as full and to all intents and purposes the same as they might or could do were they personally present, hereby ratifying and confirming all their said Attorneys or their substitutes by their appointment shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof; and is understood and agreed that this Power of Attorney cannot be revoked by them without the consent of their Attorneys herein appointed.

(5) Wm J Moore  
Deliver Hopkins  
 Administrators of General Moore deceased

State of Tennessee  
 County of Moore

On this 9 of day Feb, 1865, personally appeared before me, William Rule, a Clerk in and for the County and State aforesaid, Olin Watkins & William J Moore the claimant above mentioned, and made oath to the foregoing statement by them subscribed, and they further acknowledge the signing and sealing of the foregoing Power of Attorney to be their own free binding act, for the purposes and objects therein contained and set forth; and at the same time also personally appeared the above named Jeremiah Williams and Mily Smith and made oath to the truth of the statements by them respectively subscribed.

WITNESS my hand seal, upon the day and date first above written.



[SEAL.]

(6) Wm Rule  
 Clerk Moore County Court

**CERTIFICATE OF AWARD OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.**

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS,  
 For Slaves Enlisted or Drafted in the service of the United States,

....., 186 ..

We hereby certify that ..... of County, State of .., having proved, under oath, ..... loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, and established ..... title as to the ownership of ..... a slave, ..... and mustered at .., on the ..... day of .., 186 .., by .., in the service of the United States, in the ..... Regiment of Colored Troops, Co. .., the sum of ..... dollars has been awarded to ..... by this Board, subject to the approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said slave, under provisions of Section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866.

.....  
 President of the Board.  
 .....  
 Member of the Board.  
 .....  
 Member of the Board.

To .....  
 Chief of the Bureau for the Organization of Colored Troops, Washington, D. C.

Certificate of Civil or Military Officer of the United States.

This certificate can only be made by a United States officer, civil or military, in the actual service or employ of the Government at the time of signing, such as the Postmaster of the place where claimant resides, or a member of Congress, or a United States Commissioner, or commissioned officer of the Army, in fact, any officer, civil or military, of the United States.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

I, James Childress do hereby certify that I am (13) Post  
Master at Bull Run, Virginia and that I am well  
acquainted with (1) Samuel Howe the claimant in this case, and know that

FIVE CENT  
INTERNAL  
REVENUE  
STAMP.

sent to additional  
evidence

he was at the date his claim originated, and has been ever since, loyal to the United States, and that he is of  
good reputation for veracity, and is entitled to be believed. And I do further certify that I am well acquaint-  
ed with (14) Oliver Hoskins and William J. Moore the witnesses, who

have made and subscribed the foregoing affidavit, and know that they are loyal to the United States, and are also of good reputa-  
tion for veracity, and are entitled to be believed. That I have no interest in this matter.

Given at Bull Run, Va. James Childress Bull Run

Date Nov. 8, 1861 P.M. Bull Run, Va.

Civil or military  
office  
signature and  
style of office.

State of Tennessee, W. W. Weaver Clerk of the County  
County of Anderson, Court for the aforesaid County  
So hereby Certify that Oliver Washburn and  
William J. Moore are legal administrators  
of Lemuel Moore deceased duly appointed and  
bond given and legally authorized to settle  
the Estate of Lemuel Moore deceased  
in testimony whereof hereunto set  
my hand and seal of said Court  
at office in Clinton this the 15 day  
of January 1867

W. W. Weaver Clerk  
County Court

Moore Kansom

Co G, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	5409553	26
2	5409720	27
3	5409864	28
4	5410015	29
5	5410144	30
6	5410282	31
7	5410417	32
8	5410545	33
9	5410676	34
10	5410792	35
11	5410850	36
12	5410962	37
13	5411094	38
14	9109065	39
15	9108907	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

\$973469. Pomona

P. 1787718 And No.

\$1920655 And No.

R. M. Bayles

Ph.

No | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Ransom Moore

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 35 years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Sullivan Va

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When May 11 1864.

Where Knoxville Tenn,

By whom G. J. P. Collins; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Appointed Corp.,

per S.O. no 98,

Nov. 7, 65. Htd. 2rs,

Kept.

A. M. Laughlin



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ransom Moore*

....., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *35* years; height *6* feet *2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Sullivan Va*

Occupation *.....*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 11*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Lt J. L. Collins*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

*Lt. J. L. Collins*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Ransom Moore

Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn, May 27 1864.

Where born Sullivan Vir.

Age 35 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted May 11, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville Tenn

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk; height 6 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in May 11 to late May, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Knoxville 2d Div. Tenn.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Martin

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Ransom Moore*  
*Am*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Enrollment & June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Martin*

Copyist.

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ransom Moore,*  
*Priv,* Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----  
-----

*Pol*  
Copyist.

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ransom Moore*

*Priv.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent: *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----

*Joe*

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ransom Moore*

*Priv.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: *U.S.C.T.*

*Martin*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Ransom Moore*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jarvis & Heby*, 1865  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Jackson*  
(358) *Copyist.*

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ransom Moore*  
*Co.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Mehstapl.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

*M Jackson*  
(358) Copyist.



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ransom Moore*  
*Fra*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. Jackson*  
(358) *Copist.*

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ransom Moore,*  
*Cvt.,* Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ransom Moore,*

*Priv.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. + Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hastie*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Ransom Moore,*

*Corpl,* Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. + Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Corpl,*  
*from Private 50, No. 44, Hd,*  
*2nd, Regt, Oct. 30/65,*

Book mark:

*Barter*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Ransom Moore,*

*Capt.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 7 Feby,* 186 *6*

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark : -----  
-----

*Porter*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Ransom Moore*

*Corpl*, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn, Mar, 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar, 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec, 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ *54* <sup>*32*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>,

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *uptd, Corp, Nov. 7/65,*  
*for or dr. Lt. Col. McGowan,*

Book mark :

*Porter*

Moore Ransom,

, Co. G, 1. U. S. P. H. A., Reg't

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

**DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.**

I, Ransom Moore desiring  
 to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
 Do Declare that I am thirty five years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
 of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
 tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
 ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Kempville Tenn  
 The 11<sup>th</sup> day of May 1864  
 Witness: J. J. Collins  
1st US CAVALRY  
Ransom Moore  
his X mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ransom Moore  
 Volunteered at Kempville Tenn  
May 11<sup>th</sup> 1864  
 By J. J. Collins Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
1st Heavy  
 \_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Regt of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

1st M. S. B. U. H. Co. B. 55

**CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
 of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
 said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
 do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
 the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
 The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864  
 WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Mississippi*



TOWN OF

*Knorrville*

I, *Ransom Moore* born in *Sullivan*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *nearly five* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *eleventh* day of *May* 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Ransom Moore* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

*Knorrville Tenn*  
this *11<sup>th</sup>* day of *May* 1864

BEFORE

*J. J. Collins*  
*Co-1<sup>st</sup> US Col*

*Ransom Moore*  
*his X mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Ransom Moore*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *6* feet *2* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*27<sup>th</sup>* day of

*J. J. Collins*  
*Co-8 Recruiting Officer*

*May*

1864

*J. M. Litcher*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt & Co*

Moore Nestley

Co F., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5407842	26
2	5407996	27
3	5408180	28
4	5397608	29
5	5409451	30
6	9108759	31
7	4073426	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Wesley Moore*

....., Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Jefferson Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr 25*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *P. H. Child*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Aug 8, 1864, at Knoxville Tenn.*

*A. S. McLaughlin*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Moore

D., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn., May 9, 1864.

Where born Jefferson, Tenn.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apr. 25, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in to date Apr. 25, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Knox Co. Tenn. 2<sup>d</sup> Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. G. White.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Wesley Moore

Sgt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May 1 to June 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. G. White

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Wesley, Moore

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July, & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted Aug. 1864.  
Taking Haversack and  
Canteen. 85 c.

Book mark:

A. G. White

(358)

Copyist.

No. 1 July | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Moore

Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd July

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated Knoxville Tenn Aug 31, 1864.

Deserted:

When August 9th, 1864.

Where Knoxville Tenn.

Arrested:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Wesley Moore*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Westley Moore.

Pvt., Co. ~~F~~, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. absent without  
leave since July 12<sup>th</sup>  
Aug 1864 Aug 9. Knoxville  
deserted.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

Chas. Pulager

(546)

Copyist.



M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Moore  
Sgt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga, Tenn, March 31, 1864.  
Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Last paid to *Payd in full*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$  $34 \frac{44}{100}$   
Due soldier \$  $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$  $\overline{100}$   
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$  $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$  $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$  $\overline{100}$ ; due \$  $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Discharged at Knoxville, Tenn Aug. 8, 1864.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

Montague

Copyist.

*Maore Wesley*  
 Co. *C*, Reg't *1 U.S. C.H.A.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Wesley Moore* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *twenty one* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Louisville Tenn* The *25* day of *April* 186 *4*

WITNESS: *Genl P H Child* *Wesley Moore*  
*his mark*

*Co. 54*  
*1st U. S. A. O. H.*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Wesley Moore*  
Volunteered at *Louisville Tenn*  
*April 5-11* 186 *4*  
By *P H Child*  
*Genl*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
*and (Moore)*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I said \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *ennessee*



TOWN OF *Knopville*

I, *Wesley Moore* born in *Jefferson Co*  
in the State of *ennessee* aged *mulatto* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *twenty-fifth* day of *April* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Wesley Moore* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knopville Tenn*  
this *25* day of *April* 186*4*  
Before *J. H. Chiles*

*Wesley Moore*  
*his X mark*

**CERTIFY, ON HONOR**, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

**I CERTIFY, ON HONOR**, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Wesley Moore*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches  
high

*J. H. Chiles*  
Recruiting Officer  
1864

Mustered into service *9* day of

*May*  
*J. M. Setchell* Mustering Officer.  
*Capt - 12th Reg - Inf - ACM*

*Moorlock James*

Co *M*, **1** U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5418248	26
2	5418402	27
3	5418550	28
4	5418687	29
5	5418828	30
6	5418959	31
7	5419089	32
8	5419214	33
9	5419349	34
10	9109882	35
11	40734262	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

01931997 Point m  
D. 2018 479 Po. m om  
S. 2032571 P.O. off  
RVP664183

RVP Bay  
Q.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Moonlock*

, Co. *M*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Charleston S. Carolina*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Nov 9*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville T*

By whom *Capt Travis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

70 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Morelock*  
*Pot*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for *Nov 12 to Dec 31*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 9*, 1864.

Where *Annville*.

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov 12*, 1864.

Where *Annville*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due*  
*\$300*

\* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark : .....

*Miley*



*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Moorlock*

*Plt*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Meely*

Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Moorlock*  
*Priv.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch 24*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Murray*  
Copyist.

*Wm*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Moorlock*

*Plt.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *5* <sup>*15*</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for *1/2 Tent.*

*& Contn*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. C. Harper*

(358)

Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Mearlock*  
*Rt.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. C. Harper*  
Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Moorlock*  
*Private*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2* <sup>*15*</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for *G. E.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B. C. Harper*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Moorlock*  
*Private*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deed U.S. for R.M.  
Dept. Gar. Equip. \$4.50*

Book mark:

*M. M. Warner*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Moorlock*  
*Private*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186*6*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*M. M. Sharren*  
Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

James Moorelock

Pvt., Co. M., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov 1864 Nov 6/64 Knoxville  
Tenn. Enlisted in Regt. &  
assign'd to Co M.

July 1865 on duty whereabouts &  
duty unknown.

\* Name appears always  
James. Moorlock.

Book mark:

Chas. Meager

(546)

Copyist.



M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Moorlock  
Private, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar. 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar. 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 41 <sup>76</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ 100

Remarks: (Ago 20)

Book mark: 1499/83

A. M. Warren

(361)

Copyist.

Moppin John.  
Co I, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5413167	26
2	5413324	27
3	5413466	28
4	5413616	29
5	5413767	30
6	5413914	31
7	5414066	32
8	5414210	33
9	5414350	34
10	5414491	35
11	5414630	36
12	5414772	37
13	9109392	38
14	40734263	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Moppin*

....., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Campbell Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 8*, 186*7*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *Ed & Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*C. C. Parker*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Moppin*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Knoxville Tenn, July 15 1864.*

Where born *Camp Hill Tenn*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *July 8*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *July 8*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co Tenn 2<sup>d</sup> Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G W Hittow*  
(356d) Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Moppin*  
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *15<sup>th</sup> July to Aug, 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. J. Towell*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Moppin*  
*Pop*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. W. Hillard*

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Moffin*

*Pvt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Retain pay for Clothing  
over drawn for, and screws  
and Wipes*

Book mark:

*S. W. Hilton*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Maffin*  
*Pop*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Miller*

(358)

Copyist.



M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Moppin*

*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March* <sup>1<sup>st</sup></sup> *April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Retain pay for me*  
*Haverhault.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Francis*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Mappen*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1st June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Enrico*  
Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Mappin*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Mappin*  
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept 4* to *Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. M. ...*  
Copyist.

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Mappin*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov / Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

*Trincos*

*M.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Moppin*  
*priv.*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for *Lawrence*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. L. Pratt*

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Moppin.*  
*Bt, Co. I., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Feb'y 1866. on duty Post.*  
*Bell Ringed.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

*Chas. M. Maged*

Copyist.

*10*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Wopple*  
Priv, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Mar. 31*, 186*6*.  
Muster-out to date *Mar. 31*, 186*6*.  
Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$   
Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *34* $\frac{10}{100}$   
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$   
Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: .....

Book mark: *U.S. 68*

*W. H. Ferguson*  
(361) Copyist.



*William John*  
*D*, Co. *D*, 1. *U.S. C.A.*  
 Regt

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John Moppin* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**, Do Declare that I am *Eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Princeton* The *9th* day of *July* 186 *4*

WITNESS: *Ed F. Brown*

*Captn. H. S. C. A. H. John Moppin*  
*mark*

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By *John Moppin*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored *Infantry*

Volunteered at *Princeton* *July 9th* 186 *4*

*1st* No. *5*, *B. A. H.*  
No. *John Moppin*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Russville*

I, *John Moppin*  
in the State of *Tenn.*

born in *Campbell Co*  
aged *Eighteen* years,

and by occupation a *farmer*  
volunteered this *8th* day of

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
*July* 1864.

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the United States, approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I,

*John Moppin* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Russville*  
this *8th* day of *July* 1864.

*John Moppin*  
*made*

BEFORE *Ed F. Broward*  
*Capt. U.S.C.T.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *John Moppin* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet *eleven* inches high.

*Ed F. Broward*  
Recruiting

Mustered into service *15th* day of *July* 1864

*J. P. Satcher*  
Mastering Officer.  
*Capt. U.S.C.T.*

1035  
Moffen Phillip  
Co I, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2	See-Moffen,	27	Phillip
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

1880  
Morr William

Co I, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

*Morofield King*  
Co. A, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	<i>See Morofield, King</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1538

Morrill General J.

Co I., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5413179	26
2	5413335	27
3	5413477	28
4	5413627	29
5	5413778	30
6	5413925	31
7	5414077	32
8	5414221	33
9	5414362	34
10	5414502	35
11	5414641	36
12	5414783	37
13	9109404	38
14	40734264	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Genl J. Morrill

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Sullivan Co Tenn

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When June 21, 1864.

Where Knoxville

By whom L Schierneeman; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

C. C. Parker



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*General J. Merrill*  
*Rob*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn July 15* 1864.

Where born *Sullivan Co Tenn*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *June 21*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 4* in.

When mustered in *June 21*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co Tenn. 2 Dist*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*B. W. Hillard*

(356d)

Copyist.

M.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

General J. Morrill  
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 15<sup>th</sup> July to Aug. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*General J Monell*  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S W Hillard*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*General J. Monell*

*Pvt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

• Book mark: -----

*J. W. Hillard*

*M* 1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

*Genl J Morrell*  
*Pl*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

*S W Hillard*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Genl. Merrill

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March / April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Retain pay for one  
Quintan of two Haversacks*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Quincios*

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Geo. J. Murrel*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May 11<sup>th</sup> June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*Francis*  
Copyist.

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Paul J. Merrill*  
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July* <sup>*1<sup>st</sup>*</sup> *Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Return pay for one*  
*Quart Plate, one Squad driver*  
*Wagon driver.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Quinn*  
Copyist.



*N.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George J. Morris*

*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept* <sup>*4*</sup> *Oct*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent..... *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... *100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... *100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

.....

.....

*Quincos*  
Copyist.

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**  
*Paul Morrill*  
*Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov / Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----  
*Francis*  
-----  
Copyist.

M.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Genl G. Merrill

potd, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb'y, 1866.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for harness, screw dr. cone wrench

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Pratt

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*General J. Morrill*  
*Pl. Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Oct. to Dec 1865. on duty.*  
*Regt Ambulance Driver*

Book mark : .....

*Charles Wagner*

(546)

Copyist.

10

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

General J. Morrell

Priv., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga Tenn, Feb. 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ 26 <sup>20</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

.....

W. B. Ferguson

(361)

Copyist.

Merrill General Jackson  
 Co. I, 1. U.S. C.A.  
 Regt

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *General J. Morris* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**, Do Declare that I am *Twenty* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *New York* The *21st* day of *June* 186 *4*

WITNESS: *Edw. F. Brown* *General J. Morris*  
*Capt. R. S. C. A. (et al)* *his* *Mark*

Volunteered at *New York*  
*General Morris*  
*1st U. S. A. R.*  
By *James Schermerhorn*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Roxville*  
I, *General Jackson Morrill* born in *Sullivan Co,*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty* years,

and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *21<sup>st</sup>* day of *June* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of  
**THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the United States, approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations,  
and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I,

*General Morrill* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and al-  
legiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully  
against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me according to the  
Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to at *Roxville*  
this *21<sup>st</sup>* day of *June* 186*4*, *General J. Morrill*  
BEFORE *Edw. F. Brown* marks

*Captn R. M. S. C. A. H.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreea-  
bly to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects  
and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *General J. Morrill*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *five* feet *four* inches  
high.

*Edw. F. Brown*  
Captn Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service *13<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186*4*.

*R. M. S. C. A. H.*  
Mustering Officer.



Morrill Henry

Co I., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5413166	26
2	5413323	27
3	5413464	28
4	5413615	29
5	5413766	30
6	5413913	31
7	5414065	32
8	5414209	33
9	5414349	34
10	5414490	35
11	5414629	36
12	5414770	37
13	9109391	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:-

See also

8804337-Rog90

S910928Pomom

Re V Bayles  
En.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Morrill*

....., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Sevier Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 21*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *E R Hall*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*E. L. Parker*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Monill*  
*Not*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn. July 15 1864.*

Where born *Sullivan Co Tenn*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *June 21*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *June 21*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co Tenn & Dist*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*S W Hiltner*

(356d)

Copyist.

M.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Monill

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 15<sup>th</sup> July to Aug. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Monell*  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Monell*  
-----  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:-----

*J. W. Hilton*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Monell*  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Hiltner*



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Nenny Maxwell*

*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch<sup>4</sup> & Apr<sup>1</sup>*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Return pay for 1122  
Canteen & 1000 Necessaries.*

Book mark:

*E. M. C. S.*

*A.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nenny Morrill*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Francis*

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Morrill*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July* <sup>*11th*</sup> / *Aug*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Amicus*  
Copyist.

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Nemy Maxwell

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept <sup>(1st)</sup> Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: sick in Post  
Hosp'tl Chattanooga, Tenn.

Book mark:

Francis

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Merrill*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. M. C. S.*  
Copyist.

M.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Morrill

post, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb 1866

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

1000 worth.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due for mos. of May June July Aug. Sept. Oct.

Book mark:

A. Spatt

16

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Morrell  
Priv. & Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn. Mar. 31*, 1866.  
Muster-out to date *Mar. 31*, 1866.  
Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100  
Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *4* <sup>02</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100  
Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Pay due for May  
June, July, Aug. Sept.  
Oct. 1865*

Book mark: *V. P. 247. 68*

*W. J. Ferguson*  
(361) Copyist.

Merrill Henry

Co.

C

Regt

1. U.S. (A.E.)

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Henry Morrill* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**, Do Declare that I am *twenty five* years and *—* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for *three* years.

GIVEN at *Weymouth*  
The *21<sup>st</sup>* day of *June* 186*4*

WITNESS:  
*Edw J Brown*  
*Capt 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Col (C)*

*Henry Morrill*  
*mark*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

By *A. M. Stoll*  
*Field* Regiment of U. S. Colored *Infantry*  
Volunteered at *Weymouth*  
*Henry Morrill*  
*1<sup>st</sup> M. S. R. A. H.*  
*W. J.*  
+ 63


CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.



STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Knoxville*

I, *Henry Morrill* born in *Sullivan Co.*

in the State of *Tennessee* aged *twenty five* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *21<sup>st</sup>* day of *June* 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of

**THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the United States, approved July 17th, 1862,

unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations,

and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I,

*Henry Morrill* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and al-

legiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully

against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me according to the

Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville* this *21<sup>st</sup>* day of *June* 1864, *Henry Morrill*

BEFORE *Edw. T. Brown* *Capt. U.S. Col.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreea-

bly to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects

and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Conroy*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Henry Morrill*

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,

and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-

bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet *eight* inches

high.

Mustered into service *15* day of *June* 1864

*Ed. T. Brown*  
Capt & Recruiting Officer.  
*R. M. Letcher*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt. "A.C.M."*

1540  
Morris Daniel.

Co K., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5414915	26
2	5415080	27
3	5415224	28
4	5415374	29
5	5415518	30
6	5415650	31
7	5415794	32
8	5415943	33
9	5416089	34
10	5416230	35
11	5416369	36
12	5416508	37
13	9109529	38
14	40734265	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Morris*

....., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Richmond Virginia*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 3*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *E. B. Bigelow*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

*C. C. Parker*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Morris

Priv., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn, Aug 10, 1864.

Where born Richmond. Va.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer.

When enlisted July 7, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville Tenn

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in July 7, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned K.

Remarks: Knox Co Tenn -  
see Enrollment  
Dist No 2.

Book mark:

F. C. Dickerson.

(356d)

Copyist.

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Morris*

*Sir*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug 10 to Aug 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson*

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Morris*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: *Retain pay  
for one Haversack.*

Book mark:

*F. L. Dickerson*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Morris  
Priv., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for  
1 Pr Pants 1 Pr Porties  
1 Pr Stockings 1 Blanket  
1 Haversack.*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson,*  
(358) Copyist.



*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Morris*  
*Priv*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for*  
*1 Pr Pants. 1 Pr Boots*  
*1 Pr Stockings 1 Woolen*  
*Blanket. 1 Haversack.*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson.*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Morris*

*Pat*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 9 April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for 2 Hacks*  
*#105*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. A. Hill*  
Copyright

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Morris*

*Priv*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Stop pay for 1 Haversack 65¢*

Book mark:

*D. J. York*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Morris*

*Plt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Morris*

*Sgt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sep & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty Co. Camp*

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

-----

*H. J. Whaley*  
Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Morris*

*Art*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: *Daily duty with  
Artillery office DEJ 6. 10  
758 H. Art'y DEJ. Nov 31 1865.*

Book mark:

*M. Morris*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Morris*

*for*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + July*, 1866.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached per SO no 258 Ad qrs Det Chatterbox Jan Nov 30 1865*

Book mark:

*McCluskey*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Morris.

Art., Co. K., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April & May 1865. on duty  
orderly at Batt 14<sup>th</sup> qrs.

June 1865. on duty orderly at  
Co 14<sup>th</sup> qrs.

Aug to Nov 1865. on duty  
Co 14<sup>th</sup> qrs.

Dec 1865 on daily duty at  
office of A. A. J. G. 12<sup>th</sup> Reg  
Brig D. E. T.

Jan'y & Feb'y 1866. absent. at  
Det. 14<sup>th</sup> qrs. detached serv  
per S.O. 258. dated 14<sup>th</sup> qrs.  
D. E. T. Chattanooga Tenn.  
Nov 30. 65.

Book mark:

Chas. Mulager

(546)

Copyist.



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Morris*

*pr*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn., Mch 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Mch 31, 1866.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *11.*  $\frac{56}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Bounty paid \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *+ Detached service per  
No. 258 Hd qrs SGT Chattanooga,  
Tenn. Nov. 30, 1865. +*

*+ Canceled by line drawn through  
it.*

Book mark: *v. 8 p 118-68*

*W. Collins*

Harris Daniel

, Co. K, 1. U.S. C.A. Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Daniel Morris*

desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for *three years*.

WITNESS: *E. B. Bigelow*

GIVEN at *Worcester* The *7<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186 *4*

*Daniel Morris*  
mark

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

By *E. B. Bigelow* 186 *4*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry

Volunteered at *Worcester*  
*Daniel Morris*

*66*  
*100*  
*100*  
*U. S. A. No. 100*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Virginia* TOWN OF *Richmond*

I, *Daniel Morris* born in *Richmond*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *9th* day of *July* 186 *4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Daniel Morris* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Richmond*  
this *9th* day of *July* 186 *4* *Daniel Morris*

BEFORE *E. B. Bigelow* *Adj. Surg. Gen.*  
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph H. ...*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Daniel Morris*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *five* feet *four* inches  
high

*E. B. Bigelow* Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service

*10th* day of *August* 186 *4*  
*W. P. Hargrave* Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. Inf. &  
Mustering Officer.

1540

Morris James

Co A., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS:

1	5411296	26
2	5411461	27
3	5411605	28
4	5411756	29
5	5411899	30
6	5412042	31
7	5412179	32
8	5412319	33
9	5412459	34
10	5412594	35
11	5412724	36
12	5412853	37
13	5412986	38
14	9109213	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

21071025 R.O. aff.  
Q1057062 P. off

Re Wrayla  
E.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Morris*

Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Bk*

Eyes *Bk*; hair *Bk*

Where born *McMinn Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 14*, 186 .

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J. B. Charles*, term *13* y'rs.

Remarks:

*C. C. Parker*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Morris*  
*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn*, June 17, 1864.

Where born *McMinn Co Tenn*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *June 14*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knoxville Tenn 2 Dist*

Company to which assigned "*H*"

Remarks:

-----

-----

-----

Book mark: -----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----



M | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Morris  
Plt., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & June 30, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

W. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

*Mc* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Morris*  
*Pt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Regimental Hospital*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. W. Wynn*  
Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Morris*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$0.85 to be stopped from his pay for one canteen and one Haversack belt*

Book mark:

*J. J. J.*  
Copyist.

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Morris*  
*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 6 Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$ 0.85 for  
Canteen & Harness  
lost*

Book mark :

(358)

*J. J. J.*  
Copyist.

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Morris*

*Co.*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 1. 85 for  
Amber & harness  
lost.*

Book mark:

*W. H. Harris*

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Morris*

*Co.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop \$0.85 for  
canteen & harnesses  
lost.*

Book mark:

*A. Stearns*

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Morris*  
-----  
*Co.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*A. A. Stearns*

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Morris*  
---  
*Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark : .....

*J. H. Stearns*  
-----  
Copyist.



*M.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Morris*

*Co.* Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept + Oct.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*J. S. Stearns*

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Morris*

*Pr*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. Parker*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Morris*

*Pri*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*C. C. Parker*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Morris*

*Pri*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn.*, *Mar 31*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mar 31*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *37*  $\frac{61}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Stop \$0.26 for ripes*  
*and cone wrench lost*

Book mark: *V28 P125.68*

*C. C. Parker*

(361)

Copyist.

*Morris James*  
 Co. *B*, Regt. *1 U.S. P.H.A.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *James Morris* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *nineteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knopville Tenn*  
The *14<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 186 *4*  
WITNESS: *Capt G B Charles*  
*1<sup>st</sup> W S C A (H)* *James Morris*  
*his + mark*

*Co. 5<sup>th</sup>*  
*1<sup>st</sup> W S, R. R. H.*  
*Volunteered at Knopville Tenn*  
*June 14<sup>th</sup> 1864*  
*By G B Charles*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Regt of U. S. Colored Infantry*  
*and*  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Kempville*  
I, *James Morris* born in *McMinn Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *nineteen* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fourteenth* day of *June* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *James Morris* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Kempville Tenn*  
this *14<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 186*4* } *James Morris*  
BEFORE *Capt J B Charles* } *his mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Morris*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *brn* eyes, *brn* hair, *brn* complexion, is *5* feet *9* inches  
high

*J B Charles*  
Capt and Recruiting officer

Mustered into service *14<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 186*4*

*W. B. Hargrave* Capt 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. Infy & Co  
Mustering Officer.

Morris John L.  
Co B-D, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
Personal papers herein.

2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant | 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397331	26
2	5399961	27
3	5400114	28
4	5400247	29
5	5400377	30
6	5400508	31
7	5400635	32
8	5401666	33
9	5397549	34
10	5397302	35
11	5404684	36
12	5404834	37
13	5404978	38
14	5405121	39
15	5405256	40
16	5405389	41
17	5405520	42
18	5405652	43
19	9436321	44
20	40734266	45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also 45-Ohio Vols.



*M* | *T. H. Arty* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John L. Morris*  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt, Co. B, 1. Reg't U. S. Col'd *A. Arty*

Age *25* years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn., Feb. 23, 1864.*

Muster-in to date *Feb. 23, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb. 23, 1864.*

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. by Major General Schofield Feb. 23, 1864. Appointment rec'd accepted and duties entered upon*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*E. E. Rankin*

JAN. 10

5397331

1891

*Feb. 23, 1864.*

No 176 Army U.S.C.T.

John G. Morris  
1st Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Army

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank 2 Lt

Date of appointment Feby 23 1864.

Remarks: Appointed by virtue of S.O. No 54 Dept Ohio from private Co G. 45 Ohio rolls must'd in by Capt Leitcher Feby 20/64 in Co B.

1 Lieut Jan'y 25/65 Appointed by virtue of S.O. No 21 Dept of Ohio Mustered by Capt W. P. Mangrove Feby 15 - to date Feby 4/65.

Born in Newark Ohio, Residence Newark Ohio 25 yrs old

F. J. Morris  
Comptroller

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

John L. Morris  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Enrollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointed from Private  
# 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. I. to 2<sup>d</sup> Lt. in  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt. U. S. C. A. (Heavy)  
by virtue of S.O. No. 54,  
Dept. of the Ohio, dated  
Feb'y 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

W. F. Ragan  
Copyist.

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John L. Morris

....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May + June, 1864

Present or absent not stated

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

.....

(358)

*W. F. Hagan*

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John L. Morris*

*2nd*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. F. Ragan*  
Copyist.

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John L. Morris

2<sup>nd</sup> Lt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. + Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. F. Pagan Copyist

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John L. Morris*

*2 Lt.*; Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. J. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.



*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John L. Morris*

*2 Lt.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. 7 Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Appointed by  
Genl. Order  
No. 21 from Regt.  
Hd. Qrs. of the Ohio  
dated Louisville  
Ky. Jan. 25/65 -  
Mustered into (over)*

Book mark:

*M. Murphy*

JAN. 10

5400635

1891

Co. D. Feb. 4/65 by  
Capt. W. F. Mulgraves.  
A. C. M.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John L. Morris*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Co. 'B.' to 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Co. D, 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Col'd H. Art'y, per S. O. 21 Hd. Qrs. Dept. of the Arty. Dated Jan. 25 - 1865*

Book mark:

*Pull*

*No 1 Art. 16* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John L. Morris*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Lt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Art. 16*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, Feb. 15<sup>th</sup>*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup>*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec. 31<sup>st</sup>*, 1864.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out as 2<sup>d</sup>*  
*Lt. Co. B. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. (16)*  
*to accept an appointment*  
*as 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. in Co. D same Regt*  
*per par 6 S. O No. 21 of 1<sup>st</sup> of*  
*the Ohio. Appointment as*  
*(over)*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. Ferguson*

JAN. 10

5397549

1891

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut bears date Jan.  
25<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Appointment received  
accepted and duties  
entered upon Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1865.

This muster bears date  
Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865.

No | 1467 | U.S.C.T.

John L. Morris

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut, Co. D., / Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty

Age 26 years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn., Febr 15, 1865.

Muster-in to date Feby 4, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feby 4, 1865.

Where Knoxville, Tenn.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut Co. D. 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U.S.C.A. (Arty) by Genl Stoneham vice Corvell promoted, per Genl. O. No 21 App't. rec'd over

Book mark:

J. J. Kearney

JAN. 10

5397302

1891

accepted, and duties entered  
upon Feb. 4. '65

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John L. Morris

1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Co. B. to 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Co. D. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. (N) S. O. no 21 Ad. Drs. of Dept. of the Ohio, Jan. 25-1865. Pay due as company commander from March 5 to Apr. 19-1865. On Gen. C. M. S. O. no 73

Book mark:

Parrell

Copyist.



JAN. 10

5404834

1891

*Dist. of E. Tenn. March  
31/65*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John L. Morris*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*Paul*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John L. Morris*  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent with leave*

Book mark:

*Paul*

116 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John J. Morris*  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *✓*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Parle*  
Copyist.

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John L Morris*  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for *5 months*

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Commanding Company  
from August 1<sup>st</sup> 1865 to Dec.  
31<sup>st</sup> 1865 inclusive*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W B Ferguson*  
Copyist.

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John C. Morris*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lt*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Entitled to extra pay  
of \$10.00 per month for  
Comdg. Co. since Dec. 31<sup>st</sup>  
1865.*

Book mark:

*W B Ferguson*

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John L. Morris

Lieut. Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga Tenn, March 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *not stated*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Appointed Lieut Co "D" 1st US CA (Hvy) Feb 4/86*

Book mark:

(361)

J. M. Farley

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

John L. Morris.

2 Lieut. Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
1 " " D.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1864 Present appointed  
Feb'y 23/64 D.O. 524. Dept Ohio.  
Must in same date.

Apr & May 1864. Present.

June 1864 Presence or absence  
not stated.

July 1864. Present. Comd'g Co.

Aug 1864 Present sick in qrs.

Sept & Oct. 1864 Present.

Nov & Dec 1864 Present sick  
in quarters.

Jan'y 1865. absent with leave.  
per D.O. No 6. Jan'y 9.  
Dept. Ohio.

Feb'y 1865. Present by prom'n  
Prom'd by Genl. Stinemann  
Col. Jr 1 Lt. & assy'd to Co.  
B. 1200 ca Hy.

" Present (1 Lt Co D) Prom'd  
from 2 Lt. Co B. to 1 Lieut  
Co D. per D.O. No 21. N° qrs.  
1 over

Book mark:

Challenger

(546)

Copyist.



JAN. 19

40734266

1899.

Dept of the Ohio dated Jan'y.

25. 65.

March 1865. absent. with leave  
sick since Mar 21. Now in  
Hospl at Knoxville

Apr to June 1865. absent. detached  
on Genl Court Martial Knox  
ville Tenn. S. O. No 73. dated  
N<sup>o</sup> 905. Dist of East Tenn.  
Mar 31. 65.

July 1865 Present Comdg Co.  
Aug 1865. absent. with leave  
at Knoxville Tenn.

Sept 1865. Present Comdg Co.

Oct & Nov 1865. Present. sick.

Dec 1865 to Jan'y 1866. Present.

sick signs Ret as Comdg Co.

Feby 1866. Present sick

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John L. Morris*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. H., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Mch. 31, 1866.*  
Muster-out to date *Mch. 31, 1866.*  
Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100  
Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Originally enrolled as*  
*Private at Newark Ohio*  
*July 16<sup>th</sup>/62 in Co. G. 45<sup>th</sup> O. V.*  
*Inftry. Served as private*  
*and U.C.O in same Co. & Regt*  
*untill Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup>/64 when*  
*appointed 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. Hy.*

Book mark: *143571 668 Ohio July 3<sup>rd</sup> 66*

*W. B. Ferguson*  
(361) Copyist.

JAN. 10

5405652

1891

Appointed 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. in same  
Regt Jan. 25<sup>th</sup> /65

Extra pay due him from  
Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> to Mch 31<sup>st</sup> 1866 at  
\$10.00 per month for Comdg.  
Co.

Morris, John L.

2 Lt. Co. B,

1

Reg't U.S.C.H.A.

8

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates 2	Orders 2

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furloughs <i>order of A, 3</i>
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank 1
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

No 973 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Cavalry  
Mexico June Aug 1847

Wm. John L.  
Co D 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Cavalry  
1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Cavalry

accepts the appoint-  
ment of 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut.  
Co D 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Cavalry  
his age, residence  
Date of appointment  
and State where born.

Head Qrs 1st W.S.C.A. (Hq)  
Knoxville Tenn Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1864

Colonel

I have the honor respectfully  
to acknowledge the receipt of your  
communication tendering me the  
appointment of 2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant in this Regiment.

I accept the appointment

I am Twenty five years of age, reside  
in Newark Pickens County Ohio

Was born in Pickens County Ohio  
and was appointed 2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant in  
this Regiment on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of February 1864

I am very respectfully  
Your Obedient Servant  
John L. Morris Lt  
1st Regt W.S.C.A. (Hq)

Col R. D. Mussey  
Commander Organ Colored Troops  
in East & Middle Tenn  
Nashville Tenn

F. J. B. No. 25.

Approved  
Josiah Curtis  
Surgeon U.S.A.  
Med. Dir. Dist. of  
East Tennessee.

M.D. U.S.A.  
Dec 28. 1864

No 497 - G.O. - Vol. 2/64.  
F.B. 1488.

Approved  
J. H. Smith  
Surgeon U.S.A.  
Med. Dir. Dist. of the Ohio

Office Med. Dir. East Tenn.

Received Dec. 29. 1864.

Form 20.

# MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

Second Lieut. John G. Morris, Co. D,  
of the 4th Regt Regiment of *W. Colored Artillery Heavy*  
having applied for a Certificate on which to ground an application for leave of absence,

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined this officer, and find that *he suffers*  
*from acute gastritis, the sequel of Intermittent fever,*  
*contracted while in the line of his duty,*  
and that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he  
will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than *thirty days, and that a change*  
*of climate outside of the limits of this*  
*Military Department is necessary to prevent permanent disability*

Dated at *Lawrence, Kan.*  
this *twenty-fifth* day of *December* 186*4*

*Surgeon W. A. S. (H)*



Head Qrs. Co. 13<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.A. '76  
Knoxville, Tenn. Dec. 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

No 441 Dist East Tenn 1864

No 497 - P.O. Vol. 2/64  
Morris sent John L.

Co. 13<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.A. '76

(One Enclosure)

Makes application for a  
leave of absence for (30)  
thirty days.

Head Qrs. 1<sup>st</sup> Bk 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.A. '76  
Knoxville, Tenn. Dec. 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

Approved and Respectfully forwarded

A. G. Cassil

Capt. Comd'g Batta

Head Qrs. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.A. '76  
Knoxville Tenn. Dec. 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

Respectful forwarded Approved

J. O. McQuinn

Head Qrs. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.A. '76  
Knoxville Tenn. Dec. 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

Head Qrs. 1<sup>st</sup> Bk 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.A. '76  
Knoxville Tenn. Dec. 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

Ad' Qu' Qrs. Brig. 4<sup>th</sup> Div. 23<sup>rd</sup> A. C.

Knoxville Tenn. Dec. 27<sup>th</sup> 1864.

C.P.R. 1416. Vol. 2.

Approved and respectfully  
forwarded.

Davis Tillson  
Brig Genl Vols

Head Qrs. Dept. of the Ohio.  
Louisville. Ky. Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1865

Respectfully referred to Surgeon  
A. M. Wilder Actg Med Dir.

for action on Surgeons Certificate

By order of  
Maj. Gen. Stouman.

G. M. Pascoe  
Lt. Col. U.S.A.

Rec'd back D.O. Jan 7/65

Rec'd D.O. Jan 3/65  
Rec'd Med Dir. Past Tenn.

Rec'd back Received Dec. 28, 1864  
No 2111 D.O.

Rec'd back Dist & Jan Dec 27/64

Head Qrs. Dist of East Tenn  
4<sup>th</sup> Div 23<sup>rd</sup> A.C.

Knoxville Tenn. Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1864

Approved and respectfully  
forwarded.

J. Ammen.  
Brig Genl U.S.A.  
Comd'g Dist & Div

2  
1865

S. O. 6 - II.

1864

Jno. L. Morris  
Capt. 1. USA

Head Quarters Co "B" 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. C.A. '76  
Knoxville Tenn Dec 26. 64

Captain

I have the honor to apply  
for leave of absence for thirty days for  
the reasons set forth in the accompanying  
surgeons Certificate.

I have the honor  
to be, Captain  
Very Respectfully  
Your Obedient Servant  
John L. Morris 2<sup>d</sup> Lt.  
Co "B" 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. C.A. '76

Capt. R. Morrow  
A. A. G.

Head Qrs. Dept. Ohio  
Louisville Ky. Jan. 9/15

Special Order.  
No. 1-

Stoneham Major Genl.  
Commanding.  
for R. Morrow  
Capt. U.S.A.

Grants leave of absence  
to Capt. Morrow, 1 month  
for 20 days

Recd 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.A. Jan 11 1865

Recd 10<sup>th</sup> U.S.A. Jan 1 - 1865

**Headquarters Department of the Ohio,**  
*Leicester, Ky January 9<sup>th</sup> 1862.*  
~~Memphis, Tennessee~~

SPECIAL ORDERS,  
 No. 6

[Extract.]

On Surgeon's Certificate, *Approved by Med. Director*  
 Leave of Absence is hereby granted the following named officers, for the number of days  
 set opposite their respective names:  
*2<sup>d</sup> Lieut John S. Moring, Company B, 1<sup>st</sup>*  
*Regt. of Colored Arty (Reg) for Twenty (20) days,*  
*with permission to go outside the Department limits*

The following extracts from Regulations and General Orders, relative to Leaves of Absence, will be strictly observed :

- "When not otherwise specified, leaves of absence will commence the day an officer is relieved from duty at his post, after receiving the order granting him leave.
- "At the expiration of his leave, the officer must report in person *with his command*, and not at the office from which his leave issued.
- "No officer is permitted to visit Washington without special permission from the Secretary of War, which must be stated in the order granting leave of absence.
- "If an officer be not able to travel at the expiration of his sick leave, he must report his address to the commander of his post, regiment or corps, and also to the Adjutant General of the Army; and in his first report state the day when his leave of absence commenced. These reports must be repeated every twenty days, and each one must be accompanied by the certificate of a *medical officer of the army*, made in the usual form and stating that the officer is not able to travel. If there is no army physician in the place where the officer resides, the certificate of a citizen physician, the truth of which must be *certified by a civil magistrate*, may be substituted. *Extensions of leave are not granted in orders.*
- "Officers absent from duty without leave, or beyond the time of their leaves, will not be *reinstated* until they have been ordered on their return to their post or command, shall determine whether there was *any disability* and shall file a full description of the nature and cause of their disability, certified by the proper medical *officer*.

By Command of Major General ~~Schofield~~ *Stoneman*

*R. M. Mero*  
 Assistant Adjutant General.

*P.O. safe at  
 through HQ Qro 4<sup>th</sup> Dir 23<sup>rd</sup> AB.*

Morris John L.

Recd J. W. (H.?) 2nd 7-18/32  
Recd J. W. (H.?) 2nd 4" 1835.

Headquarters Department of the Ohio,

Louisville, Ky., January 20<sup>th</sup> 1865.

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 21.

6. Lieutenant John S. Morris  
Company B 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. U.S. Colored Artillery (Hq.)  
is hereby subject to the approval of the War  
Department appointed 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant company  
H of said Regiment, vice Correll promoted.

BY ORDER OF MAJOR GENERAL

Stoneman

R. Morrow

Assistant Adjutant General.

C. U. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. USA

Thro. 4<sup>th</sup> Regt. + 1<sup>st</sup> Div.

Prooms Military Comm  
Knoxville Tenn  
June 10<sup>th</sup> 1863

W 128 - D. E. J. 1503  
Morris  
Lieut. Insp.

Requests a leave of  
absence from Military  
Commission for six days  
gives reasons for making  
the request

Approved and respectfully  
referred to Capt E J Brooks A. J. A.  
D. E. J. enu

R. M. Mosby  
Capt 34<sup>th</sup> Reg Infy  
Recorder

Filed

Recd. D. E. J. June 11 1863

Ad J. A. Dist E Tenn  
Judge Advocates Office  
Knoxville June 12/63  
Approved and Respectfully  
forwarded

E. J. Brooks  
Capt 10<sup>th</sup> Mich Cav  
A. J. A. Dist E T



Provs Military Commission  
Knoxville Tenn, June 11<sup>th</sup> '65

Captain

I have the honor to request a leave of absence from the Military Commission for six (6) days.

My reasons for making the request are as follows:

When my regiment started on the march to North Carolina I was in command of a company and responsible for all the Government Property in the Company. I was taken sick and sent back to Knoxville from Wolfy Creek without turning over the property to the officer who took command of the Company. The regiment now having returned to Greenville I find a great amount of the property has been lost and I wish to go and fix it up. I cannot fix it up here for it is necessary to have the affidavits of the men as to the lost property.

I am Captain

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt. Servt

John. S. Morris  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Ark. C.A.A.

Capt.

P. Morris

A.A.G.

Knoxville

McCombs  
M. B. L. H. Purdy  
1874

11/11/74

Form 20.

# MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

Lieutenant John L. Morris  
of the First Regiment of US Colored Artillery (Heavy)

having applied for a Certificate on which to ground an application for leave of absence,

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined this officer, and find that he  
suffers from the sequelae of Inflammation of the  
Lungs, threatening Pulmonary Consumption  
and that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he  
will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than twenty days.

Dated at Chattanooga, Tenn.,  
this second day of March 1866

Ralph W. Cummins  
Surgeon U.S.A. (Reg't)

Headquarters C. S. & G. A. S.  
Chattanooga Tenn March 27<sup>th</sup> 1866

W. B. L. [unclear] 57  
111 years

Major [unclear]  
C. S. & G. A. S.

respectfully requests a  
leave of absence per twenty  
70 days on Surgeons Certificate

Head Quarters Dist of C. T.  
Chattanooga Tenn

March 4<sup>th</sup> 1866  
Respectfully for-  
warded approved

Wm C. Gillem  
Maj Genl

File 1866  
See S. O. No 1<sup>st</sup> P. 3  
1<sup>st</sup> Sept 1864 5 of 2.

Head Quarters C. S. & G. A. S.  
Chattanooga Tenn  
March 27<sup>th</sup> 1866

App'd. and [unclear] forwarded  
to [unclear] Staff [unclear] officers  
Amount Thirty eight (38)

No. Abs. on leave [unclear] (3)  
" [unclear] [unclear] (1) [unclear]  
[unclear]  
Majr [unclear]  
Commanding

Head Quarters Dept of Tenn  
Memphis Tenn March 9<sup>th</sup> 1866

Respectfully returned to  
Genl Gillem, this Officer  
does not desire to leave the limits  
of his District, he has authority  
to take action in the premises

By Command of  
Maj Genl Stoneman  
[unclear]  
A. A. S.

Headquarters Co. B 1<sup>st</sup> Reg. Cal. Artillery  
Chattanooga Tenn March 23 1866.

General

I have the honor very respectfully to  
request a leave of absence for the period of twenty  
(20) days for the reasons set forth in the accompanying  
certificate

I have the honor to be Genl

Very Respectfully

Your most Obedt Servt

Jos<sup>ph</sup> S. Morris

1<sup>st</sup> Supt of Artillery

P. O. Address

Knoxville

Tennessee

Direct. Div<sup>ision</sup> General A. J. Alexander  
Adj<sup>utant</sup> Chief of Staff  
Dept of Tennessee

Morrison Ferris

Co K., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5414927	26
2	5415089	27
3	5415233	28
4	5415383	29
5	5415527	30
6	5415658	31
7	5415802	32
8	5415950	33
9	5416095	34
10	5416236	35
11	5416375	36
12	5416514	37
13	9109541	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

NOT A WALK  
NOV 20 684.

- R. M. Bayle  
&  
Et.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Terrill Morrison*

....., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Saline Georgia*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 5*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *E. B. Bigelow*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

*W. L. Parker*



No | 1st Arty | U.S.C.T.

Terrell Morrison

Pri., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd 1st Arty

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn, Aug 10, 1864

Where born Salem Ga

Age 28 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 5, 1864

Where enlisted Knoxville Tenn

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Brk

Complexion Blue; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Aug 5, 1864

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned K

Remarks: Knox Co Tennessee

Enrollment Dist No 2

Book mark:

Inooh  
Comp. must.

M. | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Terrel Morrison*

*P.*  
*Co.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug 10 to Aug 31*, 1864.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson,*

(358)

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Ferril Morrison  
Pvt., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

F. C. Dickerson,

(358)

Copyist.

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ferril Morrison*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for  
1 Shirt. Bounty  
due \$300.00*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson.*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Ferril Morrison,*  
*Priv.,* Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for*  
*1 shirt. Bounty due*  
*\$300.00*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson,*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Jerril Morrison*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for 100<sup>th</sup>*

Book mark:

*J. G. A. Hill*  
Copyist.

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ferril Morrison*

*Priv*....., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for..... *May & June*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent..... *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$..... *100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... *100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$..... *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for Haversack 65¢*

Book mark:.....

..... *D. J. York*.....

(858)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jerrill Morrison*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 9 Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*J. P. Smith*  
Copyist.



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Terrill Morrison*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

*J. Geddes*  
Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Erill Morrison*

*pr*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Apr + Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----

*McCollins*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Jessie Morrison*

*wt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1866.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for one  
new sack 165¢ 2?  
not bounty due.*

Book mark:

*W. Cullen*

1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

*Frederick Morrison*

*Co. K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Chattanooga Tenn. Mch 3, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Mch 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *2* <sup>*42*</sup> / 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* / 100; due \$ *100* / 100

Remarks: *Stop pay for harness*  
*654.*

Book mark: *V. 87 349.*

*W. Collins*

Merrison Terry  
Co. K, 1. U. S. P. H. A.  
Reg't

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Emile Monism* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Twenty eight* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knoxville,*  
The *5* day of *August,* 186 *4*  
WITNESS: *E. B. Bigelow* *Emile Monism*

*1st U. S. Col. A. H.*  
*Emile Monism*  
Volunteered at *Knoxville*  
*Aug. 5th.* 186 *4.*  
By *E. B. Bigelow*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
*Emile Monism*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

83

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment

STATE OF *Conn.* TOWN OF *Kudville*



I *James Morrison* born in *Salom*  
in the State of *Georgia* aged *Twenty eight* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *3<sup>rd</sup>* day of *August* 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *James Morrison* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Kudville* this *3<sup>rd</sup>* day of *Aug.* 1864  
*James Morrison*  
mark

BEFORE *J. H. Blewett*  
*Adj. Gen. U.S.A.*  
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph Lanning*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Morrison*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *five* feet *six* inches  
high

*E. B. Bigelow*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service *17<sup>th</sup>* day of *August* 1864

*W. P. Harwood* Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. I. & C. M.  
Mustering Officer.

Morrison Joseph

Co F., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5407835	26
2	5407989	27
3	5408131	28
4	5408269	29
5	5408398	30
6	5408521	31
7	5408647	32
8	5408775	33
9	5408902	34
10	5409024	35
11	5409146	36
12	5409267	37
13	5409389	38
14	9108752	39
15	40734267	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Morrow*

....., Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Lancaster S. C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr 29*, 1864.

Where *Knoville Tenn.*

By whom *P. H. Child*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

*A. S. W. Laughlin*

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Morrow

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn., May 9, 1864.

Where born Lancaster South Carolina

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apr. 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in to date Apr. 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Knox Co. Tenn. 2d Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. G. White

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Joseph Morrow

Sgt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May 9. to June 30., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. D. White

am. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Joseph Morrow

Sr., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July, & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. S. White

*Am* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T**

*Joseph Morrow*

*Sept*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

*A. J. White*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Joseph Morrow

Private, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. White

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Joseph Morrow*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb*, 186 *5*  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Joseph Morrow*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mich & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Joseph Morrow*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J B Gage*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Joseph Morrow*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J B Gage*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Joseph Morrow*  
*Pvt.*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *ENCLOSURE*

*J. B. Gage*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Joseph Morrow*

*Pat*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Montague*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Joseph Morrow*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Jany & Peley*, 1866.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Montague*

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Morrow.  
Pvt., Co. F., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1864 on duty Co Cook.  
Nov 1864 to Jan'y 1865. on duty  
Co. Cook.

Feb'y 1866. on duty Co Cook.

Book mark:

(546)

Chas. Mulager

Copyist.

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph <sup>Farow</sup> ~~Mason~~  
Put, Co. <sup>A</sup>, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga, Tenn, Mch 31, 1864.  
Muster-out to date Mch 31, 1864.  
Last paid to Dec. 31, 1863.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100  
Due soldier \$ 14 <sup>80</sup> / 100; due U. S. \$..... 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100  
Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Stop for loss of S.  
Driver, Wiper & Drummer  
Drum, 38 cts

Corrected by Bayles  
Er.

Book mark: U6 P298-'68

Montague

*Marrow Joseph*  
 Co. *F*, Regt. *1 U.S.C.A.*

*/* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Joseph Monson* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *twenty-one* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Amherst Tenn*  
The *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *April* 186*4*

WITNESS: *Genl D H Child*

*Joseph Monson*  
*his X mark*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Joseph Monson*  
Volunteered at *Amherst Tenn*  
*April 29<sup>th</sup> 1864*  
By *D H Child Genl*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
*2<sup>nd</sup> (Heavy)*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186*4*

*1<sup>st</sup> M. S. R. U. H.*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Missouri*



TOWN OF

*Camphill*

I, *Joseph Morrow* born in *Leicester*  
in the State of *Connecticut* aged *twenty one* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *twenty ninth* day of *April* 1864  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Joseph Morrow* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

*Camphill Conn*  
this *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *April* 1864

*Joseph Morrow*  
*his + mark*

BEFORE

*Sgt D. H. Chiles*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Joseph Morrow*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *5* feet *2* inches  
high

*D. H. Chiles*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service

*9<sup>th</sup>* day of

*May*

1864

*J. M. Satcher* Mustering Officer.

*Capt. H. "Key" Buford*

*Mortow James*

Co B, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397428	26
2	5405723	27
3	5400870	28
4	5401021	29
5	5401182	30
6	5401331	31
7	5401477	32
8	5401613	33
9	5401761	34
10	9107932	35
11	9108057	36
12	40734268	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

P 700172-1090  
A. 1586594 POWM  
D 2553950 POW

R. W. Bayles  
&  
Co.

*No* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Morton*  
....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Richmond, Va*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 1*, 1865.

Where *Knowville, Tenn.*

By whom *{ W. G. Ross*  
*21<sup>st</sup> Ohio Battery*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in as a recruit*

*Jan'y 3, 1865*

*J B Gage*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Morton*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Richmond, Va*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 3*, 1865.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Sergt. W. G. Ross*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered as a Recruit*

*Jan'y. 3, 1865*

*J. B. Gage*

No 1160a U.S.C.T.

James Magulden  
Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *160a* Roll dated  
*Knoxville Tenn Jan 3, 1865.*

Where born *Richmond Va.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 1, 1865*

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 4 in.*

When mustered in *Jan 3, 1865.*

Where mustered in *Knoxville Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300<sup>00</sup><sub>100</sub>*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *B.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J W Forrest*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Norton*

*Co.*; Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Joined as a recruit  
Jan. 3/65*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*M. M. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.



*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Morton*

*Pvt.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *joined as a  
Reservist Jan. 3/65*

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Morton*  
*Cpt.*

Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Norton*

*Plt*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Morton*  
Priv, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186 *9!*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *\$200 Bounty due.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Fairley*  
Copyist.

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Moxton

Priv., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1860.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$200. Bounty due.

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Farley

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Marton*  
Priv't, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J. M. Tarity*  
Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

James. Mortow

Pr. Co. B., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1865. Jan'y 1. Knoxville  
enlisted.

Book mark :

Chas Guager

(546)

Copyist.

*M* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Marton*  
*Priv*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, March 1*, 1866.  
Muster-out to date *March 31*, 1866.  
Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *20* <sup>*79*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100  
Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>*05*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(361)

*J. M. Farley*

Copyist.



Moss Joseph

Co C., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5401914	26
2	5402078	27
3	5402220	28
4	5402359	29
5	5402488	30
6	5402624	31
7	5402769	32
8	5402913	33
9	5403056	34
10	5403196	35
11	5403334	36
12	5403464	37
12	5403594	38
14	5403726	39
15	9108193	40
16	40734269	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Moss*

Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Knox, Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb'y 19*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *A B Elliott*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J B Gage*

*m* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Moss*

*Privt.*, Co. *C.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., Feb. 27, 1864.*

Where born *Knox, Tenn.*

Age *32* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 19*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Tenn. Knox Co., Second Dist.*

Company to which assigned *C.*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*E. H. Hunter*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Moss*  
*Priv.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated April 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

*M* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Moss*  
*Pvt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 186*4*  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Moss*

*Priv.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate \$7. per month from date enrollment to Apr. 30<sup>th</sup>/64. Due difference between \$7 and \$13 per month from date enrollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>/64.*

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Moss*  
*Priv.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one car  
tridge Box and plate*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*E. H. Hunter*

*M* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Mass,*  
*A.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stap for one*  
*Cartridge box and*  
*plate.*

Book mark:

*Steel,*



*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Joseph M. ...*  
*R.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. 40 Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stap for one  
Cartage box and  
seate.*

Book mark:

*Steb.*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Mass,*  
*Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Feb. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*  
*Cartridge box and*  
*plate.*

Book mark:

*Stute*

*M* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph W. Morse,*  
*Pvt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----

*Stick*

*M* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Mose*  
*Cy*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Stark*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Mass

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

Randolph

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Moss

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Randolph

*M* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Moss*

*Com*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan + Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Randolph*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

J. Moss.

, Co. C., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct & Nov 1865. on daily duty  
at Chickamauga Battle  
ground.

Book mark :

Charquages

(546)

Copyist.



M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Mass

Im, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 9 65- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: 792 P 231 69 481,114

Randolph

(361)

Copyist.

*Mass Joseph*

Co.

Reg't

*U.S.C.M.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers / .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Joseph Gross* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Thirty Two* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knoxville Tennessee*  
The *19<sup>th</sup>* day of *February* 1864

WITNESS

*W. H. N. M.*  
*Joseph Gross*  
*Recruit*

*1<sup>st</sup>* U. S. C. A. N. H. Co. *B*

No.

*Classed Gross*

Volunteer *of* *Knoxville Tenn*

By *A. S. Clark* 1864

*Recruit* Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.

*Henry S. ...*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

Tennessee



TOWN OF

Knoxville

I, Joseph Moss

born in Knox Co

in the State of Tennessee aged Thirty Two years,

and by occupation a Farmer Do, HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this Nineteenth day of February 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period

of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,

unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,

rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, Joseph Moss, do solemnly

swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that

I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-

ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,

and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles

of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Knoxville Tenn

this 19th day of Feb 1864

BEFORE Murray [Signature]

Joseph Moss  
Sergeant

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Ralph W Cummings  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Joseph Moss, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is 5 feet 8 inches high

A B Elliott  
Recruiting

Mustered into service 27- day of July 1864

J. H. [Signature]  
Capt [Signature] Mustering Officer.

Moulden Francis.

Co A., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5398078	26
2	5398288	27
3	5398376	28
4	5398509	29
5	5398642	30
6	5398765	31
7	5398887	32
8	5399008	33
9	5399132	34
10	5399258	35
11	5399379	36
12	5399501	37
12	5399616	38
14	5399735	39
15	9107724	40
16	40734103	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

1943654 - Po off

41385257 00 off

R. S. Bayle  
Esq.  
Ch.

*No* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Francis Moulder*

....., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Knox Co., Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 23*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *C. C. Hum*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*J. B. Gage*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Francis Mauden*  
*Out*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn. Feb 20, 1864.*

Where born *Knox Co Tenn.*

Age *35* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 23*, 1864

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Feb 20*, 1864

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. E. Parks*

(356d)

Copyist.



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Francis Moulden*  
*Pvt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for from *Enlist to Apr 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. E. Parks*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Francis Moulder*  
*Prst*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. E. Parks*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Francis Moulder*

*Priv*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *retailed on special duty recruiting for 1 M. S. C. A. Reg't. Paid at the rate of \$7. per month from date of enrollment to April 30, 1864. Due difference between 7. & \$13. per month from date of enrollment*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*(over)*  
*F. E. Parks*

JAN. 10

5398509

1891

*To April 30, 1864*

*M* 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Francis Moulton*

*M*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A* 1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

*Francis A. Miller*

*A*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Walter Deaf*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

7

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Francis K. Miller*  
Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1st 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*[Signature]*

*AJ* 1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

*Francis Rawden*

*PA*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 1st*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----

*R. M. ...*



M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Francis Moulden

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Aearst

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Francis Moulden

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heard

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Francis Moulden*

*Pvt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll.**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hearst*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Francis Moulden*

*Plt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hearst.*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Francis Moulder*

*Pri*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*e*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358) *J. Brown* Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

<sup>+</sup>  
Francis Moulden.

Pvt., Co. A., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 on extra duty on duty  
recruiting for 1 U.S. C. arty by

Oct & Nov 1864. on extra duty on  
Infantry Parapets.

Aug 1865. on duty at Post. Wash  
Sept 1865. absent sick in Wash  
Chattanooga Tenn.

Jan'y 1866. absent on furlough.

\* Name appears also as  
Frank Moulden

Book mark:

Chas. Pulager

(546)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Francis Moulder*

*Pri*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ *34<sup>70</sup>*/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*\* As it is on roll.*

Book mark: *51008*

(361)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

*Moulden Francis*  
 , Co. *A* , Reg't *1 U.S.C.H.A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



**DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.**

I, Francis Woulter desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am thirty five years and            months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Weymouth, Vermont  
The 23rd day of January 1864

WITNESS:

John Gray  
Wm. H. [unclear]  
Francis Woulter

Volunteered at Weymouth, Vermont  
By Wm. H. [unclear]  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Troops  
Discharged            1864  
Reg't of             
enlistment; last served in Company (            )

1st U. S. Col. U. S. Troops

**CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.**

I,            Do CERTIFY, that I am the            of           ; that the said            is            years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at             
The            day of            1864

WITNESS:

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Knoxville*

I, *Francis Moulder* born in *Knox County*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *thirty five* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *twenty third* day of *January* 186*4*  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Francis Moulder* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn* *Francis Moulder*  
this *23rd* day of *Jan.* 186*4* *his mark*  
BEFORE *M. Gray*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph M. Manning*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Francis Moulder*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black eyes, Black hair, Dark complexion,* is *5* feet *6* inches  
high

*C. C. Yarn*  
Recruiting  
Mustered into service *20th* day of *Febry* 186*4*  
*J. M. Stepe*  
*Cap. M. M.*  
Mustering Officer.

1848

Moulden Henry.

Co L., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5416708	26
2	5416859	27
3	5416925	28
4	5417073	29
5	5417219	30
6	5417442	31
7	5417577	32
8	5417703	33
9	5417830	34
10	5417947	35
11	5418073	36
12	9109736	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Moulden*

....., Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Knox Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 1*....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Lt Scheurman*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to Corp per  
Sp Order No. 127 to date  
Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1864*

*C. C. Parker*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Moulden*  
*Priv*, Co. *K* 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., Sept 26 1864.*

Where born *Knox Co., Tenn.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept. 1, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Sept 26/64* to date *Sept. 1, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Knoxville, Tenn.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *En. Dist. No. 2, Tenn.*

Company to which assigned *L*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*J. B. Smith*

(356d)

Copyist.

*M*

**1** H. Art'y.

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Moulden*  
*Priv.*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. 26 to Oct. 31*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*J. B. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Moulden*

*Corp.*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due \$300, or, Appointed Corp. per S. O. 127, H. A. 2nd, 1" U. S. C. A. (Hq, Nov. 14/64.*

Book mark:

*A. B. Smith*

*M*

1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

*Henry Mouldon*

*all*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Three hundred dol-  
lars bounty due.*

Book mark:

*A. Harrison*



*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Moulden*  
Copt, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mich & apl.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. Thompson*

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Mouldon*

*Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June, 1865.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Admitted to rank  
from Corporal May 1<sup>st</sup> 65  
to S. P. No 45 from  
Reg't A & L*

Book mark:

*C. Thompson*

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Young Mouldon*  
Sgt., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*f*

Book mark:

*E. Thompson*

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Moulden*

*Co.*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 7, Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. Thompson*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Mouldon*  
*priv*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U. S. for*  
*ordnance 34 cent*

Book mark:

*W Harrison*

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Mouldon

priv, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Harrison

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Mouldon  
Sgt, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Chattanooga, Tenn, March 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ 29 38 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 / 100; due \$ 100 / 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

M. Harrison

(361)

Copyist.

*Moulden Henry*

, Co. *L*,

Reg't *1*

*U.S. M.A.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Henry Moulden* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Twenty-one* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knoxville Tenn*  
 The *1st* day of *September* 186*4*  
 WITNESS: *T. H. B. Cornell*  
*Henry Moulden* *His Mark*

*Henry Moulden*  
 Volunteered at *Knoxville Tenn.*  
*By S. Schreiner* *1st* 186*4*  
 Regiment of U. S. Colored *Infantry*.  
 Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
 Regt of \_\_\_\_\_  
 enlistment; last served in Company ( )

*1st U. S. Col. A. H.*  
*Co. B.*

113

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I said \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
 The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
 WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Knoxville*

I, *Henry Moulden* born in *Knox Co.*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty-one* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer*. Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Frist* day of *September* 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Henry Moulden* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn.*  
this *Frist* day of *September* 1864 } *Henry Moulden*  
BEFORE *J. H. B. Kemble* } *his*  
*St. J. Adjr.* } *Attest*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Henry Moulden*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5* feet *7* inches  
high

Mustered into service *26<sup>th</sup>* day of

*L. Scheuerman*  
*Recruiting Officer*

*September* 1864

*Chas. Hargrave, Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. U.S. V.*  
*A. C. M. Mustering Officer.*

1549

Moulden James

Co — , 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

See-Morton James

1850  
Moulden William

Co. B, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5399894	26
2	5400047	27
3	5400195	28
4	5400331	29
5	5400461	30
6	5400587	31
7	5400727	32
8	5400873	33
9	5401025	34
10	5401175	35
11	5401325	36
12	5401469	37
13	5401609	38
14	5401753	39
15	9108050	40
16	9107858	41
17	40734270	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S.583931-P.O. 90

A.1122789 P. O. in m

Mr. M. S. S. S. S.

Ed.  
Ch.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Moulden*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *45* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Knox Co., Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feby 3*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *A. H. Pettigrew*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. B. Gage*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Moulder*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *17* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Knox Co., Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb* *3*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *A. Pettigrew*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*J. B. Gage*

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Moulder

Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn., Feb. 20, 1864.

Where born Knoxville, Tenn.

Age 45 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Feb'y 3<sup>d</sup>, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville, Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Feb'y 20<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 2<sup>d</sup> Dist. Knox Co., Tenn.

Company to which assigned B

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. F. Pagan

(356d)

Copyist.



M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Moulder

Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W.F. Pagan

(358)

Copyist.

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Moulden

Private Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. P. Pagan Copyist.

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Moulden

Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Paid \$700 pr. mo. from enrollment to April 30, 1864. Due difference between \$700 + \$1300 pr. mo. from enrollment to April 30, 1864.

Book mark:

W.F. Pajon Copyist

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

William Moulden

Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. + Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. P. Ragon Copyist

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Moulder*

*Priv.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M<sup>c</sup> Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Moulder*  
Sgt.; Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358) *W. M. Murphy* Copyist.

*W* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Moulden*  
*Sgt.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186 *5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. M. Murphy*  
Copyist.

*W* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Moulder*  
*Priv.*; Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May 7* *June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. M. Murphy*  
Copyist.



*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Moulden*

*Priv*; Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*

Copyist.

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Moulden*

*Prin'*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop for Transportation while absent on furlough amount \$2.24*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Farley* Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Moulden*

*Priv*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863!

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Fairly*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Moulder*

*Priv*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for Transportation furnished \$7.70*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Jarvis*  
Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

William Moulden<sup>x</sup>

Pvt., Co. B., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug to Dec 1864 on duty on  
Inftry Parapet.

Feb'y 1865. on duty on Inf  
Parapet.

March & Apr. 1865. on duty in  
Pioneer Corps. of 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.  
Col'd. H'y art'y.

x Name appears also as.

William Molden

Book mark:

Chas Gueager

(546)

Copyist.

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Moulden

Priv., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Cattaraugus, Feb 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 18<sup>03</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Stopped for Transkorta

via \$7.70

Book mark : .....

(361)

J. M. Farley

Copyist.

Moulden, Wm.

Priv., Co. B, 1 Reg. U.S.C.H.A.

~~See lists of papers~~  
1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

*E.P.*

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William Holden* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *forty five* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Marshall Tenn* The *3* day of *February* 186 *4*

WITNESS: *Wm. [unclear]*  
*pt. 79 [unclear]*

*Wm. Holden*  
*lieut. & master*

*1st M. S. A. O. H. Co. B.*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Volunteered at *Marshall Tenn*  
*3* February 186 *4*  
By *Wm. Holden*  
Regiment of *U. S. Colored Infantry*  
*Heavy Artillery*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS:



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Illinois* TOWN OF *Mayville*

I, *Samuel Moulden* born in *May Co*  
in the State of *Illinois* aged *forty five* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *third* day of *February* 186 *4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Samuel Moulden* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Mayville Ill*  
this *3* day of *Feb* 186 *4*  
BEFORE *Me* *Samuel Moulden*  
*his mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Samuel Moulden*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *well* eyes, *well* hair, *well* complexion, is *5* feet *3* inches  
high

*A. H. Pettigrew*  
Recruiting  
Mustered into service *20* day of *Feb* 186 *4*  
*James McLeach*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt A. H. Pettigrew*

*Morrfield King*  
Co A., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private* | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5398079	26
2	5398133	27
3	5398285	28
4	5398422	29
5	5398556	30
6	5398680	31
7	5398803	32
8	5398924	33
9	5399048	34
10	5399175	35
11	5399299	36
12	5399422	37
13	5399539	38
14	5399661	39
15	9107725	40
16	40734271	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R 1731886 R O M W  
R 1732137 P O M W

R Bayles  
Eh.

*No* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*King* *Mowfield*  
Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Anderson Co., Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 26*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *M. S. Harrod*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*King Mountain*  
*Out*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knopville Tenn, Feb 20*, 1864.

Where born *Anderson Co Tenn*

Age *35* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 26*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knopville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 10 in.*

When mustered in *Feb 20*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knopville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. E. Parks*

(356d)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*King Nowfield*  
*Corpl*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from* *Enlistment to April 30, 1864.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Appointment con-*  
*firmed by special*  
*order No 13. Hdqrs*  
*1 W. S. Colord Arty (Hq)*  
*April 1-64*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. E. Parks*

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*King Nowfield*  
Copt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *7*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Parks*

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*King Nowfield*  
Corpl, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Paid at the rate of 78¢ per month from the date of enrollment to April 30 - 1864. due difference between 78¢ 13¢ per month from date of enrollment to April 30 - 1864*

Book mark:

*A. E. Parks*



*No* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*King Mansfield*  
-----  
*Capt.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. 1 Octy*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark :-----  
-----  
-----

*No.* | **1 H. Art'y,** | **U.S.C.T.**

*King Ascroft*  
Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *(Dated Dec 31, 1864)*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.

*10* **1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry ...*  
....., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*A* 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*King*  
-----  
*Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 1*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: -----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----  
-----

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*King Morofield*

*Corpl*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: */*

Book mark:

*Hearst*

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

King Nowfield

Corpl, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on furlough.

Book mark:

Heard

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*King Morofield*

*Sergt.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Sergt.  
from Corp'l Sept 21-65.  
per S.O. No. 81. H. Art'y.*

Book mark:

*Hearl*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*King Nowfield*

*Serpl.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heard*



*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*King Newfield*

*Sgt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. Brown*

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

King Mowfield.

Cpl. A., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1865. absent on furlough.

Book mark :

Charquages

(546)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*King Nowfield*

*Sgt.*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn, Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *12* <sup>*62*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *App'd Corp'l from Private*

*Apr 1<sup>st</sup> 1864. App'd Sgt Sept*

*21<sup>st</sup> 1865. Retained under*

*G.O. 101 H. S. 1865 one Spring-*

*field Rifle & accoutrements*

*complete \$6.00.*

Book mark:

*J. P. Brown*

(361)

Copyist.

*Manfield King*  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Co. *A*, \_\_\_\_\_ Regt. *1. U.S. H.A.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *King Moorfield* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Twenty five* years and *—* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Marionville Mo*  
The *26* day of *July* 186*4*

WITNESS: *M. Gray*  
*A. G. [unclear]*

*King Moorfield*  
*Marion*

*1st M. S. B. Co. H. A. Co. A.*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*King Moorfield*  
Volunteered at *Marionville Mo*  
*20* \_\_\_\_\_ 186*4*  
By *M. A. Stewart*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Maxville*

I, *King Mowfield* born in *Anderson Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *thirty five* years,

and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twenty fifth* day of *January* 186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *King Mowfield* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Maxville Tenn* *King Mowfield*  
this *26* day of *Januy* 186*4*  
BEFORE *Mr Gray*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *King Mowfield*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blue* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet *70* inches  
high

*M. S. Howard* Recruiting

Mustered into service *20th* day of *Feb* 186*4*

*J. M. Stetson*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt & Co*

1552

Mozel Henry  
Co <sup>of</sup> H, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2		27	
3	See-Mozel	28	Henry
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also:

1503  
Moses Henry

Co. F., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5407843  
2 5407904  
3 5408056  
4 5408197  
5 5408322  
6 5408527  
7 5408653  
8 5408781  
9 5408908  
10 5409020  
11 5409152  
12 5409273  
13 5409395  
14 9108760  
15 40734272  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also



Q. 159354

Rev Bayley  
&  
En.

No | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Mozer

Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Where born Rockingham Va.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Apr 29, 1864

Where Knoxville Tenn.

By whom P. H. Child; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

G. M. Laughlin

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Mogan  
Dist., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Knoxville, Tenn. May 9, 1864.

Where born Rockingham, Virginia.

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apr. 29., 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in to date Apr. 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Knox Co. Tenn. 2d Dist.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

H. G. White.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Henry Mozee

Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May 9. to June 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. White.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Henry Moger

Corp., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

A. E. White

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Henry Moger

Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. White

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Henry Moger  
Corp., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. White.

(353)

Copyist.

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Henry Mozel

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from Corp.  
Jan'y. 24, /65.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J.B. Sage*

Copyist.



*No* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T**

*Henry Mozel*

*Priv*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from Corp'l*  
*Jan'y. 24/65*

Book mark:

(358)

*J.B. Gage*

Copyist.

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T**

*Henry Mozell*  
*Priv*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J.B. Gage*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Henry Mozer*  
*Priv*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Henry Mozel*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Henry Mozu  
Pat

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

Nov & Dec

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Montague

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Henry Meyer*

*Pat*, Co F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jerry & Peley*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Uontague*

(358)

Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Mozell*

*Bat.*, Co. *F.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Feb'y 1865. on duty Co Cook.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Chas. Mulager*

(546)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Moore*  
*Put*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, March 31, 1864.*  
Muster-out to date *March 31, 1864.*  
Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1863.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
Due soldier \$ *10* <sup>*88*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100  
Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks : .....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: *76 P 243 - 68*

*Montague*  
(361) Copyist.



*Masey Henry*  
 Co. *Cp*, *1* *U.S.P.H.A.*  
 Reg't

*/* **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Henry Mosey desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am Twenty Three years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lowville Tenn  
The 29<sup>th</sup> day of April 1864

WITNESS: Sgt J. H. Child Henry Mosey  
his + mark

107  
1st U. S. Col. Inf.

Henry Mosey  
Volunteered at Lowville Tenn  
April 29<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By J. H. Child Sgt  
1st U. S. Colored Infantry  
of \_\_\_\_\_  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I said \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Fairfield*

I, *Henry Mosey* born in *Rockingham*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty Three* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty Ninth* day of *April* 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Henry Mosey* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Fairfield Tenn*  
this *29* day of *April* 1864

*Henry Mosey*  
*his + mark*

BEFORE - *J. B. Child*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Henry Mosey*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Yellow* complexion, is *5* feet *9* inches  
high

*J. B. Child*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service *9* day of

*May* 1864  
*J. M. Satcher* Mustering Officer.  
*Capt. 12<sup>th</sup> Ky. Inf. A.C.T.*

10  
Mukyer William  
Co H, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2		27	
3	See Muzok	28	William
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

Muncy John.

Co K., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5414922	26
2	5415085	27
3	5415229	28
4	5415379	29
5	5415523	30
6	5415654	31
7	5415798	32
8	5415946	33
9	5416091	34
10	5416232	35
11	5416370	36
12	5416510	37
13	5897565	38
14	9109536	39
15	40734273	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

0.1033148 P.O.M.M  
81858703 P.M.H

R.V. Bayle  
Ch.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Muncy*  
....., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Giles Co Virginia*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 5*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *E B Bigelow*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*C. C. Parker*  
(383g) Copyist.

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Muncy*  
Priv., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Knoxville Tenn, Aug 10*, 1864.

Where born *Giles Co., Va.*

Age *29* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *Aug. 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 10 in.*

When mustered in *Aug 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K.*

Remarks: *Knox Co., Tenn-  
essee Enrollment  
Dist. No 2.*

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson,*  
(356d) Copyist.



*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Muncy,*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug 10 to Aug 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*F. C. Dickerson,*

(858)

Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Murcy,*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Co'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*A. C. Dickerson.*

*M.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Muncy,*  
*Priv*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for*  
*1 Pr pants, 1 Shirt.*  
*1 Pr Boots, 2 Pr*  
*Stockings. Bounty due*  
*\$ 300.00*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson.*

M. | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Muncy,*  
*Priv*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan to Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick at Knoxville.*  
*Stop pay for 1 Pr Pants.*  
*1 Shirt 1 Pr Boots*  
*2 Prs Stockings Bounty*  
*due \$300.00*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*A. C. Dickerson.*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Mincey*

*Pvt.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 9 April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for 1 month 65<sup>th</sup>*

Book mark:

*J. G. Kelly*  
Copied

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John Muncy

Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Stop pay for 1 Haversack 65¢

Book mark:

D. J. York

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Mussey*  
*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent on furlough*

Book mark:

*J. G. Whiff*  
Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Muncy*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sep & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----  
-----

*L. Jett*  
Copyist.



*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Muncy*

*pr*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark :

-----  
-----

*J. M. Cullin*

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Muncy*

*pr*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for one  
haversack 65¢ and  
rest bounty due.*

Book mark:

*McClellan*

No 1092 a. 14 U.S.C.T.

John Murrey  
1st, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty 14

Appears on a

List of Discharges furnished by C. M. O. of State,  
under the provisions of circular dated A. G. O.,  
June 29, 1865.

Discharge furnished 11 Apl, 1866,

to date from \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Remarks: Sick in Post Hosp  
Chatt<sup>n</sup>

Book Mark :

G. E. Dayton

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Muncey*  
*Art., Co. K.; 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Aug 1865. absent on furlough  
since Aug 17. 65. 15 days.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

*Chas. G. Meagher*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Mincey*

*pr*, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn. Mch 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *See 31, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *6.*  $\frac{05}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *100*  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due \$ *100*  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *stop pay for haversack  
65¢ Sick in post hospital  
Chattanooga since March 24  
1866. No discharge printed  
at muster out of organization.*

Book mark: *Disc'd in report filed  
with M O Rolls. 2304-18870.*

*W. C. Ellis*

*Marcy John*

, Co. *W*, / Reg't *1st U.S. Inf.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John Murney* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Twenty nine* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knoxville*  
The *5<sup>th</sup>* day of *August* 1864  
WITNESS: *E. B. Bigelow*  
*John Murney*  
mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*John Murney*  
Volunteered at *Knoxville*  
*August 5<sup>th</sup>* 1864  
By *E. B. Bigelow*  
1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
*Carlyle*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

*1<sup>st</sup> M. S. R. A. H.*  
*E. B.*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I said \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF Tenn.



TOWN OF Knoxville

I, John Muncy born in Giles Co. in the State of Virginia aged Twenty nine years, and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this 15th Fifth day of August 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, John Muncy do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Knoxville this 5th day of Aug. 1864 BEFORE J. H. B. Corbell } John Muncy

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Ralph W. Gammon ins EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, John Muncy previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has blk eyes, blk hair, blk complexion, is five feet ten inches high

Mustered into service E. B. Bigelow Recruiting Officer 10th day of August 1864 Dr. A. Hargrave. Capt. 91st Ind. V. S. + A. C. M. Mustering Officer.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50



Muncy Loudon.

Co K., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5414929	26
2	5415009	27
3	5415230	28
4	5415380	29
5	5415524	30
6	5415655	31
7	5415800	32
8	5415947	33
9	5416092	34
10	5416233	35
11	5416372	36
12	5416511	37
13	9109543	38
14	40734274	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A. 1128365 P.O. M. T. M.

R. R. Bayle  
Ch.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*London Murey*

, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *38* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Blount Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 5*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *E. B. Bigelow*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*London Murry.*

*Priv.*, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn Aug 10*, 1864.

Where born *Blount Co Tenn*

Age *38* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *Aug 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Aug 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K.*

Remarks: *Knox Co, Tenn-*

*essee Enrollment*

*Dist no 2.*

Book mark:

*A. C. Dickerson,*

(356d)

Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*London Muncy,*

*Musician*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug 10 to Aug 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson,*

(358)

Copyist.

*M.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*London Muncy,*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: *Retain pay for one Haversack.*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson,*

(858)

Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*London Murray,*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop pay for*  
*1 Haversack*  
*Bounty due \$300.00*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson*

(358)

Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*London Muncy.*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick at Knoxville  
Stop pay for 1 Havermack  
Bounty due \$300.00*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson,*

(358)

Copyist.



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*London Muncy*  
*Pat*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *W. B. A. Greenville*  
*Stop pay for stock 40<sup>cts</sup>*

Book mark:

*W. J. Whiff*  
Copyist

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*London Murrey*

*Pris*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*d*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Stop pay for 1 Haversack 65¢*

Book mark:

*J. J. York*

(858)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*(O)*  
*London Muncy*

*Plt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

*W. H. H. H.*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*London Muncy*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*London Ramsey*

*pr*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *sick in quarters*

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*J. A. Collins*  
-----

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*London Mumey*

*pr*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June & July*, 1866.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for one  
haversack 65¢ ad  
inst bounty due.*

Book mark:

*McCallum*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Loudon<sup>x</sup> Muncy*

*Prvt*, Co. *K.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Mch 1865. on duty Co. Cook.*

*April 1865. absent sick at*

*Greenville Tenn.*

*Dec 1865. on daily duty at*

*Ord. Depot. Chattanooga.*

*x Name appears also as  
L. Muncy*

Book mark:

*Challenger*

(546)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*London Muncy*

*priv*, Co. *K* 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Chattanooga Tenn, Mch 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Mch 31, 1866.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *5* <sup>*83*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Stop pay for haversack*  
*65¢.*

Book mark: *813. 1863.*

*J. W. Collins*  
(361) Copyist.



Muncey London

, Co.

A, 1

Reg't

U.S. A.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, London Muncy desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Thirty eight years and      months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boonville  
The 5<sup>th</sup> day of Aug. 1864  
WITNESS: E. B. Bigelow  
London Muncy

Co  
1st M. S. R. N. O. 11. H.  
London Muncy  
Volunteered at Boonville  
Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By E. B. Bigelow  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of       
Discharged      186    

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,      Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of     ; that the  
said      is      years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at       
The      day of      186      
WITNESS:

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, *London Muncy* born in *Blount Co Tenn*  
in the State of *Tenn* aged *thirty eight* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *5<sup>th</sup>* day of *August* 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *London Muncy* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Blount Co Tenn* *London Muncy*  
this *5<sup>th</sup>* day of *Aug* 1864  
BEFORE *Wm. H. Hargrave*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *London Muncy*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age, and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *BR* eyes, *BR* hair, *BR* complexion, is *five feet six inches*  
high

*E. B. Bigelow*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service

*1<sup>st</sup>* day of *August* 1864  
*W. P. Hargrave* Capt. 91 *Col. U. S. C. & M.*  
Mustering Officer.

Murph Munston

Co F., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5407837	26
2	5407991	27
3	5408133	28
4	5408271	29
5	5408400	30
6	5408523	31
7	5408649	32
8	5408776	33
9	5408903	34
10	5409026	35
11	5409148	36
12	5409269	37
12	5409391	38
14	9108754	39
15	40734275	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

No | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Winston Murph  
....., Co. 7, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Atallat Miss.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Apr 19, 1864.

Where Knoxville Tenn.

By whom P. H. Child; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A. W. Laughlin

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Winton Murph

Dr., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn., May 9, 1864.

Where born Atallah Mississippi

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apr. 19, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 11 in.

When mustered in to date Apr. 19, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Knox Co. Tenn. 2<sup>d</sup> Dist

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. F. White

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Winston M. Murrph

Sgt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May 9 to June 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. S. White

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Winston Murph.

Sgt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Not stated.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. G. White



4M, | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Winston Murph

Det., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Regimental Hospital.

Book mark:

J. F. White.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Winston Murph

Sgt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for loss of Can- teen and Haversacks &c

Book mark:

J. G. White.

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T**

*Winston Murph*  
*Prst*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for loss of Canteen & Haversack, 85¢*

Book mark:

(358)

*J.B. Gage*

Copyist.

*No* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T**

*Winston Murph*  
*Priv*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mich & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick. Stop for loss of canteen & Haversack. 85*

Book mark:

*J.B. Gage*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Winston Murph*  
*Pr*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 1865.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J.B. Gage*

Copyist.

*No* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Winston Murph*

*Priv*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July*  *Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Due U. S for loss of  
Gun & accoutrements \$17.34*

Book mark: .....

*J B Gage*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Winston Myrth*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for gun and accoutrements lost \$17.34*

Book mark:

*J.B. Gage*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Winston Murple*  
*Plt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....<sup>100</sup> for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....<sup>100</sup> for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: .....

.....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Montague*

Copyist.



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Winston Murph*

*Put*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *James V. Peby*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*Montague*

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Winston Murph.

Pvt., Co. F., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1865 on duty Co Cook.

April 1865 absent sick at  
Knoxville Tenn.

July 1865 absent sick in  
Hosp. at Greenville Tenn.

Nov 1865 absent without leave  
Since Nov 29. 1865.

Book mark :

Chas. Mulager

(546)

Copyist.

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Winston Murph  
Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga, Tenn, March 31, 1864.  
Muster-out to date March 31, 1864.  
Last paid to Dec. 31, 1863.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Due soldier \$ 10 <sup>80</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Mumber Punch  
12 ets.

Book mark: 1193 dis.

(361) *Ucontague* Copyist.

Murph. Winston

, Co. *F*, / Reg't *U.S. L. H. A.*

*3*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>2</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Winston Murph desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am twenty two years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knoxville Tenn  
The 19 day of April 1864  
Witness: W. P. Child  
Winston Murph  
his X mark

1st M. S. A. Co. No. 37  
Winston Murph  
Volunteered at Knoxville 1864  
By W. P. Child  
1st Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
Co. 1 (reg)  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

Tennessee



TOWN OF

Knoxville

I, *Winston Murph* born in *Stollah*  
in the State of *Mississippi* aged *twenty two* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *fifteenth* day of *April* 186*4*  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Winston Murph* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville*  
this *19<sup>th</sup>* day of *April* 186*4*  
BEFORE *R. B. Child*

*Winston Murph*  
*his X mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Winston Murph*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *BRN* eyes, *BRN* hair, *yellow* complexion, is *5* feet *1* inches  
high

*R. B. Child*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service *9* day of *May* 186*4*

*J. M. Letcher*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt - "R" 3<sup>d</sup> Inf A. C. M.*

Murphy Winston Private

J. S. U. S. C. A. Hoy

Ellerbrook.

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS, BRANCH,

April 13<sup>th</sup>, 1877

ms  
E. J. ...  
Vol.

C. T., 187

Wanted in case of

Winston M. Murphy, Co. F,

1st Reg't U.S.C.T.

any information relative to cause of absence from the following periods:

Trusted Relief July and August 1877  
Regimental Returns covering date

"Absent" without remark  
Furnish no information,

Respectfully,

E. A. M.  
P. J.

Chief Clerk.

Adjutant General's Office,

, 1877

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of

, Co.,

Reg't

C. and Regt. Records furnish no record of charges or trial.

Records of War Dept of East Tenn furnish no record of trial.

987



Adjutant General's Office,  
COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

April 13<sup>th</sup>, 1874

Vol. Ellerbrook C. T. 187  
Wanted in case of Winston Murph, Co. F,

Reg't U.S.A. Heavy

The date of Return Confinement  
from the following remarks.

Regimental Return for November 65. Absent without leave since Nov 29 65

Respectfully,

H. A. Woodward  
Chief Clerk.  
P. J. S.

Adjutant General's Office,

, 1874

Vol. \_\_\_\_\_ C. T., 1874

, Co. \_\_\_\_\_,

Reply in case of \_\_\_\_\_

Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

C Morning Rept Book retd June 3/65. Winston Murph & Walter June 11/65. Released  
from Absent. Apr 12/65. In Confinement.  
Co & Regt Records furnish no record of absence without leave in Nov 65 or  
end of line. Records of Hdqrs Dist Cont Team furnish no record of line.

487

Murphy George

Co A; 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5398084	26
2	5398232	27
3	5398381	28
4	5398513	29
5	5398645	30
6	5398769	31
7	5398889	32
8	5399012	33
9	5399135	34
10	5399261	35
11	5399383	36
12	5399505	37
13	5399620	38
14	5399739	39
15	9107730	40
16	40734276	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A. 601873 P.O. 90  
S-10 40530-P.G. Riv.

A. 1502101 P. Off.  
1503580 Off. 70.  
A. 2229232 P. Riv.

R. V. Bayles  
Esq.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Murphy*  
....., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Knox Co., Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb* *12*, 186 *4*

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *A. B. Elliott*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*J. B. Gage*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Murphy*  
*Put*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn Feb 20*, 1864.

Where born *Knox Co Tenn*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

When mustered in *Feb 20*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*J. E. Parks*

(356d)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Murphy*

*Priv*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for from *Enlist to Apr 30*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. E. Parks*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Murphy*  
*Private*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. E. Parks*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Murphy*  
*Priv.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate*  
*of \$7. per month from*  
*date of enrollment to*  
*April 30, 1864 due*  
*difference between*  
*7.4 & 13. per month from*  
*date of enrollment to*  
*April 30, 1864*

Book mark:

*A. E. Parks*



*M-1* **1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.**

*George S. Murphy*  
....., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept & Oct* ....., 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present* .....

Stoppage, \$ ..... *100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... *100*

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

.....

*George S. Murphy*

*101* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Murphy*  
.....  
*M.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Period Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

.....  
*[Signature]*  
.....

*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George A. Murphy*

*Sgt.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1st*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*CO A 22110*

*10*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Murphy*  
Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan to Feb*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Murphy*

*Pvt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heard*

*M.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Murphy*

*Pr*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hearst*

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Murphy

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hearn

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Murphy*

*Pvt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heard*



*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Murphy*

*Pri*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

George Murphy.

Pvt., Co. A., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mich. 1865. absent. Wagoner at  
Knoxville Tenn.

April & May 1865. on daily duty  
as Regl. Ambulance driver

July & Aug 1865. on duty guard  
at Post Hospital.

Sept to Nov 1865. on duty -  
guarding stock & gns in  
town.

Book mark :

Chas. M. Mages

(546)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Murphy*

*Pri*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *21/62* / 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Retained under G.O.*

*No 101 N. S. '65 one*

*Springfield Rifle*

*& accoutrements complete*

*\$6.00.*

Book mark:

*J. D. Brown*

(361)

Copyist.

Murphy George

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Inf.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George Murphy* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Twenty seven* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Winnville Tenn*  
The *12<sup>th</sup>* day of *February* 186 *4*

WITNESS: *Wm. B. H. [unclear]* *George Murphy*  
*mark*

*1<sup>st</sup>* M. S. R. U. H. Co. D. 23.

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*George Murphy*  
Volunteered at *Winnville Tenn*  
*February 12<sup>th</sup>* 186 *4*  
By *Wm. B. H. [unclear]*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Troops  
*Heavy Artillery*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Prussville*

I, *George Murphy* born in *Texas* - *Es*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty seven* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twelfth* day of *February* 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *George Murphy* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Prussville Tenn* *George Murphy*  
this *12th* day of *February* 1864 *mark*

BEFORE *Wm. H. Lytle*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cannon*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George Murphy*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *Five* feet *Six* inches  
high

Mustered into service *20th* day of *Feb* 1864  
*A. B. Elliott* Recruiting  
*J. M. Lister* Mustered Officer.

Murphy Guy

Co A., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Personal papers herein.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5398083	26
2	5398231	27
3	5398380	28
4	5398512	29
5	5398646	30
6	5398768	31
7	5398891	32
8	5399011	33
9	5399134	34
10	5399262	35
11	5399382	36
12	5399504	37
13	5399619	38
14	5399647	39
15	5399793	40
16	9107729	41
17	M-5-05-1874	42
18	40734277	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

M-5-05-1874

Book Mark: 10-69-74.

EB-A. 10. P. 569.

See also

100, 1000  
870-496-00 aff-  
S1033 936-2 and.

R. V. Boyle  
Eh.



M | 1 H Arty | U.S.C.T.

Guy Murphy

Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd H Arty

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 28 years; height 6 feet inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Roane Co Tenn

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Feb 8, 1864

Where Knoxville

By whom James Gage; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Guy Murphy*  
Pvt, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, Feb 20*, 1864.

Where born *Raan Co Tenn*

Age *28* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 8*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *6* ft. in.

When mustered in *Feb 20*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: *M 5103-1874*

*A. E. Park*

(356d) *Copyright.*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Guy Murphy*

*Priv*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enlist to April 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. E. Parks*

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Guy Murphy*  
*Prvt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Cold H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. E. Parks*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Guy Murphy*  
*Priv*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate of*  
*\$ 7. per month from*  
*date of enrollment to*  
*April 30, 1864 due*  
*difference between*  
*7. & \$ 13. per month from*  
*date of enrollment*  
*to April 30, 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Parks*  
Copyist.

*No* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Pvt. Guy Murphy*  
Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sold + Capt*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.

*A*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Gay Murphy*

....., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*M*

**1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*Guy Humphrey*  
.....  
*Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Company 1st Reg't*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*[Signature]*



*10*

**1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*Guy Murphy*  
.....  
*H. Murphy*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *100* *100*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Guy Murphy

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hearst

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Guy Murphy

Prvt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heard

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Guy Murphy

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hearst

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Guy Murphy*

*Priv*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heard*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*+ Guy Murphy*

*Pri*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *not stated*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*+ Entire entry cancelled by  
line drawn through.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Guy Murphy*

*Pri*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Killed in Post  
Warfare Feb 22/66 of  
Small Post.*

Book mark:.....

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Guy Murphy

Art, Co. A., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

'March 1865. on duty Co Cook.

Sept 1865. on duty guarding  
Stock & quarters in town.

Oct & Nov 1865. on duty Co Cook

Feb'y 1866. Feb'y 22-66. Post.

Hospl. Chattanooga Tenn.  
Died of Small Pox.

Book mark:

Chas. Pulager

(546)

Copyist.



*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Guy Murphy*

*Pri*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar 31*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Aug 31*, 1865; drawn since \$ *15*<sup>*63*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Wid in Post Hoop  
Chatt, Tenn Feb 25/66,  
Cause Small Pox.*

Book mark: *126 892 - 5r 10 C 74.*

*Wid Feb 22, '66. EP 10 P 569.*

*J. P. Brown*

(361)

Copyist.

No. 1<sup>st</sup> H.A. U.S.G.I

Guy Murphy

, Co. A, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U.S.G.H.A.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: No. 5.6.3.1874.

**Record and Pension Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

(491)

E. P. Conzavier

Copyist.

Murphy, Guy

P. Co. 1 Reg. U.S.C.H.A.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Enlistment Papers, 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Guy Murphy* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *twenty eight* years and *—* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Trentville Tenn*  
The *18th* day of *February* 186 *7*

WITNESS:  
*Wm Gray*  
*1st Lt. 79th Regt*

*Guy Murphy*  
*his X mark*

*1st U. S. Col. N. H. Co. A.* 24

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Guy Murphy*  
Volunteered at *Trentville Tenn*  
*February 18th* 186  
By *James H. [unclear]*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored ~~Infantry~~  
*Henry [unclear]*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

## United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tenn*

TOWN OF *Knoxville*



I, *Guy Murphy* born in *Howard Co*  
 in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty Eight* years,  
 and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
 volunteered this *Eighth* day of *February* 186*4*  
 to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
 of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
 unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
 rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
 And I, *Guy Murphy* do solemnly  
 swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
 I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
 ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
 and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
 of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *Eighth* day of *Feb.* 186*4*

BEFORE

*Mcbray pt. St. 79 N.W.*

*Guy Murphy*  
 his X mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
 the General Regulations of the Army and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
 infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
 EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Guy Murphy*  
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
 and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
 bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *6* feet *.* inches  
 high

Mustered into service

*James Boyd Recruiting*  
*20<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186*4*

*J. M. Stetson*  
 Mustering Officer.  
*Capt & Alon*

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Pri Long Murphy Co. "A"*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of W. J. C. Art. 1<sup>st</sup>*

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

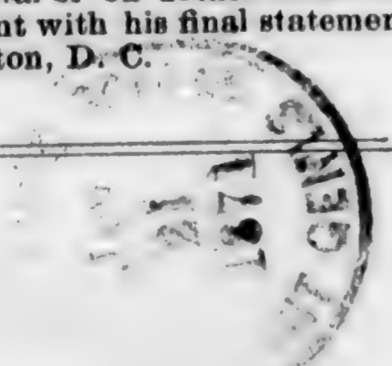
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

1866



I certify, on honor, that Gay Murphy a Private of  
 Captain A. B. Elliott's Company (K) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of W. P. A. T. A.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Tenn, born in Roan Co., State  
 of Tenn, aged 28 years; 6 feet      inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Knottville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Knottville Tenn, on the 8<sup>th</sup> day  
 of Feb, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt.  
Leitcher, at Knottville Tenn on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of Feb,  
 1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
 Enrollment District of the State of     , at     ,  
 on the      day of     , 186    ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of Three years: and having served HONESTLY and  
 FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death caused by smallpox  
Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 66. at Post Hospital Chattanooga Tenn.

The said Gay Murphy Private was last paid by Paymaster  
Col. Buck to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of Sept, 1864, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; ~~he is entitled to pay and subsistence for~~  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and ~~whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer~~  
~~soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged.~~ He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to 15<sup>00</sup> 63 dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August,  
 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
no Bounty 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of     , or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service,      100 dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz:     

     100 dollars.  
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
    ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the     , 186    .

He is indebted to     , **SUTLER**,      100 dollars.

He is indebted to     , **LAUNDRESS**,      100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tenn, this 5<sup>th</sup> day  
 of March, 1866.

A. B. Elliott Capt  
1st US C. A. T.  
 Commanding Company

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster-roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Amey Murphy* Pri

Late of Company "A"

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of *U.S.C. Art. 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't*

Volunteers, who died at *Chattanooga*

on the *22* day of *Feby.* 186*6*.





Inventory of the effects of Emy Murphy late  
 a Private of Captain A. B. Elliott Company "A" of  
 the First Regiment of U. S. C. Artillery Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
 a Private at Knoxville Tenn in the State of Tennessee on  
 the Eighth day of February 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
 States as a Private on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of July 1864, at Knoxville Tenn  
 in Company "A", 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. C. Artillery Volunteers, to serve Three  
 years or during the war; he was born in Roan County in the State  
 of Tennessee; he was 28 years of age, 5 feet — inches  
 high, Black complexion, Blue eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
 a Farmer; he died in Post Hospital at  
Chattanooga Tenn on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of July 1866, by  
 reason of Smallpox

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats .....		Pairs trousers .....		Knapsacks .....	
Caps .....		Pairs flannel drawers .....			
Forage caps .....		Pairs cotton drawers .....			
Great coats .....		Flannel shirts .....			
Uniform coats .....		Cotton shirts .....			
Uniform jackets .....		Pairs boots .....			
Flannel sack coats .....		Pairs shoes .....			
Blouses .....		Pairs socks .....			
Stable frocks .....		Blankets .....			
Fatigue overalls .....		Haversacks .....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie .....	\$
				Notes .....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that ~~the above inventory~~ <sup>Pr. Emy Murphy leaves no effects.</sup> comprises all the effects of  
 \_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Chattanooga Tenn  
 DATE: March 5<sup>th</sup> 1866

A. B. Elliott  
Capt U. S. Artillery  
 Commanding the Company.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

January 29, 1871.

The death of Pete Guy  
Murphy, Co. "A", 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U. S.  
Colored Artillery, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.	
For <u>July 22</u> , 1866, <u>Feb 22</u> , 1866,	
Company Muster-out Roll.	
<u>February 25</u> , 1866,	
Company Descriptive Book.	186
.....	186
Company Morning Reports.	186
.....	186
Soldier's Final Statement.	186
<u>February 22</u> , 1866	
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.	186
.....	186
Soldier's Inventory of Effects.	186
.....	186
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.	186
.....	186
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.	186
.....	186
Regimental Return.	186
For ..... 186 ,	186
Regimental Quarterly Returns.	186
.....	186
Regimental Descriptive Book.	186
.....	186

By Surgeon General.

(M. 5. 10. 1874) February 22, 1866.

February 22, 1866 is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster Out  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

*Thoma M. [Signature]*

EB. 10  
569 See letter to Adj. Gen.  
Noted on Register

Feb 10 1874

Duplicate with Inventory sent to Auditor.

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Pete Guy Murphy Co. "A"  
1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of Col. Artillery

### VOLUNTEERS.

Dead July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1866

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

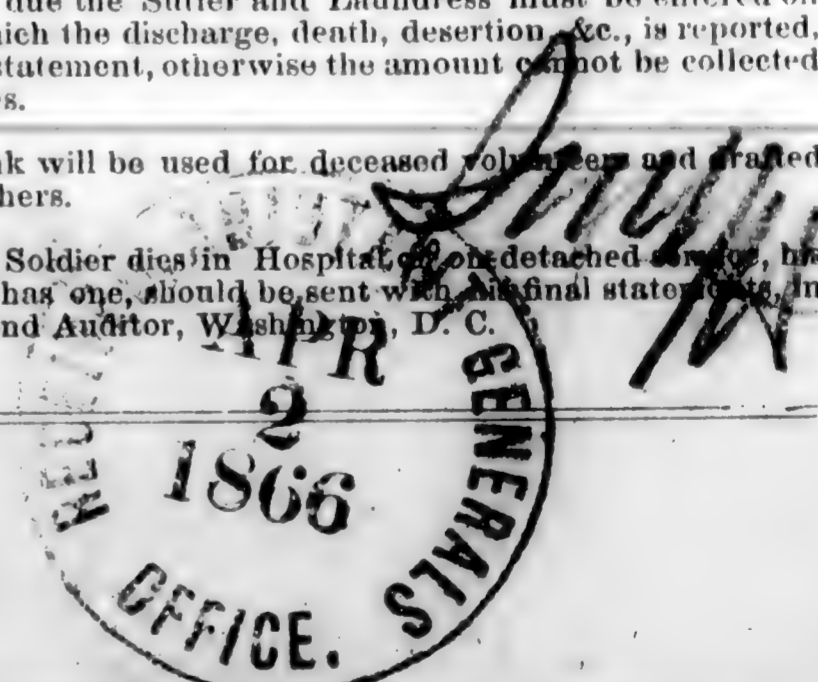
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital, or is detached, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statement, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.



[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

January 29, 1871.

The estate of Pitt Gray  
Murphy, Co. "A", 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U. S.  
Colored Artillery, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For January 1<sup>st</sup> 1866, February 22<sup>nd</sup> 1866,  
Company Muster-out Roll.

February 25<sup>th</sup> 1866,  
Company Descriptive Book.

186

Company Muster Reports

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Pitt Gray Murphy Co. "A"  
1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of Col. Artillery

VOLUNTEERS.

Died Feb'y 22<sup>nd</sup> 1866

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

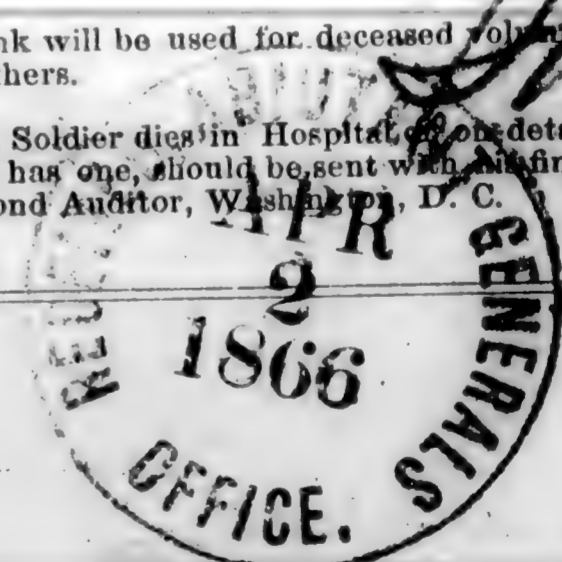
NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1866

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Guy Murphy a Private of Captain A. B. Elliott's Company (A) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. '64 VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Tenn, born in Roan Co, State of Tenn, aged 28 years; 6 feet          inches high; Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of Feb, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt. Lester, at Knoxville Tenn, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of Feb, 1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the Enrollment District of the State of         , at         , on the          day of         , 186        ) to serve in the Regiment, for the term of Three years: and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tenn, to the present date, is now

*Dates of Death reported:*

Muster Roll for January	February '66	Die'd February 25 <sup>th</sup> '66.
Muster Out Roll of Co	Feb 22 <sup>nd</sup> '66	" 25 <sup>th</sup> '66.
Final Statement	Feb 22 <sup>nd</sup> '66	" 25 <sup>th</sup> '66.
Surg Genl		" - - -

*Had correct full gal*

..... 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to .....; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the ..... , 186 .  
He is indebted to ....., BUTLER, ..... 100 dollars.  
He is indebted to ....., LAUNDRESS, ..... 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tenn, this 5<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1866.

A. B. Elliott Capt  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt '64  
Commanding Company

I certify, on honor, that Guy Murphy a Private of  
 Captain A. B. Elliott's Company (A) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of W. V. I. (4<sup>th</sup>)  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Tenn, born in Roan Co., State  
 of Tenn, aged 28 years; 6 feet          inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Knoxville Tenn and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 8<sup>th</sup> day  
 of Feb, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt.  
Letts, at Knoxville Tenn, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of Feb,  
 1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
 Enrollment District of the State of         , at         ,  
 on the          day of         , 186        ) to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of Three years: and having served HONESTLY and  
 FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tenn to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Sickness caused by small pox  
Feb 22<sup>d</sup> / 66. at Post Hospital Chattanooga Tenn

The said Guy Murphy was last paid by Paymaster  
Col Penick to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1865, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; ~~he is entitled to pay and subsistence for~~  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
~~soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged.~~ He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to 15 <sup>13</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August,  
 1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
20 Bnnty <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

~~There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of         , or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service,          <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz:~~

~~<sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
        ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the         , 186        .~~

~~He is indebted to         , **SUTLER**,          <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
 He is indebted to         , **LAUNDRESS**,          <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.~~

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tenn, this 5<sup>th</sup> day  
 of March, 1866.

A. B. Elliott Capt  
1st W. V. I.  
 Commanding Company

*Murphy, Stephen*  
Co. C., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Personal papers herein.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397401	26
2	5402635	27
3	5402778	28
4	5402923	29
5	5403066	30
6	5403205	31
7	5403341	32
8	5403515	33
9	5403802	34
10	9108279	35
11	8-45-07-1874	36
12	40734278	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *845-07-1874*

See also

No. 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Murphy

Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 9 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Yancy N.C.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec. 17, 1864.

Where Knoxville

By whom E. L. Foster; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died at Knoxville, Tenn., April 20, 1865. Cause Not known. Final Statement and Inventory of Effects forwarded to A.G.O. Nov. 2, 1865.

J. B. Gage  
Copyist.

No 1, 76a | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Murphy  
Appears with rank of Priv on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd 76a Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn, Dec 26, 1864

Where born Ganey N Carolina

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Dec 17, 1864

Where enlisted Knoxville Tenn

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 9 1/2 in.

When mustered in Dec 26, 1864

Where mustered in Knoxville Tenn

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited .....

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Book mark: S 45-03-1874

.....

S W Forrester

(339) Corrlist.



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Stephen Murphy,*

*C*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Debt due \$300.00*

Book mark: *M. 210. June*

*Stuck*

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Stephen Murphy*  
*C*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Bond due \$300.*  
*Has one horse & pack.*

Book mark:

*Heck*

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Steven Murphy*  
*Q.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mich. Vape*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in Hosp.*  
*Knoxville Tenn*  
*County due \$300.00 stop*  
*for one horse and acc.*

Book mark:

*Steele*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Stephen Murphy,*

*Q. V.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heck*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Stephen Murphy*  
*Q*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in Wash. Knoxville Tenn. Bounty due \$200.00.*

Book mark:

*Steel*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Steven Murphy  
Pm, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick.  
Bounty due \$ 200

Book mark:

Randolph

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Steven Murphy

Priv., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died at Knoxville Tenn Apr 20 '65, cause unknown.

Book mark: 31,646-34862-A

Kaudolph

(358)

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Murphy<sup>+</sup>

Pvt, Co. C., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 Dec 17. 64. Knoxville  
Recruit Mustered into the Co.  
Dec 26/64 by Capt. Hargrove.

March to Oct. 1865. absent sick  
in Regt or Genl Hospital Knoxville Tenn.

Nov 1865. Oct. 26 65 Knoxville  
Tenn. Died in Regt Hospital  
Cause Unknown.

+ Name appears also as.

Stephen Murphrey

Book mark:

Chas. Meager

(546)

Copyist.



M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Stevens Murphy

Inf., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 46-27/100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Died Apr 20/65  
Knoxville Tenn Cause  
Not known

Book mark: 131646 M 210 Tenn  
S 45 V 10 C.J. 74

Randolph

*M* | *1<sup>st</sup> Reg. Art'y U.S.C.S.*

*Stephen Murphy*  
*, Co. C, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U.S.C.H.A.*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: *S-45-C-J-1874.*

**Record and Pension Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

(491)

*W. Allen*

Copyist.

Murphy, Steven

P. Co. 6.

1

Reg't U.S.C.H.A.

4

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1824

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
1ST REGIMENT OF HEAVY ARTILLERY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

VOLUNTEER DESCRIPTIVE LIST and Account of Pay and Clothing of

*Stephen Murphy - recruit for 1<sup>st</sup> US Cavalry*

No.	NAMES.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.					WHERE BORN.		OCCUPATION.	ENROLLED. (For Drafted Men, see note 10.)			MUSTERED IN. (For Drafted Men, see note 10.)				LAST PAID.		BOUNTY.		REMARKS.		
			Years of age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet. Inches.	State or Kingdom.	Town or county.		When.	Where. (Town and State.)	By whom.	When.	Where. (Town and State.)	By whom. (In the case of drafted men, from what enrollment district.)	Period.	By paymaster.	To what time.	Paid \$ (see note 2.)	Due \$ (see note 2.)			
	<i>Stephen Murphy</i>	<i>Private</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5 1/2</i>	<i>North Carolina</i>	<i>Warner</i>	<i>17<sup>th</sup> Dec. by</i>	<i>Company</i>	<i>E. S. Foster</i>											

*This is a mere description of the recruit furnished to claimant as required by law.*

NOTES.

- The amount of any extra pay for which the soldier may be mustered, ex. gr. as Acting Hospital Steward, as Saddler, &c., and which may be still due him, must be carefully noted.
- In the column headed "BOUNTY PAID," must be entered the whole amount actually paid him; in that of "BOUNTY DUE," the whole amount yet due him. Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.
- Stoppages for loss or damage done to arms, or other public property, must be noted, and the articles, and particular damage to each, specified. When stoppages are due, under sentence of a Court Martial, a transcript of the same must be entered here; and the amount already stopped, must be carefully stated.
- In every case of desertion, the date, and that of delivery, or apprehension, must be given, together with a correct transcript of the order of sentence or pardon.
- A careful statement of the man's CLOTHING ACCOUNT must be made, to date, and the amount DUE TO, or FROM him must be precisely stated.
- Should the man have been engaged in any action, or skirmish, it must be mentioned, together with date and place. A full and particular mention will be made of any wounds he may have received in action, or other injury, whilst in the line of his duty.
- If the soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the company commander will certify to that fact on this list, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.
- When a soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.
- Where a soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.
- Men drafted will be considered as mustered in from the date of their draft, and will be mustered for pay on the usual rolls for Volunteers. On the same line as the soldier's name, under the heading "Joined for Duty and Enrolled.—Commencement of First Payment by Time," will be written the word *drafted*; and under the heading "When Mustered in" will be given the date when the soldier was drafted; under "Where Mustered in," will be given the place from which drafted; under the heading "By whom Mustered in," will be given the No. of the Enrollment District from which he was drafted, and the State to which it belongs, thus: *4th D. Mass.* (meaning 4th Enrollment District, State of Massachusetts.)
- A separate descriptive list should, as a general rule, be given for each man.
- Descriptive lists must, in all cases, be signed by COMMISSIONED officers; not by enlisted men acting as such.

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the Records of *First United States*

*Co. 1st Artillery Heavy*

STATION: *Spencer, Tenn.*

DATE: *December 26 1864*

*E. S. Foster*  
*Capt 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. Cavalry*  
 Commanding the Company

CERTIFICATE OF ENLISTMENT.

County of *St. James Md.*  
*Dec. 26<sup>th</sup>*, 1864

I certify, on honor, that *Stephen Murphy* claimed by *John Murphy*  
 a citizen of *Johns on* county, State of *Maryland*, did this day  
~~voluntarily offer his (or her) slave, known as~~ *his slave*  
~~for enlistment into the SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES, and that said slave has, after a~~  
 careful *personal inspection*, been duly enlisted by me to serve in the ARMY OF THE UNITED  
 STATES for the period of THREE YEARS OR DURING THE WAR.

*E. L. Foster Capt.*  
*First* Reg't U. S. Col. Troops, Recruiting Officer.

I certify, on honor, that I have carefully examined the above-named colored recruit,  
 agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all  
 bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the  
 duties of a soldier.

*Ralph L. Cunningham.*  
 Examining Surgeon.

I hereby certify that the above-named recruit was duly mustered into the service of the  
 United States on this *27<sup>th</sup>* day of *December*, 1864, to serve  
 for *three years or during the war.*

*W. P. Hargrave. Capt. 2d Regt. A. C. T.*  
*4<sup>th</sup> Div 23<sup>rd</sup> A. C.* Mustering Officer.

NOTE 1.—The Mustering Officer will require the alleged owner, before furnishing him with this certificate, to make oath that the slave named is his property.

NOTE 2.—The Recruiting Officer will, after the recruit has been duly enlisted, furnish the owner with a descriptive list of the recruit, made out on the usual printed form, in addition to the foregoing certificate.

NOTE 3.—These certificates to be made in duplicate by the Recruiting Officer; one copy to be forwarded to the Mustering Officer, who, after mustering the recruit into service, will forward it, duly signed, to the Bureau for Colored Troops; the other copy to be given to the owner of said slave, who, after obtaining the certificate of the Surgeon and Mustering Officer thereto, will present it to the Board, accompanied with a valid deed of manumission and proof of title to the services of the person enlisted, together with an oath of allegiance to the Government of the United States; and having obtained the award of the Board thereon, will forward all the papers in the case to the Bureau for Colored Troops.

NOTE 4.—This certificate in no case to be given to a disloyal person, or to one who has been engaged in rebellion against the Government of the United States, or who has given aid or comfort to the enemies of said Government.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause: to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Steven Murphy Private*

Late of Company "C"

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of *M. S. C. A. (V.)*

Volunteers, who died at *Knoxville Tenn*

on the *20* day of *April* 1865.



Inventory of the effects of Steven Murphy late  
 a Private of Captain Lieut Geo. H. Root Company "C" of  
 the First Regiment of U. S. C. A. (Vol) Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
 a Private at Knoxville in the State of Penn on  
 the 17<sup>th</sup> day of December 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
 States as a Private on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of December 1864, at Knoxville  
 in Company "C", First Regiment of U. S. C. A. (Vol) Volunteers, to serve 3  
 years or during the war; he was born in Yanney in the State  
 of North Carolina; he was 24 years of age, 5 feet 8 1/2 inches  
 high, Dull complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
 a Farmer; he died in Hospital, at  
Knoxville Penn on the 20 day of April 1865, by  
 reason of not known. The Company at that time was in the

field and no official notice of his death was received.  
Two enlisted men that belong to the Company have  
since returned from the Hospital that were present  
when he died

Uniform jackets.....	Pairs boots.....	MONEY.	Specie.....	\$
Flannel sack coats.....	Pairs shoes.....		Notes.....	\$
Blouses.....	Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....	Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....	Haversacks.....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Chattanooga Tenn

DATE: November 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865

Geo. H. Root  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. (Vol)  
 . Commanding the Company.



Inventory of the effects of Steven Murphy late  
 a Private of Captain Lieut. Geo. H. Rod Company "C" of  
 the 1st Regiment of U. S. C. A. (Vol) Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
 a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
 the 17 day of December 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
 States as a Private on the 17 day of December 1864, at Knoxville  
 in Company "C" 1st Regiment of U. S. C. A. (Vol) Volunteers, to serve 3

INVENTORY.

ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....	<i>None</i>	Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....		MONEY.	
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		Specie.....	\$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Chattanooga Tenn

DATE: November 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865

Geo. H. Rod  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. 1<sup>st</sup> Reg. C. A. (Vol)  
 Commanding the Company.

*W. C.*  
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Steven Murphy Prias*

*1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U. S. G. (11th)*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

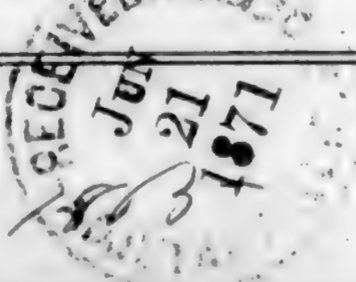
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

*Recd Nov 1<sup>st</sup>*



I certify, on honor, that *Steven Murphy* a *Private* of  
*Captain Geo. H. Root* Company (*B*) of the *First* Regiment of *U.S.C. (Vol)*  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in *Yancey*, State  
 of *North Carolina*, aged *24* years; *5* feet *1/2* inches high; *Dark* complexion,  
*Black* eyes, *Black* hair, and by occupation a *Farmer*, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
 of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by *Captain*  
*Bargrave*, at *Knoxville Tenn* on the *Seventeenth* day of *December*,  
 186\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
 Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
 on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of *Three Years*: and having served HONESTLY and  
 FAITHFULLY with his Company in *Tennessee* to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of *Death. Died in Hospital at*

*Knoxville Tenn April 20<sup>th</sup> 1865 Cause unknown. The Company  
 at that time was in the field and no official notice of his  
 death was received. No Enlisted men that belong to the  
 Company have since returned from the Hospital that were  
 present when he died*

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.  
 There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at *Chattanooga Tennessee*, this *2<sup>nd</sup>* day  
 of *November*, 1865.

*Geo. H. Root*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 1<sup>st</sup> Regt, (Vol)*  
 Commanding Company. *B*

I certify, on honor, that Steven Murphy a Private of  
<sup>Lieut</sup>  
~~Captain~~ Geo. H. Root Company (B) of the First Regiment of U. S. A. (Vol)  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Yancey, State  
of North Carolina, aged 24 years; 5 feet 9 1/2 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Captain  
Wm. M. Brown on the Seventeenth day of December,

The said Steven Murphy has pay due from \_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of date of Enlistment  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
~~TRAVELING~~ to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Forty five 27/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 17<sup>th</sup> day of December,  
186\_\_\_\_, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ 100/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tennessee, this 2<sup>nd</sup> day  
of November, 1865.

Geo. H. Root

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. A. C. (Vol)  
Commanding Company. B

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Steven Murphy Private*

*1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U. S. G. A. (H.)*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Died April 20th 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other charges."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
 Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1866  
 Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

187

The death of *Steven Murphy*  
*Private*, Co. *B*, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U. S.  
 Colored *A. Healy*, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.  
 For *November 1865*, Paid *April 20*, 1865.

Company Muster-out Roll.  
 Paid *March 1865*, *April 20*, 1865.

Company Descriptive Book. ...., 186

Company Morning Reports. ...., 186

Soldier's Final Statement. ...., 186

*Officially reported April 20*, 1865

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment. ...., 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects. ...., 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge. ...., 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll. ...., 186

Regimental Return. ...., 186

For *November*, 1865, *October 20*, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns. ...., 186

Regimental Descriptive Book. ...., 186

By Surgeon General. ...., 186

*April 20*, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Asst. Adj. Gen.

*Ent. on Reg.*

I certify, on honor, that Steven Murphy a Private of Co. B of the 7th Regiment of U.S.C. Artillery ~~Company~~ Company ("B") of the 7th Regiment of U.S.C. Artillery VOLUNTEERS, of the State of North Carolina, born in Yancey, State of North Carolina, aged 24 years; 5 feet 9 1/2 inches high; Dark complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Captain Kangrave, at Knoxville Tenn on the Seventeenth day of December, 1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864), to serve in the Regiment, for the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in Pennsylvania to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of Death. Died in Hospital at

Knoxville Tenn April 20<sup>th</sup> 1865. Cause unknown, The Company at that time was in the field and no official notice of his death was received. Two enlisted men that belong to the Company have since returned from the Hospital that were present when he died

100 dollars advanced ~~by the~~  
There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other authorities, for CLOTHING, &c, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, BUTLER, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, LAUNDRESS, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tennessee, this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of November, 1865.

Geot. H. Root

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C. Artillery  
Commanding Company B

I certify, on honor, that Steven Murphy a Private of Co. G 1st Regt. U.S.C. Ally Volunteers, of the State of North Carolina, born in Yancy, State of North Carolina, aged 24 years; 5 feet 9 1/2 inches high; Dark complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Captain Kearns, at Knoxville, Tenn on the Seventeenth day of December

The said Steven Murphy has pay due from date of Enrollment, 1864, and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States CLOTHING amounting to Forty five 27 dollars, since the 17 day of December, 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States \_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced BOUNTY

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other authorities, for CLOTHING, &c, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and for other stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, BUTLER, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, LAUNDRESS, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga, Tenn, this 2nd day of November, 1865.

Geo. H. Root

1st Lieut. 1st U.S.C. (Ally)  
Commanding Company G

ENDORSEMENT.

No. 210

APPLICATION OF

John Murphy

OF

Jefferson County

for compensation for service of slave

Stephen Murphy

enlisted 17<sup>th</sup> March 1864

in Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. U. S. Colored Troops.

Received 5<sup>th</sup> March 1864

Compensation awarded,

186

Dollars.

President Board of Claims.

Post Office Address of Applicant,

Mountain  
Jefferson County  
Ga.

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Washington, April 17<sup>th</sup> 1867.

Respectfully returned to the  
Commission for the State of  
Tennessee, with the informa-  
tion that Stephen Murphy  
was enlisted at Knoxville Tenn  
Dec 17 1864 and was  
mustered in as Private Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt.  
U. S. Colored Troops Dec 26 1864.

Asst. Adj't General.

W. H. C.

of the United States, in the  
the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars ha  
subject to the approval of the Secretary of  
under provisions of Section 24, Act approv  
approved July 28, 1866.

To

Chief of the Bureau for the



CLAIM FOR COMPENSATION FOR ENLISTED SLAVE. 1

I, John Murphy a loyal citizen, and a resident of Morristown, County of Jefferson, State of Tennessee, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and Sec. 2, Act approved July 28, 1866, for my slave Stephen Murphy enlisted December 17<sup>th</sup> 1864, at Murphy by Capt. C. S. Foster in the 1<sup>st</sup> Col. (C.S.) Regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. C certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompanying this application.

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Order, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

January 19<sup>th</sup> 1867 John Murphy

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, John Murphy the owner and claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim, due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to Enlistment of said slave into the military service of the United States, are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, council or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion, or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever under any authority, or pretended authority, in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion, or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United States, hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic, and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or evasion. So help me God.

John Murphy  
Sworn to and subscribed before me, at Morristown, Tenn.  
this nineteenth day of January, 1867.



S. H. Sawyer  
Justice of Peace, Jefferson Co. Tenn.

CLAIM FOR COMPENSATION FOR ENLISTED SLAVE.

I, John Murphy a loyal citizen, and a resident of Morristown, County of Jefferson, State of Tennessee, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and Sec. 2, Act approved July 28, 1866, for my slave Stephen Murphy enlisted December 17<sup>th</sup> 1864, at Knoxville Tenn by Capt. C. S. Foster in the 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. (C.S.A.) Regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. "C" certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompanying this application.

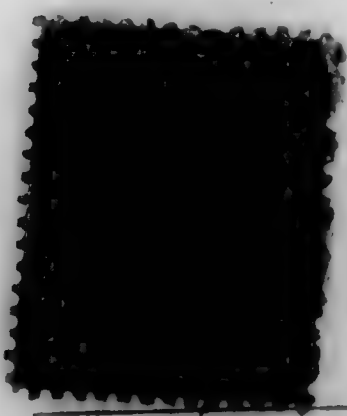
In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Order, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

January 19<sup>th</sup> 1867 John Murphy

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, John Murphy the owner and claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim, due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to Enlistment of said slave into the military service of the United States, are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, council or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion, or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever under any authority, or pretended authority, in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion, or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United States, hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic, and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or evasion. So help me God.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at Morristown, Tenn. this nineteenth day of January, 1867.



J. H. Sawyer  
Justice of the Peace

(Affidavits of disinterested loyal parties will be required to prove the active loyalty of claimant during the war.)

War Department,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, April 17, 1867.

Respectfully returned to the  
Commission for the State of  
Louisiana, with the informa-  
tion that Stephen M. Sawyer  
was enlisted at New Orleans, La.,  
Dec. 17, 1864, and was  
mustered in as Private, Co. 1st Regt.,  
S. C. Artillery, Dec. 26, 1864,

Asst. Adj't General.

W. H. D.

OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.

OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS,  
and Drafted in the Service of the United States,

186 .

of  
ing proved, under oath, loyalty to the  
States, and established title as to the  
, a slave  
on the day  
in the service  
regiment of colored troops, Co.

dollars has been awarded to by this Board,  
subject to the approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said slave,  
under provisions of Section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act  
approved July 28, 1866.

President of the Board.

Member of the Board.

Member of the Board.

Chief of the Bureau for the Organization of Colored Troops, Washington, D. C.

To

I, James M. Nicholson, Clerk County Court Jefferson  
County, Tennessee do hereby certify, that S. M. Sawyer  
before whom the foregoing affidavit was made is an acting  
Justice Peace within & for said County.

Witness my hand and seal of office at  
Nashville, this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January 1867.

James M. Nicholson  
Clerk County Court  
Jefferson County, Tennessee

No. 210

AFFIDAVITS

- OF -

Ownership and Loyalty

IN THE APPLICATION OF

*John Murphy*

For Compensation for Service of Slave

Address

*John Murphy*

*Warrington*

*C. Murphy*

INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) State all the circumstances connected with obtaining title—when, where and how.
  - (2) Signature of claimant.
  - (3) Signatures of witnesses to ownership.
  - (4) Signatures of witnesses to loyalty.
  - (5) Signature of claimant.
  - (6) Signature of Notary Public or Clerk of Court, AUTHENTICATED BY SEAL.
- If title is by PURCHASE, state date of bill of sale, and where recorded. When possible, file the bill. If title is by INHERITANCE, state when and from whom the slave was inherited, and where the will is recorded, or the administrator was appointed. If claimant is a trustee, executor or administrator, he must show by record, proof that he is such. Where the same party claims compensation for more than one slave, he must file a separate claim for each one.

*Samuel H. Richardson*

I, John P. Murphy claimant for compensation for Stephen Murphy slave, under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, having been duly sworn, declares that at the date of the enlistment of said Stephen Murphy into the military service of the United States, he was the lawful owner of said Stephen Murphy and obtained his title to him in the following manner<sup>(1)</sup>:

My mother she having died in October 25 1854 since which time I have been the owner the property of said slave being in my possession

(2) John Murphy

Samuel H. Tilly and James P. Tilly having been duly sworn, declare that they are personally acquainted with John Murphy the claimant for compensation for one Slave

under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, and know that said Stephen Murphy at the date of his enlistment into the military service of the United States, and for one year previous thereto, the slave of said John Murphy

They also declare that they have no interest in said claim.

(3) Samuel H. Tilly  
St. Louis

Samuel H. Tilly and James P. Tilly having first been sworn, upon their oaths declare that they reside respectively in St. Louis, County of St. Louis, State of Missouri, and St. Louis, County of St. Louis, State of Missouri

that they are personally acquainted with John Murphy claimant for compensation for one Slave Stephen Murphy under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, and that they know that said "claimant has firmly and faithfully maintained his allegiance and adherence to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his ability"; they also swear that they have themselves maintained a like allegiance and adherence to the Government of the United States, and that they have no interest in said claim.

(4) Samuel H. Tilly  
St. Louis

And the said John Murphy being a regular licensee claimant further declares that in consideration of valuable services rendered and to be rendered, Samuel H. Tilly hath and doth employ and constitute, as Attorney, to prosecute his claim for compensation, which may be awarded to him as owner of said slave, by the Acts of Congress in that regard, before the Board of Claims appointed for the State of Tennessee for the adjustment of such claims, before the Department at Washington, D. C.,

I, John W. McWhorter claimant for compensation for Stephen Murphy slave, under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, having been duly sworn, declares that at the date of the enlistment of said Stephen Murphy into the military service of the United States, he was the lawful owner of said Stephen Murphy and obtained his title to him in the following manner<sup>(1)</sup>:

My mother he having died in October 1854 since which time I have been the owner the stipulations have always been observed in full

(2) John Murphy

Samuel D. Kelley and William P. Bailey

having been duly sworn, declare that they are personally acquainted with John Murphy the claimant for compensation for one Slave

under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, and know that said Stephen Murphy at the date of his enlistment into the military service of the United States, and for one year previous thereto, the slave of said John Murphy

They also declare that they have no interest in said claim.

(3) Samuel H. Kelley  
Wm. P. Bailey

Samuel H. Kelley and William P. Bailey having first been sworn, upon their oaths declare that they reside respectively in

Union, County of Jefferson, State of Tennessee, and Union, County of Jefferson, State of Tennessee,

that they are personally acquainted with John Murphy claimant for compensation for one Slave Stephen Murphy under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, and that they know that said "claimant has firmly and faithfully maintained his allegiance and adherence to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his ability"; they also swear that they have themselves maintained a like allegiance and adherence to the Government of the United States, and that they have no interest in said claim.

(4) Samuel H. Kelley  
H. P. ...

And the said John Murphy being a regular license claimant further declares that in consideration of valuable services rendered and to be rendered, he hath and doth employ and constitute, as Attorney,

to prosecute his claim for compensation, which may be awarded to him as owner of said slave, by the Acts of Congress in that regard, before the Board of Claims appointed for the State of Tennessee for the adjustment of such claims, before the Department at Washington, D. C.,

where the same may become necessary, and elsewhere, and in \_\_\_\_\_ name, place and stead, for \_\_\_\_\_ and in \_\_\_\_\_ name, to ask, demand, recover and receive such compensation as may be awarded as aforesaid, hereby giving and granting unto \_\_\_\_\_ said Attorney, full power and authority to do and perform all and every act and thing whatsoever requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as full and to all intents and purposes the same as \_\_\_\_\_ might or could do were \_\_\_\_\_ personally present, hereby ratifying and confirming all \_\_\_\_\_ said Attorney or his substitute by his appointment shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof; and it is understood and agreed this Power of Attorney cannot be revoked by \_\_\_\_\_ without the consent of \_\_\_\_\_ Attorney herein appointed.



(5) \_\_\_\_\_

State of \_\_\_\_\_ }  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ } ss.

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_\_\_, personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ in and for the County and State aforesaid \_\_\_\_\_ the claimant above mentioned, and made oath to the foregoing statement by \_\_\_\_\_ subscribed, and \_\_\_\_\_ further acknowledge the signing and sealing of the foregoing Power of Attorney to be his own free binding act, for the purposes and objects therein contained and set forth; and at the same time also personally appeared the above named \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ and made oath to the truth of the statements by them respectively subscribed

WITNESS my hand and seal, upon the day and date first above written.



[SEAL.]

(6) \_\_\_\_\_

James M. Nicholson

INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) State all the circumstances connected with obtaining title—when, where and how.
  - (2) Signature of claimant.
  - (3) Signatures of witnesses to ownership.
  - (4) Signatures of witnesses to loyalty.
  - (5) Signature of claimant.
  - (6) Signature of Notary Public or Clerk of Court, AUTHENTICATED BY SEAL.
- If title is by PURCHASE, state date of bill of sale, and where recorded. When possible, file the bill. If title is by INHERITANCE, state when and from whom the slave was inherited, and where the will is recorded, or the administrator was appointed.  
If claimant is a trustee, executor or administrator, he must show by record, proof that he is such.  
Where the same party claims compensation for more than one slave, he must file a separate claim for each one.

Murphy Thomas

Co A, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Personal papers herein.

Private | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5398082	26
2	5398270	27
3	5399790	28
4	9107728	29
5	40734279	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Murphy*

....., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Pickens Dist., S.C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 25*....., 186 *4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *C. C. Hum*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Camp Hosp<sup>l</sup>  
March 24, 1864*

*J. B. Gage*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Murphy*  
-----  
*Priv*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knopville Tenn, Feb 20, 1864.*

Where born *Pickens Dist S.C.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 25*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knopville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

When mustered in *Feb 20*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knopville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited -----

Company to which assigned -----

Remarks: -----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*A. E. Parks*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Murphy*  
*Priv*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enlist to April 30, 1864*

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *Died in Camp*  
*Hospital Knoxville*  
*Tenn, March 24 -*  
*1864 of Apoplexy*

Book mark:.....

*J. E. Parks*

(358)

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Murphy

Art., Co. A., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1864 Mch 24/64

Knoxville Tenn. Died.

Book mark :

(546)

Chas. Mulager

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Murphy*  
Pri., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from enlistment*, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled *Jan 25, 1864*; drawn since \$ *15* <sup>*10*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Wid in Co Geo Knox -*  
*ville Tenn Mar 24/64.*  
*Cause Apoplexy.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. B. Brown*  
(361) Copyist.

Murphy, Thomas

P. A., Co. A.,

1

Reg't.

U. S. C. H. A.

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

*Enlistment Papers, 1*

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Thomas Murphy* desiring  
 to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
 Do Declare that I am *twenty-one* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
 of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
 tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
 ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
 The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:  
*Wm Gray*  
*1st Lt. 79th Regt*

*Thomas X Murphy*  
*his mark*

*Wm. S. D. N. H. Co. 1st Regt.*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Volunteered at \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
 By *P. P. Stewart*  
 Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
*Orly. 186*  
 enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
 Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
 of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
 said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
 do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
 the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
 The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:  
*[Faint signature]*

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Massachusetts*



TOWN OF *Worcester*

I, *Thomas Murphy* born in *Pikonee Hill*  
in the State of *Massachusetts* aged *twenty-one* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twenty-fifth* day of *July* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *twenty-fifth* day of *July* 186*4*

BEFORE

*Wm. Gray, St. 79 1/2 St.*

*Thomas Murphy*  
*his mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches  
high

*C. L. Form*

Mustered into service

*20<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186*4*

Recruiting

*J. M. Letcher*  
Mustering Officer.



ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

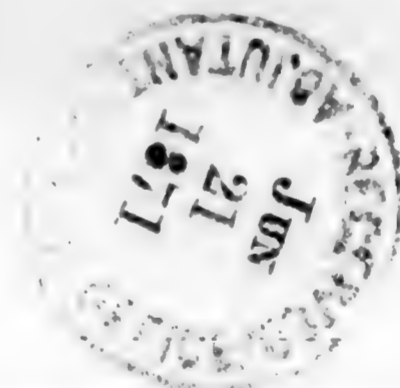
*Thomas Murphy*

Late of Company "A"

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U. S. C. A. (A)

Volunteers, who died at Knoxville Tenn

on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of March 1864.



Inventory of the effects of Thomas Murphy late  
 a Private of Captain A. Russell's Company "A" of  
 the First Regiment of U.S. Colored Artillery (Vol) Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
 a Private at Sumville in the State of Tenn. on  
 the 25" day of January 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
 States as a private on the 20" day of January 1864, at Sumville Tenn  
 in Company "A", 1st Regiment of U.S. C.A. (Vol) Volunteers, to serve three  
 years ~~or during the war~~; he was born in Pickens District in the State  
 of South Carolina; he was 31 years of age, 5 feet 6 inches  
 high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
 a Farmer; he died in Camp Hospital, at  
Sumville Tenn. on the 24" day of March 1864, by  
 reason of Attack of malarial fever

INVENTORY.							
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.		
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....			
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....					
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....					
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....					
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....					
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....					
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....					
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....		MONEY.	Specie.....	\$	
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			Notes.....	\$	
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....					

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above ~~inventory~~ <sup>is correct acct</sup> comprises all the effects of all the effects of  
Thomas Murphy, deceased, and that the effects ~~are in the hands~~  
~~of all men used the burial of the deceased,~~  
~~to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.~~

( DUPLICATES. )

A. Russell, Capt  
U.S. C.A. (Vol)

Commanding the Company.

STATION: Sumville Tenn.

DATE: March 31st 1864

V

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Thos<sup>e</sup> Murphy, Private Co 'A'  
18<sup>b</sup> Reg't of U.S.C.A. (SV)

VOLUNTEERS.

Died March 24<sup>th</sup> 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

April 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2<sup>d</sup> Auditor.

I certify, on honor, that Thomas Murphy Late a Private of  
 Captain O. Russell's Company (A) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S. Colored Artillery (24<sup>th</sup>)  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Pickens Dist, State  
 of South Carolina, aged 21 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Knivvills Tenn Jan'y 25<sup>th</sup> 1864, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Knivvills Tenn, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day  
 of Feb'y, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
 1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three yrs unless sooner discharged  
 and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_  
 to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of \_\_\_\_\_  
He died March 24<sup>th</sup> 1864,

The said Tho<sup>o</sup> Murphy, was never paid and is entitled <sup>to pay from enlistment</sup> was last paid by Paymaster  
 \_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Seventeen <sup>28</sup> ~~100~~ dollars,  
 advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ ~~100~~ dollars; also,  
 for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
 amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ ~~100~~ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
 stoppages, viz:  
 \_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ ~~100~~ dollars;  
 and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ ~~100~~ dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ ~~100~~ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knivvills Tenn, this 31<sup>st</sup> day of March, 1864.

O. Russell Capt  
18<sup>th</sup> USC. A. (N)  
 Commanding Company.

1004  
Murray Jack

Co B, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397426	26
2	5400722	27
3	5400867	28
4	5401019	29
5	5401181	30
6	5401330	31
7	5401475	32
8	5401614	33
9	5401759	34
10	1107930	35
11	9108056	36
12	40734280	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jack Murray*  
....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Jefferson Co., Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 1*, 1865.

Where *Trussville, Tenn.*

By whom *{ W. G. Ross*  
*21" Ohio Battery*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in as a recruit*

*Jan'y 3, 1865*

*J B Gage*

No. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Murray  
Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Jefferson Co., Tenn.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan'y 3, 1865.

Where Knoxville Tenn.

By whom Sergt. W. G. Ross; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered in as a  
Recruit Jan'y 3, 1865.

J. B. Gage  
Copyist.

No. 160a U.S.C.T.

Jack Murray

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *79a* Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn Jan 3*, 1865.

Where born *Jefferson Co Tenn*

Age *18* y'rs, occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 1*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*, hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*, height *5 ft. 8. in.*

When mustered in *Jan 3*, 1865

Where mustered in *Knoxville Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300*<sup>100</sup>

Where credited

Company to which assigned *B.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J W Forrest*  
Comdant.



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Jack Murray*  
Pt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Co'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Joined as a Re-  
cruit Jan. 3/65*

Book mark: *100*

(358)

*M. W. Murphy*  
Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Murray*  
Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Joined as a  
Private Jan. 3"/65*

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Murray*

*Plt.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M<sup>c</sup> Murphy* Copyist.

(358)

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Murray*

*Plt.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Murray*

*Qm*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *\$ 200 Bounty due.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Farley*

Copyist.

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Murray  
Sgt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$ 200 Bounty due.

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Fairly  
Copyist.

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Murray  
Gnr, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 day on sick leave

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Tarr  
Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Jack. Murray

Pt., Co. B., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1865. Jan'y 1. Knoxville  
Enlisted.

Book mark :

Charlottesville

(546)

Copyist.



*W*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Murray*  
Priv., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Mar 31, 1866.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *12* <sup>*75*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Stopped for harness*  
*65 cts.*

Book mark : .....

(361)

*J. M. Farley*

Copyist.

Murray Pleasant.

Co. A., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5398080	26
2	5398229	27
3	5398378	28
4	5398510	29
5	5398643	30
6	5398766	31
7	5398888	32
8	5399009	33
9	5399131	34
10	5399259	35
11	5399380	36
12	5399502	37
13	5399617	38
14	5399737	39
15	9407726	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

AL 2287736  
PO 500 1054444 1/5/73

R Bayles  
E.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Pleasant Murray*  
....., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Jefferson Co. Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb'y 7*....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J. M. McWilliams*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. B. Gage*  
Copist.

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Murray

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knopville Tenn, Feb 20, 1864.

Where born Jefferson Co Tenn

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Feb 7, 1864.

Where enlisted Knopville Tenn

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Feb 20, 1864

Where mustered in Knopville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Parks

(356d)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Pleasant Murray*  
*Plt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enlist to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. E. Parks*

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Pleasant Murray*  
*Priv*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*F. E. Parks*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Pleasant Murray*  
*Priv*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 1864*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate*  
*of \$7. per month from*  
*date of enrollment to*  
*April 30, 1864. due dif-*  
*ference between 7.9 & 13.*  
*per month from date*  
*of enrollment to April*  
*30, 1864*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. E. Parks*

Copyist.



*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Private*  
....., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1st* ....., 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Francis A. Wood*  
....., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *March 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

*No.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Plasent Brown*  
....., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y 1 1864*, 186 <sup>4</sup>.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

*W. J. [Signature]*

*M* | **1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*Pearson Murrel*  
*PA*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Murrel*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Pleasant Murray*

*Plt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heard*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Pleasant Murry*

*Prvt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 6 Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heard*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Pleasant Murry*

*Prvt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 6 Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heard*

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Pleasant Murrey*

*Pvt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hearst*



*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Pleasant Murray*

*Plt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heard*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Pleasant Murray*

*Pri*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Reasent Murray*  
*Pri*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn, Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *2/45* / 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

*J. A. Brown*  
(361) Copyist.

Murray Pleasant,

, Co. *A*, *1*

Reg't *A. S. L. H. A.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
<i>Ref. 5 - 1</i>	

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1824

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
1ST REGIMENT OF HEAVY ARTILLERY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Pleasant Murray* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Eighteen* years and ~~months~~ of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knoxville Tenn*  
The ~~1st~~ day of *February* 1864

WITNESS:  
*M. Gray*  
*pl. Lt. 79th*

*Pleasant Murray*  
*Ans + mark*

*Mr M. S. G. A. H. Co. D* 35

No. *Pleasant Murray*  
Volunteered at *Knoxville Tenn*  
*February 1864*  
By *W. C. Williams*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored ~~Infantry~~  
*1st*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of *1st*  
Discharged 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Genesee*



TOWN OF

*Knosville*

I, *Pleasant Murray* born in *Jefferson Co*  
in the State of *Genesee* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Seventh* day of *February* 1864  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Pleasant Murray* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

*Knosville Tenn*

*Pleasant Murray*  
*his* + *mark*

this *Seventh* day of *February* 1864

BEFORE

*Wm Gray*

I CERTIFY ON HONOR That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Pleasant Murray*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black eyes, Black hair, Dark complexion,* is *Five feet seven* inches  
high

*Wm Williams* Recruiting

Mustered into service

*20th*

day of

*Feb*

1864

*John Litcher*  
Mustering Officer.

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Pension

Claim No. 1054444

Pleasant Murray  
(Name.)

Co. A, 1 Reg't USC HA

To Med Sec. 11/5, 1915

For history

no med for per  
Johnson  
W.H.

No medical record found.

Statement furnished 11 - 5, 1915

[Signature]



Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Pension

Claim No. 1054444

Pleasant Murray  
(Name.)

A, Co. 1, Reg't MC 1st

To Med Sec. 11/5, 1915

For history

no med per file  
Johnson  
M.D.

No medical record found.

Statement furnished 11 - 5, 1915

[Signature]

Murray, Samuel.

Co. A, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5398 081	26
2	5398 230	27
3	5398 379	28
4	5398 511	29
5	5398 644	30
6	5398 767	31
7	5398 890	32
8	5399 010	33
9	5399 133	34
10	5399 260	35
11	5399 381	36
12	5399 503	37
13	5399 618	38
14	5399 738	39
15	910 7727	40
16	4073 4281	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*No* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Murray*  
....., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *6½* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Roane Co., Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb'y 4* ....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J. McWilliams*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. B. Gage*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Murray*  
*Put*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, Feb 20 1864.*

Where born *Roan Co Tenn*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 7*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 6 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Feb 20*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. E. Parks*

(356d) Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Murray*  
*Priv*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enlist to April 30 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. E. Parks*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Murray*  
*Priv*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. E. Parks*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Murray*

*Private*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate of 7. per month from date of enrollment to April 30, 1864 and difference between 7. & 13. per month from date of enrollment to April 30, 1864*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. E. Parks*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* **1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel J. ...*

*M*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Samuel J. ...*



*A* | **1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Harvey*  
....., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *100* ..... *1864*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ ..... *100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... *100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*Samuel Harvey*

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel H. ...*

*Sgt.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1 July*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:

*...*

*M D* 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel S. ...*  
....., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1st* ....., 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

*W. J. ...*

(358) Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Murray*

*Plt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----

*Hearst*

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Murry

Pl, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heard

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Murray

Plt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

Heard

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Sam'l Murray*

*Plt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heard*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Murray*

*Priv*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.



*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Murray*

*Pvt*, Co. *A.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Jan'y 1865. on duty driving  
Team for Lieut Wallace.*

Book mark :

*Chas. Mager*

(546)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Murray*

*Ori*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Mar 31, 1866.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 35  
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*J. P. Brown*

(361)

Copyist.

Murray Samuel,

, Co. *A*, / Reg't *1st U.S. Inf.*

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Samuel Murray* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Winnville Tenn*  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of *February* 186 *4*

WITNESSES:

*Samuel Murray*  
*Wm. H. Williams* + mark  
*Wm. H. Williams*

*1st U. S. Co. U. H. Co. D.*

No.

*Samuel Murray*

Volunteered at *Winnville Tenn*

*February 7th* 186 *4*

By *W. H. Williams*

*1st* Regiment of U. S. Colored *Infantry*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESSES:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF Tennessee TOWN OF Knoxville



I, Samuel Murray born in Roan Co in the State of Tennessee aged Eighteen years, and by occupation a Farmer DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this Seventh day of February 1864 to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, Samuel Murray do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Knoxville Tenn Samuel Murray his mark this Seventh day of February 1864

BEFORE [Signature] I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

[Signature] EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Samuel Murray previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Dark complexion, is Five feet Six inches high

[Signature] Recruiting

Mustered into service 20th day of Feb 1864

[Signature] Mustering Officer

*Muyck William*

Co *A.*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5411301	26
2	5411373	27
3	5411525	28
4	5411802	29
5	5411905	30
6	5412048	31
7	5412187	32
8	5412326	33
9	5412465	34
10	5412600	35
11	5412730	36
12	5412859	37
13	5412990	38
14	9109218	39
15	40734283	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

\$946804 - Roman  
\$946621 - Proof  
\$1649863 - Proof

R. M. Gyles  
Et.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Muxka*

....., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *yellow*

Eyes *Bk*; hair *Bk*

Where born *Boyle Co Kentucky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 8*, 186 .

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J. B. Charles*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*C. C. Parker*



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Meryek*

*Bk*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Wmerville Tenn*, June 17, 1864.

Where born *Boyd Co Kentucky*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 9*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Wmerville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Bk*; hair *Bk*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *June 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Wmerville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Boyd Co Tennessee Dist*

Company to which assigned *H*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:  
-----

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Mykes*  
Pvt., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *App'td from private*  
*by S.O. no 38, to date*  
*from June 17, 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Harmon*

Copyist.

*116* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Hampton*

*Sgt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 5 Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Sgt  
By S. C. 38. Regimental  
Head Quarters to date  
June 24. 1864*

Book mark:

*J. J. J.*  
Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Myrken*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 5 Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced to the Ranks from Sergt by S.O. 112 from Regimental Head Quarters to date Oct 22. 64. and confined in the military Prison at this post at hard labor for three months by same order.*

Book mark:

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Meyer*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$0.10 for one  
Cartridge box plate lost  
Reduced from Regt by S. O.  
No 112. Regt till Dec 15  
date Oct 22. 1864.*

Book mark :

(358)

*J. W. Wynn*  
Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Mykes*

*Co.*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 0.10 for  
cartridge box plate  
lost. Reduced from  
Sergt by S.O. No 112.  
Reg. Med. Drs. to date  
Oct. 22 1864.*

Book mark:

*William*

*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Myker*

*Co.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$ 0. 10 for  
cartridge box plate  
lost. Reduced from  
Reg. Med. Drs. to date  
sect 22" 1864.*

Book mark:

*W. Stearns*

*M.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Mykes*

*Mi*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Not stated.*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*A. Stearns*



*M.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Mukyer*

*Sgt.*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *In arrest and confined in Military Prison. No charges.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Admiral*

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Mykes*  
Sri, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. + Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. K. Stearns*

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Mykex*

*Pri*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. A. Parker*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Myker*

*Pi.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *due US for transportation furnished \$2.00*

Book mark:

*C. C. Parker*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

William Meyker.

Prt., Co. N., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 Oct 22 Knoxville Tenn.

Reduced from Sgt. by S.O.

No 42. from Regt H<sup>o</sup> qrs.

Oct & Nov 1864 absent in Military  
Prison at Knoxville, Tenn.

Mch 1865. on duty detailed on  
Pioneer Corps.

June 1865. on duty detailed as.  
Buglar. Regt H<sup>o</sup> qrs.

Sept. & Oct 1865 on daily duty.  
detailed by S.O. no 58.

Regt H<sup>o</sup> qrs. as buglar.

Jan'y 1866. absent on furlough.

Feb'y 1866. on duty Buglar  
with 3<sup>d</sup> Battalion per S.O.

No 114. Regt H<sup>o</sup> qrs.

Book mark:

Chas. Mulager

(546)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Mykes*  
*Pr.*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866*.

Muster-out to date *Mar 31, 1866*.

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1865*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ *28*<sup>*57*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *due \$2 for trans-*  
*portation \$2.00*

Book mark:

(361)

*C. C. Parker*

Copyist.

*Mykes William*

, Co. *B*, /

Reg't *A. S. H. A.*

*2*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Muzbey desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty one years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knoxville Tenn  
The 9<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864

WITNESS: Capt. J. B. Charles  
1<sup>st</sup> W. S. C. & (10) William Muzbey  
his + mark

40  
1<sup>st</sup> W. S. C. & (10)  
No.  
William Muzbey  
Volunteered at Knoxville Tenn  
June 9<sup>th</sup> 1864  
Capt. J. B. Charles  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt. of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
(Art. Henry)  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF Tennessee



TOWN OF Knoxville

I, William Muzkey born in Boyle aged twenty one years, in the State of Kentucky and by occupation a farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this 9th day of June 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, William Muzkey do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Knoxville Tenn this 9th day of June 1864 before Capt. J. B. Charles 1st U.S.C.T. (W)

William Muzkey his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Ralph W. Cummins EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, William Muzkey previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has BR eyes, BR hair, yellow complexion, is 5 feet 8 inches high

J. B. Charles Capt. Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service 17th day of June 1864 O. J. Harvans Capt. 91st Ind. Infy & A.C.W. Mustering Officer.

Murphy, William

No. 1. 1150 Henry  
Ellenbrook

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

June 11<sup>th</sup>, 1874.

Mr. Ellerbeok Vol. ~~C. T., 187~~ William Mayker, Co. H,  
Wanted in case of  
Reg't 11 S. C. A. Kearny

No. 112. Regimental Head Quarters, October 22<sup>nd</sup> 64. From the following order  
Mustered out for September 21 October 64. Absent Reduced from Sergeant, Confined in Mil-  
itary Prison for 3 months per above Special Order.

Respectfully,

A. Woodward  
Chief Clerk  
Per J. H.

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of \_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_,  
Reg't \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Order (No 112.)

4. Upon the recommendation of his Commanding Officer and also of Major J. E. Mc Gowan, Provost of the Reg't, Sergt Wm Mayker, of Co. H. of the Reg't, is hereby reduced to the rank for mutinous conduct, his sherrons to be torn from his arms by the orderly Sergeant in the presence of his Company.

5. Upon the recommendation of Major Mc Gowan, Provost of the Regiment Sergt Wm Mayker will be confined at hard labor in the Military Prison at this Post for the period of three (3) months. Major Wm Gray, Company 7<sup>th</sup> Ball is charged with the execution of this order.

By Command of Lt Col Shannon,  
(Sgd) J. H. Cornell  
Adjutant.

EST.

150  
Myers, Jacob  
Co L, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>See Meyers,</i>	28 <i>Jacob,</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Myers, Peter

Co E, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Personal papers herein.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5405913	26
2	5406071	27
3	5406260	28
4	5407703	29
5	9108570	30
6	40734104	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Mires

Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 38 years; height 5 feet 9½ inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born McMinn, Tenn.

Occupation Farmer,

**ENLISTMENT.**

When March 30, 1864.

Where Knoxville

By whom O. M. Groff; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in his quarters

at Knoxville Tenn,

June 4, 1864, of

Lymphoid Pneumonia

Final Statements and

inventory of effects

forwarded to Adj't Genl,

at Washington, Effects

one Knapsack one  
(over)

(383g)

L. T. W. Laughlin,

Copyist.

MAY. 13

9108570

1891

K. Blanket - one  
shirt, one pr shoes  
one pr socks, in the  
hands of O. M. Gross,  
Capt. Comdg, Co., to be  
disposed of by council  
of Administration,

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Peter Myers*

*Pvt*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, April 19, 1864.*

Where born *Morristown Tenn*

Age *38* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *March 30*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 9 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *To date March 30, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 West, Knox Co., Tennessee*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Lary*

Copyist.



*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Myers*

*Dr*

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Date of enlistment to* *Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Leary*

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Peter Myers*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 1864.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Died at Knoxville Tenn of  
Typhoid Pneumonia June 4<sup>th</sup>/64  
Final Statements & Inventory of  
effects forwarded*

Book mark:.....

(358)

*Searcy*  
Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Petter Myres.*

*Art.*, Co. *E.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*June 1864. June 4/64 Knox-*  
*-ville Tenn. Died of disease*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Chas. Mulager*

(546)

Copyist.

M | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Myers  
Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Chattanooga Tenn, Mch 31, 1864.  
Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Last paid to April 30, 1864.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled Nov 1, 186 ; drawn since \$ 26 <sup>93</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died June 4<sup>th</sup> 1864  
at Murfreesboro Tenn of  
typhoid pneumonia.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

W S Houston  
(361) Copyist.

*Myers, Peter*

*P.*, Co. *E.*, **1** *Reg.* U.S.C.H.A.

*4* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <i>2</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

*Enlistment Papers, 1*  
Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>1</i>	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

**DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.**

I, Peter Hughes desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am thirty-eight years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lawville Tenn  
The 30<sup>th</sup> day of March 1864  
WITNESS: L. G. W. Smead  
Peter Hughes  
his X mark

1st M. S. R. U. H.

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Peter Hughes  
Volunteered at Lawville Tenn  
March 30<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Lawville Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
Art. (Henry)  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

**CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF Tennessee



TOWN OF Knoxville

I, Peter Myles, born in McMinn Co. Tennessee, aged thirty eight years, and by occupation a farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this thirtieth day of March 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, Peter Myles do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Knoxville Tenn this 30th day of March 1864 BEFORE Capt O M Groop Peter Myles his X mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Ralph W. Cummins

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Peter Myles previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has blue eyes, brown hair, fair complexion, is 5 feet 9 1/2 inches high

Capt O M Groop Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service 19th day of April 1864

J W Luster Mustered Officer Capt 12th Reg. Inf. Col. Tenn

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF Tennessee



TOWN OF Knoxville

I, Peter Mynes, born in McMinn Co Tennessee, aged thirty eight years, and by occupation a farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this thirtieth day of March 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, Peter Mynes do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Knoxville Tenn this 30th day of March 1864 before Capt O M Groop Peter Mynes his X mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Raeph W. Canning EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Peter Mynes previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has blue eyes, brown hair, fair complexion, is 5 feet 9 1/2 inches high

Capt O M Groop Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service 19th day of April 1864

J W Luster Mustered Officer. Capt 12th Regt Inf Ala



## ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

## DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

## INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Peter Myers

Late of Company E

1st Reg't of W. S. Cloud Art. Coy.

Volunteers, who died at Knoxville Tenn

on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864

**Inventory** of the effects of Peter Myers late  
 a Private of Captain O. M. Groop Company E of  
 the 1st Regiment of U. S. Colored Art (H) Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
 a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
 the 31 day of March 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
 States as a Private on the 19 day of April 1864, at Knoxville  
 in Company E, 1st Regiment of U. S. C. A. (H) Volunteers, to serve Three  
 years or ~~during the war~~ <sup>unless sooner discharged</sup>; he was born in McMinn Co in the State  
 of Tennessee; he was 38 years of age, 5 feet 9 1/2 inches  
 high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
 a Farmer; he died in his quarters, at  
Knoxville Tenn on the 4th day of June 1864, by  
 reason of Zyphoid Pneumonia.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	1
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		R. Blanket	1
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....	1		
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....	1		
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....	1		
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				<b>MONEY.</b>	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Peter Myers, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
 of O. M. Groop, Capt. C. E. at Knoxville  
 to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

The remainder of his Effects were buried with him

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Knoxville Tenn

DATE: June 4th 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

O. M. Groop  
Capt. C. E.  
 Commanding the Company.

✓

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Peter Myers, Private

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of W. C. A. (20)

**VOLUNTEERS.**

1<sup>st</sup> June 4<sup>th</sup> 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 6<sup>th</sup> 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

I certify, on honor, that Peter Myers a Private of  
 Captain McGuff Company (E) of the 101 Regiment of U.S. Colored Art. (Ct.)  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Mc Min Co, State  
 of Tennessee, aged 38 years; 5 feet 9 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Knoxville, on the thirtieth day  
 of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
 186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
 Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
 on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of His Death caused by dysphoid  
Pneumonia. (Died June 4<sup>th</sup> 1864 see Inventory)

The said Peter Myers was last paid by Paymaster  
Wm. Bucher to include the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1864, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to nineteen  $\frac{25}{100}$  dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of September,  
 186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
 \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.  
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tennessee, this 4<sup>th</sup> day  
 of June, 1864.

Wm. McGuff

Capt. C. E.

Commanding Company.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Peter Myers

1st Reg't of U. S. Colored Art. (Sg.)

**VOLUNTEERS.**

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

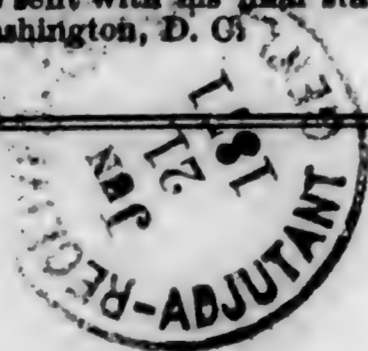
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

1864



I certify, on honor, that Peter Myers a Private of  
 Captain Amber Company (B) of the 1st Regiment of U.S. Colored Inf. (C)  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Mc Minn Co, State  
 of Tennessee, aged 38 years; 5 feet 9 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Knoxville, on the Nineteenth day  
 of April, 1864; (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
 186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
 Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
 on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ;) to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of His death caused by Syphilitic  
Pneumonia

The said Peter Myers was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Burns to include the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1864, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to Nineteen  $\frac{85}{100}$  dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enlistment,  
 186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
 \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.  
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tennessee, this 4<sup>th</sup> day  
 of June, 1864.

(M. Gorp.)

Capt. G. G.

Commanding Company.

*Mynatt, George*

Co *B*, **1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**  
Personal papers herein.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5399892</i>	26
2	<i>5400097</i>	27
3	<i>5401802</i>	28
4	<i>9108059</i>	29
5	<i>9107856</i>	30
6	<i>40734284</i>	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also:

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

George Mynatt

Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 30 years; height 6 feet 1 inches.

Complexion *Drk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Knox Co. Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 24*, 1864

Where *Knoxville, Tenn*

By whom *A. Pettigrew*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Camp Hospital  
Knoxville, Tenn., March 15,  
1864. Disease Jaundice -  
Inventories & Final Statement  
made and forwarded to proper  
destination March 31, 1864*

*J. B. Gage*



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Nynatt*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years; height *6* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Knox Co. Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 24*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *A. H. Pettigrew*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Regtal Hospital  
at Knoxville, Tenn. March 15  
1864. Disease Jaundice.*

*Inventory of Effects and  
Final Statements forwarded  
to A. G. O. March 31, 1864*

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

George Mynett  
Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn., Feb. 20, 1864.

Where born Knox Tenn.

Age 30 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Jan'y 24<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville, Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion dark; height 6 ft. 1 in.

When mustered in Feb'y 20<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 2<sup>d</sup> Dist Knox Co. Tenn.

Company to which assigned B

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

W. H. Hagan  
Coy. Secy.

M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Mynett*  
Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Enlistment to April 30<sup>th</sup>, 1864.*

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *Died in Knoxville  
Tenn. March 15, 1864.  
Inventory of effects +  
final statement sent to  
A. G. O. April 1, 1864.*

Book mark:.....

(358)

*W. F. Pagan*

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

George Mynatt.

A. Co. B., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1864 March 15/64.  
Knoxville Died of dis-  
-ease

Book mark:

(646)

Chas. M. Mynatt

Copyist.

M

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Mynatt  
Priv., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga Tenn, Feb 31, 1866

Muster-out to date 9, 1866

Last paid to Pay due from Enlistment, 1866

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1866 ; drawn since \$ 88 / 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: died of Anemia Mar. 15/64  
in Reg't Hospital Knoxville  
Tenn.

Book mark:

J. M. Fairley Copyist.

(361)

*Mynatt, George*

*P*, Co. *B.*, **1** <sup>Regt</sup> **U.S.C.H.A.**

*5* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Descriptive Lists .....
Burial Records .....	Final Statements <i>2</i> .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Furloughs .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Med. Certificates .....	Orders .....

*Enlistment Papers, 1*  
Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough .....
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information <i>/</i> .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects <i>/</i> .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertions .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1824

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
1ST REGIMENT OF HEAVY ARTILLERY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

7 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Bill of Sale  
John Lymatt Dr  
to  
John L Lymatt



Bill of Sale

John L. Myratt Jr

to

John L. Myratt

I have this day bargained and sold a man slave  
named George aged about thirty two years to John  
L. Myratt for One thousand dollars the receipt of  
which I have hereby acknowledged I warrant said  
slave to be sound, healthy, sensible and a slave for life

Witness my hand and seal this 30<sup>th</sup> day of October 1862

John L. Myratt Seal

E. L. Hall

Pulaski Hall

State of Tennessee

Know County

Personally appeared before me Wm Craig  
Clerk of the County Court of said County

John L. Myratt the bargainer with whom I am personally  
acquainted and who acknowledged that he executed the within  
Bill of Sale for the purposes therein contained

Witness my hand at office this 30<sup>th</sup> day of October 1862

Wm Craig Clerk

By E. L. Hall Depy Clerk

Registered November 3<sup>rd</sup> 1862 Received 11<sup>h</sup> O'clock A.M.

J. J. Buakhart Register Know County By E. L. Hall Depy Register

State of Tennessee

Know County

I certify the above to be a full and perfect copy of  
said Bill of Sale and certificate of acknowledgment

as they appear of record in my office.

Witness my hand at office in Knoxville this 21<sup>st</sup> day of March

1867

E. L. Hall Depy Reg

See Book 73. Vol 3. Page 99

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Washington, April 17, 1867.

Respectfully returned to the  
Commissioner for the State of

Tennessee

with the information that there is  
no record of enlistment or service.

The letter of the Co. must be given  
before evidence of enrollment &  
muster in can be furnished.

W.S.C.

Adj. Genl.

ENDORSEMENT.

No. 249.

APPLICATION OF

John C. Myratt

OF

Knox County, Tenn.

for compensation for service of slave

George Myratt

enlisted January 24<sup>th</sup> 1864

in Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment,

U. S. Colored Troops. 1<sup>st</sup> Reg. Art.

Received....., 186 .

Compensation awarded,.....

..... 186 ,

..... Dollars.

President Board of Claims.

CARPENTER & MUNSON,

KNOXVILLE, TENN.,

Attorneys for Claimant.

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. State all the circumstances connected with obtaining title--when, where and how.
  2. Signature of claimant.
  3. Signatures of witnesses to ownership.
  4. Signatures of witnesses to loyalty.
  5. Signature of Claimant.
  6. Signature of Notary Public or Clerk of Court, authenticated by seal.
- If title is by purchase, state date of bill of sale, and where recorded. When possible, file the bill of sale from whom the slave was inherited, and where the will is recorded or the administrator was appointed. If claimant is a trustee, executor or administrator, he must show by the record that he is such. Where the same party claims compensation for more than one slave, he must file a separate claim for each.

If title is by inheritance, state when and

CLAIM FOR COMPENSATION FOR ENLISTED SLAVE.

I, John C. Mynatt, a loyal citizen, and a resident of South  
Civil District, County of Kurt, State of  
Emurpu, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, Act  
 approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866, for my slave George  
Mynatt, enlisted January 24<sup>th</sup>  
 1864 at Kurtville Ga by A. H. Redgrave  
 in the 1st Regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. 1st;  
 certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompanying this application.

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying  
 oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with require-  
 ment of General Order, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's office.

Kurtville Ga. Dec 31<sup>(2)</sup> 1866. John C. Mynatt.

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, John C. Mynatt, the owner and claimant, do solemnly swear that  
 the foregoing claim is a just and true claim, due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts  
 alleged in said claim in respect to Enlistment of said slave into the mili-  
 tary service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in any  
 insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, coun-  
 tenance, counsel or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to  
 engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor ac-  
 cepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever  
 under any authority, or pretended authority, in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary  
 support to any insurrection, rebellion, or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United  
 States, hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and  
 defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States, against all enemies, foreign and domestic, and  
 that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and Laws of the  
 United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any  
 mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So HELP ME GOD.

John C. Mynatt  
 Signature of Claimant.

I John C. Mynatt claimant for compensation under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, for George Mynatt, a slave who was enlisted into the military service of the United States upon the 24<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1864, having been duly sworn, declares that at the date of the enlistment of said George Mynatt, as aforesaid, and as more fully set forth in his application,

the lawful owner of said George Mynatt, and obtained his title to him in the following manner: (1) By purchase from John Mynatt who is a nephew of claimant - the said Mynatt having previously been owned by his (claimant's) father who gave him the said slave, to a brother of John C. Mynatt and afterwards by inheritance because the legal right of John Mynatt who sold him to claimant who now claims compensation

(2) John C. Mynatt

J. W. Murphy a resident of Knox County, State of Tennessee, and R. S. Hall, a resident of Knox County, State of Tennessee, having been duly sworn, declare that they are personally acquainted with John C. Mynatt, the claimant for compensation for his

slave, George Mynatt, under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, and know that said George Mynatt, at date of his enlistment into the military service of the United States, and for previous thereto was the slave of said John C. Mynatt. They also declare that they have no interest in said claim.

(3) J. W. Murphy  
R. S. Hall

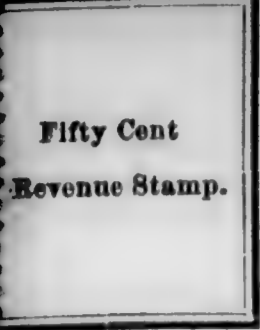
J. W. Murphy a resident of Knox County, State of Tennessee, and R. S. Hall, a resident of Knox County, State of Tennessee, having first been duly sworn, upon their oaths declare that they are personally acquainted with John C. Mynatt

claimant for compensation for his slave George Mynatt, under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, and that they know that said claimant has firmly and faithfully maintained his allegiance and adherence to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his ability; they also swear that they have themselves maintained a like adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, and that they have no interest in said claim.

(4) J. W. Murphy  
R. S. Hall

And the said John C. Mynatt claimant further declares that in consideration of valuable services rendered and to be rendered, He hath and doth employ and constitute, as My Attorneys, **CARPENTER & MUNSON**, of KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE, to prosecute this claim for compensation which may be awarded to me as owner of said slave, by the Acts of Congress in that regard, before the Board of Claims appointed for the State of Tenn and my, for the adjustment of such claims, before the Departments at Washington, D. C., where the same may become necessary, and elsewhere, and in My name, place and stead, for me and

in My name to ask, demand, recover and receive such compensation as may be awarded as aforesaid, hereby giving and granting unto My said Attorneys full power and authority to do and perform all and every act and thing whatsoever requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises as full and to all intents and purposes the same as I might or could do were I personally present, hereby ratifying and confirming all My said Attorneys or their substitutes by their appointment shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof; and is understood and agreed that this Power of Attorney cannot be revoked by My without the consent of My Attorneys herein appointed.



Attacks A. Murphy John C. Murphy  
John Stewart

State of Tennessee } ss.  
 County of DeKalb

On this 3/21 day of December, 1866, personally appeared before me, Wm Rule Clk of Court in and for the County and State aforesaid, John C. Murphy the claimant above mentioned, and made oath to the foregoing statement by him subscribed, and he further acknowledge the signing and sealing of the foregoing Power of Attorney to be his own free binding act, for the purposes and objects therein contained and set forth; and at the same time also personally appeared the above named J M Murphy and R. S. Hull and made oath to the truth of the statements by them respectively subscribed.

WITNESS my hand seal, upon the day and date first above written.



[SEAL.]

(6) Wm Rule  
Clk of DeKalb County Court

**CERTIFICATE OF AWARD OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.**

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS,  
 For Slaves Enlisted or Drafted in the service of the United States,

....., 186 ..  
 We hereby certify that ....., of .....  
 County, State of ....., having proved, under oath, ..... loyalty to  
 the Constitution and Government of the United States, and established ..... title as to the ownership of  
 ..... a slave, ..... and mustered  
 at ....., on the ..... day of .....  
 ....., 186 , by ....., in the service of  
 the United States, in the ..... Regiment of Colored Troops, Co. ...., the sum of  
 ..... dollars has been awarded to ..... by this Board, subject to the  
 approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said slave, under provisions of Section 24, Act approved  
 February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866.

.....  
 President of the Board.  
 .....  
 Member of the Board.  
 .....  
 Member of the Board.

To .....  
 Chief of the Bureau for the Organization of Colored Troops, Washington, D. C.

## Certificate of Enlistment.

Upon the 24 day of January 1864, I Enlisted into the  
Military Service of the United States, a Colored Man, named  
George Myrnat, Dark complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, 6 feet 6 inches high, 30 years old, whom  
John C Myrnat of Tennessee claims  
as his Slave.

DATE Feb 29<sup>th</sup> 1864

STATION Knopville Tenn

[Signed,]

A. H. E. Myrnat

## CERTIFICATE OF MUSTER.

The above-named man was duly mustered into service in the \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment U. S. Colored Troops, upon the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864.

[Signed,] \_\_\_\_\_

[DUPLICATES.]

Mustering Officer.

NOTE.—Of this form, two copies will be made. One will be given to the alleged owner, the other will be forwarded with the  
Recruit to the Regiment, to be signed by the Mustering Officer.

**DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.**

I, George Reynolds desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am 25 years and 0 months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Fort The 1st day of April 1861

WITNESS:

George Reynolds Geo. Reynolds  
1st Lt. 29th Regt his: Reynolds  
his: + mail

1st M. S. Co. 4th H. Cav. 13<sup>th</sup>

Volunteered at	<u>Fort</u>	186 <u>1</u>
By	<u>George Reynolds</u>	
Regiment of	<u>1st M. S. Colored Infantry.</u>	
enlistment; last served in Company ( )	<u>1st</u>	
Reg't of	<u>29th</u>	
Discharged		186 <u>1</u>

Geo. Reynolds  
1st Lt. 29th Regt

**CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1861

WITNESS:

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Texas*



TOWN OF *Waco*

I, *George M. ...* born in *...*  
in the State of *Texas* aged *...* years,  
and by occupation a *...* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *...* day of *...* 186 *7*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America for the period  
of ~~THIRTY MONTHS~~ under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
~~unless soon discharged by proper authority~~: Do also agree to accept of the bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *George M. ...* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *24* day of *Jan'y* 186 *7*  
BEFORE *W. H. ...*

*Geo. M. ...*  
*his mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Alph W. ...*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *...* eyes, *...* hair, *...* complexion, is *...* feet *...* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*U. W. ...* Recruiting  
*25* day of *Feb'y* 186 *7*  
*J. H. ...*  
Capt & *...* Mustering Officer.



V

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private George Mynatt*

*Co B 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of M S C A (Deer)*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Died March 15<sup>th</sup> 1864.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.— This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

*Smith*

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Auditor.

I certify, on honor, that George Mynatt a Private of  
Captain Alsassil's Company (B.) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S.C.A. (Heavy)  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Knox, State  
of Tennessee, aged 30 years; 6 feet 1 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Blue eyes, Blue hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death  
Caused by Jaundice

The said George Mynatt did March 15<sup>th</sup> 1864 see mustering  
Enlistment to include the 11<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Eleven 88 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

~~There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:  
\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1864.~~

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tenn, this 15<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1864.

Alsassil  
Captain  
Commanding Company.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster-roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private George Myriatt

Late of Company "B"

First Reg't of U.S. Artillery (Heavy)

Volunteers, who died at Knoxville Tenn

on the 13<sup>d</sup> day of March 1864.



*April 2/64*

Inventory of the effects of George Myriatt late  
 a Private of Captain A. G. Cassil Company "D" of  
 the First Regiment of M. C. A. (Heavy) ~~Volunteers~~, who was enrolled as  
 a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
 the 11<sup>th</sup> day of February 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
 States as a Private on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of February 1864, at Knoxville Tenn  
 in Company "D" <sup>1st</sup> Regiment of M. C. A. Heavy ~~Volunteers~~, to serve Three  
 years ~~or during the war~~ <sup>unless sooner discharged</sup>; he was born in Knox County in the State  
 of Tennessee; he was 30 years of age, 6 feet 1 inch  
 high, Dark complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
 a Farmer; he died in Camp Hospital at  
Knoxville Tennessee on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of March 1864, by  
 reason of Famulice

INVENTORY.

ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats .....	1	Pairs trousers .....	0	Knapsacks .....	1
Caps .....	0	Pairs flannel drawers .....	0	R. Poncho .....	1
Forage caps .....	0	Pairs cotton drawers .....	1		
Great coats .....	0	Flannel shirts .....	0		
Uniform coats .....	0	Cotton shirts .....	0		
Uniform jackets .....	0	Pairs boots .....	0		
Flannel sack coats .....	0	Pairs shoes .....	1		
Blouses .....	0	Pairs socks .....	0		
Stable frocks .....	0	Blankets .....	0		
Fatigue overalls .....	0	Haversacks .....	0		
				MONEY.	
				Specie .....	\$
				Notes .....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
George Myriatt, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
 of Myself at Knoxville Tenn  
 to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.  
"Balance of his Clothing Bureau with him"

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Knoxville Tenn

DATE: March 13<sup>th</sup> 1864

A. G. Cassil  
Captain  
 Commanding the Company.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private George Mynard*  
*Co B 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U.S. C. A. Army*

~~VOLUNTEERS.~~

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster, the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

1864



I certify, on honor, that George Mymatt a Private of  
 Captain Abbasvil Company (B) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S. C. A. (Heavy)  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in West Co, State  
 of Tennessee, aged 30 years; 6 feet 1 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Knoxville Tennessee, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day  
 of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
 1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Year  
 and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_  
 to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death  
Caused by Disease

The said George Mymatt <sup>has pay due him</sup> ~~was last paid by Paymaster~~  
~~from enlistment~~ to include the 11<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1864, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Eleven <sup>88</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars,  
 advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

~~There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ or other  
 authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
 for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
 amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
 stoppages, viz:~~

~~\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
 and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.~~

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tenn, this 15<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1864.

Abbasvil  
Captain  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Commanding Company.

Mynett Charles.

Co E, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5405915	26
2	5406072	27
3	5406212	28
4	5406363	29
5	5406493	30
6	5406630	31
7	5406748	32
8	5406897	33
9	5407026	34
10	5407161	35
11	5407288	36
12	5407410	37
13	5407534	38
14	5407657	39
15	9108572	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

10 00 107 P. M. M. M.  
A. 2268673 August

R. M. Bayles  
6  
Cr.



M | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Myrrett  
....., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years; height 5 feet  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black,

Where born Knox, Tenn.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Apr. 16, 1864.

Where Knoxville

By whom O.M. Gross; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....

O. M. Laughlin

(383g)

Copist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Mynett*

*Pl*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn April 19*, 1864.

Where born *Knox, Tenn*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *April 16*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 3 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Idate April 16*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *West, Knox Co, Tennessee*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Seay*

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Myette*

*Prvt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Date of Enrollment to Apr 30, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Leary*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles Mynette*

*Pvt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark : -----  
-----

(358)

*Leary*  
Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Mynett*

*Pvt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July and Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate of \$7 per month from date of enrollment to Apr 30/64. Due difference between \$7 & \$13 per month from date of enrollment to Apr 30/64*

Book mark:

(358)

*Leary*

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Wynn*

*Co*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Leary*

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Myrnell*

*Put*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Must pay for 1 year's roll*

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Mynett*

*Pvt.*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles Inyett*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for 1 Canton & Wiper. Sew drew down*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles Meynert*  
*Put*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A J Anderson*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles Mynett*

*Pvt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July and Aug*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*B M Browne*  
*Company*

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Myrrett*  
*Pr*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*W. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Mynett*  
*Cor*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
*Transportation furnished \$5.10*

Book mark:

*W A Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Myrrett,*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan & Feb*, 1866

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. A. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Myrrett*  
*Tris*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Mch 31, 1866.*  
Muster-out to date *Mch 31, 1866.*  
Last paid to *Oct 31, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*52*64/100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100  
Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : *V. 120 P. 323 70*

*W. L. Houston*  
(361) Copyist.

*Myratt Charles,*

, Co. *E*, *1*

Reg't *U.S. Artillery*

**2** Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles Myratt desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am nineteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Harpsville Tenn  
The 16 day of April 1864  
WITNESS: Wm Smead Charles Myratt  
his X mark

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

By John Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry:  
Art (Henry)

Volunteered at Harpsville Tenn  
April 16 1864

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Charles Myratt

John M. S. H. A. H.  
W. S.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF Tennessee



TOWN OF Knoxville

I, Charles Myratt born in Gray Co in the State of Tennessee aged nineteen years, and by occupation a farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this sixteenth day of April 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, Charles Myratt do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Knoxville Tenn this 16th day of April 1864 BEFORE Capt M. G. ...

Charles Myratt his X mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Ralph Lanning

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

Charles Myratt

This soldier has blue eyes, blue hair, blue complexion, is 5 feet 3 1/2 inches high

Capt M. G. ... Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service 19th day of April 1864

J. M. Satcher Mastering Officer. Capt 12th Regt Inf. A. C. ...

Mynette Charles Private

1. W. S. H. H. Navy

Ellisbrook

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

April 9, 1871

m.

Ellbrook

Vol. ~~186~~ C. T., 187

Wanted in case of

Charles Mynette

, Co. "E",

Reg't U.S. Army

any information relative to cause of absence

from the following remarks:

Must roll for November and December 1865. Absent without remark  
Reg Returns covering date. Furnish no information

Respectfully,

H. A. Woodward  
Chief Clerk.

J. J. Salmon

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of

, Co. ,

Reg't

Co. M. R. Brook under date Dec 28: 1865 reports Mynette, confined in Mil Prison for neglect of duty while on City Guard. Date of return to Co not stated. The Reg't was stationed at Chattanooga, Tenn. Records of Mil Prison at that place not on file, no further record.

A. K. D. J. W. 4.13.74

*Myrrett. James J.*

Co *K.*, **1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**  
Personal papers herein.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5414935</i>	26
2	<i>5415091</i>	27
3	<i>5415235</i>	28
4	<i>5415384</i>	29
5	<i>5415528</i>	30
6	<i>5415659</i>	31
7	<i>5415703</i>	32
8	<i>5415951</i>	33
9	<i>5416096</i>	34
10	<i>5416238</i>	35
11	<i>5416376</i>	36
12	<i>5416567</i>	37
13	<i>9109544</i>	38
14	<i>40734285</i>	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James J. Myrrett*  
Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Knox Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 8*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *E. B. Bigelow*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*E. B. Bigelow*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

James J. Myrett.

Priv., Co. K., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn, Aug 10, 1864.

Where born Knox Co, Tenn

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Farmer.

When enlisted Aug 9, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville Tenn

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Yel; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Aug 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned K.

Remarks: Knox Co Tenn

essee Enrollment

Dist No 2.

Book mark:

A. C. Dickerson,

(356d)

Copyist.

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James J. Apnett.*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug 10 to Aug 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson,*

(358)

Copyist.



*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James J. Myrrett,*  
*Priv.,* Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson.*

(358)

Copyist.

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

James J. Myrrett,  
Priv., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty due  
\$300.00

Book mark:

F. C. Dickerson,

J. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

James J. Myrrett,  
Priv., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty due  
\$305.00

Book mark:

F. C. Dickerson.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James J. Mynett*  
*Plt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark :  
.....

*J. G. Whiff*  
Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James J. Myereth*

*Priv*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks *Stop pay for 1 Starvasack 60¢*

Book mark:

*D. P. York*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James J. Mynett*

*Plt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*J. G. White*  
Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James J. Mynett*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sep & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

*W. A. Kelly*  
Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James J. Wynell*  
-----  
*Pvt.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks : -----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark : -----

*H. C. Curtis*  
-----

(858)

Copyist.



*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James J. Wynn*

*priv*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & July*, 1866.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in quarters.  
Stop pay for one haversack  
65¢. 2' not haversack due.*

Book mark:

*J. W. Collins*

M. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

<sup>+</sup>  
James J. Mynette.  
Art., Co. K., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March & April 1865 on duty.  
Pioneer Corps.

\* Name appears also as  
James J. Mynett.

Book mark:

(546)

Chas. Queager  
Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James J. Mynett*

*Art*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Chattanooga Tenn. Mch 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled *Aug 31, 1865*; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *43* <sup>18</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died in hospital*

*at Chattanooga Tenn. March*

*16 1860, Typhoid fever.*

*Stop pay for 1 harness*

*654. Amount due Benjamin*

*J. Ken next sister \$ 8 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>.*

Book mark: *39. 1881*

*W. E. Jones*

*Mynett, James J.*

*P. Co. K.,* **1** <sup>Regt</sup> **U. S. C. H. A.**

*4* Enclosures.

Bed Cards.....	Descriptive Lists.....
Burial Records.....	Final Statements <i>2</i> .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge.....	Furloughs.....
C. M. Charges.....	Med. Des. Lists.....
Med. Certificates.....	Orders.....

*Enlistment Papers 1*

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l.....	Furlough.....
Casualty Sheet (Officer's).....	Med. Examination.....
Confinement.....	Misc. Information.....
Contracts.....	Pay or Clothing.....
Death or Effects <i>1</i> .....	Personal Reports.....
Desertions.....	Rank.....
Discharge from Hosp'l.....	Transfer to Hosp'l.....
Discharge from Service.....	Transfer to V. R. C.....
Duty.....	Transportation.....

*Mynett; James*

*P. Co. K., 1* **U. S. C.**

*4* **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards.....	Descriptive List.....
Burial Records.....	Final Statement.....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge.....	Furloughs.....
C. M. Charges.....	Med. Des. List.....
Med. Certificates.....	Orders.....

*Enlistment Papers!*

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l.....	Furlough.....
Casualty Sheet (Officer's).....	Med. Examination.....
Confinement.....	Misc. Information.....
Contracts.....	Pay or Clothing.....
Death or Effects <i>/</i> .....	Personal Report.....
Desertions.....	Rank.....
Discharge from Hosp'l.....	Transfer to Hospital.....
Discharge from Service.....	Transfer to Veterans.....
Duty.....	Transportation.....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *James J. Myratt* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Twenty five* years and *0* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Missouri* The *9th* day of *August* 186 *4*

WITNESS: *E. B. Seibert*

*James J. Myratt*

*Co. K*  
*1st M. S. R. A. H.*  
*James J. Myratt*  
Volunteered at *Missouri*  
*August 9th*  
186 *4*  
By *E. B. Seibert*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
*Missouri*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of  
Discharged 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops, Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Deer*



*Waverly*

I, *James J. Myratt* born in *Knox Co*  
in the State of *Deer* aged *Twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *10th* day of *August* 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *James J. Myratt* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Waverly* *James J. Myratt*  
this *10th* day of *Aug.* 1864 *mark*

BEFORE *E. B. Bigelow*  
*Lieut. & Adjt. 1st Regt. Col.*  
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James J. Myratt*  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *yellow* complexion, is *5* feet *ten* inches  
high

*E. B. Bigelow*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service

*10th* day of *August* 1864

*W. B. Hadgraue* Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. I. & A. C. M.  
Mustering Officer.

*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

FINAL STATEMENT

OR

Reg't of *1st Reg't of Ill. Artillery*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Died March 16<sup>th</sup> 1866*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

26  
1866

*[Signature]*

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*March 27<sup>th</sup> 1866*

Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that James M. Munn, a Private of  
Captain A. B. DeLong Company (A) of the 12<sup>th</sup> Regiment of W. V. Artillery  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Virginia, born in Henry County, State  
of Virginia, aged 25 years; 5 feet 11 inches high; Yellow complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 9<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1864, at Lawson's Camp  
by A. B. DeLong, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into

the service of the United States on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1864, at  
Lawson's Camp, by Capt. M. H. Thompson, and having served

HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death in East Hospital Chatternooga  
Camp March 16<sup>th</sup> 1865 of Typhoid Fever

The said James M. Munn was last paid by Paymaster  
Abel Rucker, to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1865, and

has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**

amounting to 43<sup>18</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August,  
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
10<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: One 4 Hours ruck 14<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to Benjamin A. Kent, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 8<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chatternooga Camp, this 22 day  
of March, 1866.

W. C. Hall  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. W. C. Hall  
Commanding Company.

*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

FINAL STATEMENT

*James J. Myratt Co. Regt.*  
*of*  
*Regt of H. S. Artillery*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

JUN 21 1871

I certify on honor, that James C. Murrell, a Private of  
Captain C. P. Biglow Company (A) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of W. G. Artiller  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Tennessee, born in Lawrence County, State  
of Tennessee, aged 20 years; 5 feet 11 inches high; Yellow complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 9 day of August, 1864, at Knoxville  
by C. P. Biglow, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1864, at  
Knoxville Tenn, by Capt. W. H. Harrison; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death in hot hospital Chattanooga Tenn  
March 16 1865 of Camp of Col. J. B. Hood

The said James C. Murrell was last paid by Paymaster  
W. H. Rucker, to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1865, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 43 <sup>18</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August,  
1860, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
111 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: One 1<sup>st</sup> Surrender \$65 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186

He is indebted to Benjamin Kerr, **SUTLER**, 8 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tenn, this 22 day  
of March, 1866.

W. H. Rucker  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. W. H. Rucker  
Commanding Company.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

*Private James H. Munn*  
 of

Late of Company \_\_\_\_\_

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of *W. M. Smith's Reg't*

Volunteers, who died at *Fattanooga Tenn*

on the *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March* 186*6*



Inventory of the effects of James J. Myratt late  
 a Private of Captain E. B. Ryland Company X of  
 the 1st Regiment of W. C. Artillery Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
 a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
 the 7 day of August 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
 States as a Private on the 10 day of August 1864, at Knoxville  
 in Company X, 1st Regiment of W. C. Artillery Volunteers, to serve 3  
 years or during the war; he was born in Knox County in the State  
 of Tennessee; he was 25 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches  
 high, Yellow complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
 a Farmer; he died in East Hospital, at  
Chattanooga Tenn on the 16 day of March 1866, by  
 reason of Typhoid, Fever.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION

Chattanooga Tenn

DATE:

March 22<sup>d</sup> 1866

A. E. Hall  
Private  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Commanding the Company.

*Staff, Moses*

Co *A*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5411304	26
2	5411467	27
3	5411611	28
4	5411762	29
5	5411906	30
6	5412049	31
7	5412188	32
8	5412327	33
9	5412467	34
10	5412607	35
11	5412731	36
12	5412861	37
13	5412992	38
14	9109221	39
15	40734286	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Moses Staff*  
....., Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *44* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Bk*

Eyes *Bk*; hair *Bk*

Where born *Anderson Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 5*....., 186 .

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J. B. Charles*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*C. C. Parker*

*ct* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Miss Staff*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Wynville Tenn*, June 17, 1864.

Where born *Anderson Co Tenn*

Age *4* y'rs; occupation *Fanner*

When enlisted *June 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Wynville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *June 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Wynville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Wyn Co Tenn 2 Dist*

Company to which assigned *H*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*J. J. J.*  
Copyst.



*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Moses Vaff*

*Prst*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept June 30*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Harrison*

*et* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Moses Staff*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

Book mark: -----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

*J. W. Ryan*  
Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Moses Staff*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 4.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark : -----

*J. J. J.*  
Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Mrs Staff*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 3 Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark : -----

(358)

*J. W. Wynn*  
Copyist.

*N.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Moses Kaff*

*Co.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Almasus*

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Moses Vaff*

*Pvt.*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. H. H. H.*

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Moses Naff*  
-----  
*Pr.*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Stop \$0.65 for*  
*one canton lost.*

Book mark: .....

*J. A. Stearns*

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Moses Kaff*

*M.*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$0.65 cts  
for one canton  
lost*

Book mark:

*A. H. Stearns*



*N.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Moses Naff*  
Priv', Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$ 10.00  
for quarters lost.*

Book mark:

*A. Stearns*  
Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Moses Staff*

*Pri*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. C. Parker*

*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Moses Staff*

*Pai*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*C. C. Parker*

(358)

Copyist.

N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Naffi,

Pri., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 - Looking for mess in Camp.  
Aug to Dec. 1864 - Looking for Company  
Mch. 1865 - Absent without leave  
Sept. 1865 to Feb. 1866 - Company Cook.

Book mark :

(546)

J. T. Hendley

Copyist.

*S* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Moses Staff*

*Pri*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ *71*  $\frac{08}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$..... $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*C. C. Parker*

(361)

Copyist.

Staff, Moses

, Co. H, 1 Reg't USCHA

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Moses Kaff desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am forty four years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Amoyels June 186 4  
The 3<sup>rd</sup> day of \_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS: Capt. J. B. Charles  
1<sup>st</sup> W. S. C. A. (B)

Moses Kaff  
is + mark

1<sup>st</sup> W. S. C. A. (B)  
Volunteered at Amoyels June 1864  
By Capt. J. B. Charles  
1<sup>st</sup> W. S. C. A. (B)  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1864  
enlistment; last served in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

I, *Moses Saff* born in *Knopville* *Adams Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *forty four* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fifteenth* day of *June* 186*4*  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Moses Saff* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knopville Tenn*  
this *15<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 186*4*  
BEFORE *Captain J. B. Charles*  
*1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.T., Co. B*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Alfred W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *BR* eyes, *BR* hair, *BR* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches  
high

*J. B. Charles*  
Capt & Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service

*17<sup>th</sup>* day of *June*

186*4*

*W. S. Hargraw* Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Regt. Infy & C.M.  
Mustering Officer.



*Nance, Alfred*

**Co B, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**

Personal papers herein.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5403928	26
2	5404082	27
3	5404260	28
4	5405799	29
5	9108432	30
6	40734287	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

N | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Nance

Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Jefferson Co. Tenn

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Mar 15, 1864.

Where Knoxville

By whom J T Collins; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in camp at Knoxville Tenn. of Diarrhoea on the 26 day of June, 1864. Effects 1 Cap 1 Hat, 1 Cagle, 1 Brass Cannon, 1 Plume, 1 Cord, 1 pr Pants, 1 Dress Coat, 1 Shirt, 1 pr Shoes. — Inventory of Effects and Final Statements forwarded to the Adjt. General, Washington, D.C. June (over)

J B Yage

MAY. 13

9108432

☆ 1891 ☆

28, 1864, through Regimental  
Head Quarters.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Nance*  
*Co. D*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn*, *Mar* 1864.

Where born *Jefferson Tenn*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Mar 15*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Mar 21*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co. Tenn*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W E Mowser*

(356d)

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5403928

☆ 1891 ☆

*Second Dish*

*W*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Vance*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from enrollment to Apr 30, 1864.*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W E Howser*

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alyrea Vance*  
*Pvt.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in camp at*  
*Knoxville Tenn. June 21st*  
*at 4 P.M. and I.E. seen*  
*at June 1864*

Book mark:

*W E Moore*  
Copyist.

N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Nance,

Pri., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - June 26/64, Knoxville  
Tenn. Died of Diarrhoea  
Camp.

Book mark:

(546)

J. T. Hensley

Copyist.



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Mance*  
Priv, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Mch. 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *April 30*, 1864.

Clothing account: *No settlement*

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *37* <sup>14</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died in Regtl. Hospital  
at Knoxville Tenn. Jan. 5/64  
of Diarrhea*

*Filed with Alfred Mance*

Book mark: *12805-V6. P 30. 68*

*(over)*

(361)

*W. Ferguson*

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5405799

☆ 1891 ☆

*A.G.O. died June 26<sup>th</sup> 1864*

*ENB v. 11. P. 19.*

Nance, Alfred

P., Co. D., 1 Reg't U.S.C.N.A.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements <b>2</b> .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <b>1</b> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects <b>1</b> .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Alfred Nance* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Eighteen* years and *...* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Marionville Tenn* The *...* day of *March* 186 *4*  
WITNESS: *J. T. Collins* *Alfred Nance*  
*Sgt 1st U.S. Cavalry* *...*

Volunteered at *Marionville*  
By *John T. Collins* 5<sup>th</sup> of 1864  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
*...*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of  
Discharged 186

No. *...*  
*1st U.S. Col. Inf. Co. D.*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, *...* Do CERTIFY, that I am the *...* of *...*; that the said *...* is *...* years of age; and I do hereby *...* give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at *...* The *...* day of *...* 186 *...*  
WITNESS: *...*

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Illinois*



TOWN OF

*Marion*

I, *Alfred Nance* born in *Jefferson Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fifteenth* day of *March* 186 *4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Alfred Nance* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever, and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Marion, Tenn* *Alfred Nance*  
this *15* day of *March* 186 *4* *his & mark*  
Before *J. T. Collins*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Alfred Nance*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blue* eyes, *black* hair, *yellow* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches  
high

*John S. Collins*  
Recruiting

Mustered into service *21* day of *March* 186 *4*

*J. M. Litcher*  
Capt. and. A. M. S. Mustering Officer.

*1864*

Inventory of the Effects of  
Alfred Nance  
Late of Co. D<sup>1</sup>: U. S. C. A. (6)  
who died at Knoxville Tenn.  
on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864



Inventory of the effects of Alfred ~~Spencer~~ late a Private of Captain J. M. Johnson's Company "D" of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. Col. Art. (Heavy) who was enrolled as a private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of March 1864 and mustered into the service of the United States as a private on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of March 1864 at Knoxville in Company "D" 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. U. S. C. A. (Heavy) to serve three years unless sooner discharged. He was born in Jefferson County Tenn.; he was 18 years of age, 5 feet 6 inches high, yellow complexion, black eyes, black hair and by occupation when enrolled a Farmer. He died in Camp at Knoxville Tenn on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864 of Diarrhoea.

Inventory

Articles	No.	Articles	No.	Articles	No.
Cap	1	Plume	1	Shirt	1
Coat	1	Cord	1	Shoes Pr.	1
Coat	1	Pants Pr.	1	Money	Specie
Cross Cannon	1	Dress Coat	1		Notes

I certify on honor that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private Alfred ~~Spencer~~ deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of Captain J. M. Johnson at Knoxville Tenn to be disposed of by a council of Administration.

Knoxville Tenn.  
June 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

James M. Johnson  
Capt. Co. "D" 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. (H.)  
Comdg. the company

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Alfred Crance private*  
*C. D. 1st Reg't of U. S. C. A. (Heavy)*

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

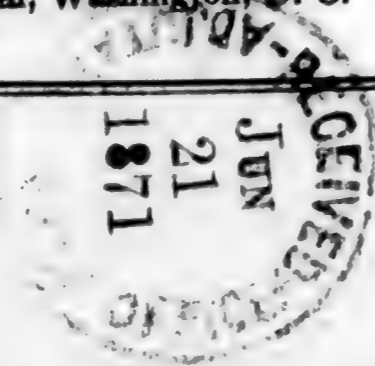
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

1864





I certify, on honor, that Alfred Thayer a Private of  
 Captain J. M. Johnson Company (D) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of W. S. A. (76)  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Jefferson, State  
 of Tennessee, aged 18 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Yellow complexion,  
Black eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Parisville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 21<sup>st</sup> day  
 of March, 1864, (~~or was mustered in service as a recruit, by~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,~~  
~~186~~, ~~or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the~~  
~~Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,~~  
~~on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186~~ ) to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of Three years, unless sooner discharged and having served HONESTLY and  
 FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death. Died in camp at  
Knoxville Tenn June 26<sup>th</sup> / 64 of Diarrhea

The said Alfred Thayer was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Beecher to include the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1864, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
 TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to Thirty Seven <sup>14</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 15<sup>th</sup> day of March,  
 1864, when his clothing <sup>expense</sup> account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
 \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to Sister and Wagon, **SUTLER**, Tenn <sup>44</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Tripliate  
 Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tennessee, this 26<sup>th</sup> day  
 of June, 1864

James M. Johnson  
Capt.

Commanding Company.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

March 9, 1874,

The Death of Alfred Nance  
Private, Co. D, 1st Reg't U. S.

Colored Heavy, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For ~~June~~ June, 1864, ~~June 26th~~ June 26th, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

July 5th, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

June 26th, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For June, 1864, June 26th, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

June 26, 1864, is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster Out  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma M. Freund

E. B. 11/19 Assistant Adjutant General.

Noted per letter to 2d Aud.  
H.M. April 2d 1874.

Noted on register.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Alfred Nance private Co.  
"D" 1st Reg't of U. S. C. A. Heavy

VOLUNTEERS.

Died June 26th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

Leiby

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*March 9*, 1874,

The *Death* of *Alfred Nance*  
*Private*, Co. *D*, *1st* Reg't U. S.

Colored *A. Heady*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For *May* and *June*, 1864, *June 2<sup>nd</sup>*, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

*July 5<sup>th</sup>*, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*July 12<sup>th</sup> 1874,*  
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Alfred Nance private Co.*  
*"D" 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U. S. C. A. (Heavy)*

### VOLUNTEERS.

*Died June 26<sup>th</sup> 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

*July 23*

I certify, on honor, that Alford Mance a Private of  
 Captain J. M. Johnson Company (D) of the 1st Regiment of W. S. A. M.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Jefferson, State  
 of ennessee, aged 18 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Yellow complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair; and by occupation a Fanner, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 21<sup>st</sup> day  
 of March, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
 186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
 Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
 on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ) to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of Three years unless sooner discharged and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in ennessee to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death. Died in camp at  
Knoxville Tenn June 21<sup>st</sup> / 64 of Diarrhea

The said Alford Mance was last paid by Paymaster  
Ma. Beech to include the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1864, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to Thirty Seven  $\frac{14}{100}$  dollars, since the 15<sup>th</sup> day of March,  
 1864, when his clothing <sup>account</sup> was last settled. He has received from the United States  
 \_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

~~There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz:~~

~~\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .~~

He is indebted to Lasky and Hyman, **SUTLER**, Tenn \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Triplicate  
 Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tennessee, this 26<sup>th</sup> day  
 of June, 1864.

James M. Johnson  
Capt.

Commanding Company.

Vance, Daniel

Co H, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5411305	26
2	5411468	27
3	5411612	28
4	5411763	29
5	5411907	30
6	5412050	31
7	5412189	32
8	5412329	33
9	5412466	34
10	5412602	35
11	5412733	36
12	5412860	37
12	5412994	38
14	9109222	39
15	40734306	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Nance*

....., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Bk*

Eyes *Bk*; hair *Bk*

Where born *Grays Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 2*, 186 .

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J.B. Charles*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....

*C. E. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

*et* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Vance*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Wynville Tenn June 17*, 1864.

Where born *Wynville Tenn*

Age *35* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 2*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Wynville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *June 2*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Wynville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Wynville Tenn Dist*

Company to which assigned *"H"*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

-----

-----  
*J. W. [Signature]*  
Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Nance*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated June 30*, 186*4*

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*



*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Vance*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358)

*J. W. Wynn*

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Vance*  
*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept to Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark : -----

(358)

*J. W. [Signature]*  
Copyist.

*OK* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Stance*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 3 Du*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.

*A.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Vance*

*Co.*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*David Name*

*Pr.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent without leave.*

Book mark :

*A.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Name*

*Pr.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent Sick*.

Book mark:

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Vance*

*Co.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + August*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

Book mark: .....

*J. A. Stearns*

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Vance*

*Prv*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. + Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*J. H. Stearns*  
Copyist.



*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Kance*

*Pr*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. C. Parker*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Nance*

*Pri*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. C. Parker*  
(358) Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Stacey*

*Priv.*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Mich + Apl 1865 Absent  
without leave*

*May and June 1865 Absent sick in  
Post Hosp at Greenville Tenn*

*July 1865 Absent Post Hosp.*

Book mark:

*J. R. Street*

(546)

Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Stance*

*Pri.*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866*

Muster-out to date *Mar 31, 1866*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1865*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ *75*  $\frac{00}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$..... $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. C. Parker*

(361)

Copyist.

*Nancey Daniel*

, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't *USCHA*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Daniel James desiring  
 to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
 Do Declare that I am Twenty five years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
 of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
 tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
 ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Harville Tenn  
 The 2<sup>nd</sup> day of June 1864  
 WITNESS: Capt J. K. Charles Daniel James  
1<sup>st</sup> W.S. & A. Co. his + mark

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
 Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Daniel James  
 Volunteered at Harville Tenn  
June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864  
 By Capt J. K. Charles  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt - Colored Infantry.  
Harville (Tenn)

1<sup>st</sup> W. S. & A. Co.  
 No. \_\_\_\_\_  
6.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
 of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
 said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
 do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
 the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
 WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Mississippi*



TOWN OF

*Knobhill*

I,  
in the State of

*Daniel James*

born in

*Greenville*

and by occupation a

*farmer*

aged

*thirty five* years,

volunteered this

*second*

day of

*June*

1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,

unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established, by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I,

*Daniel James*

do solemnly

swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

*Knobhill*

this

day of

1864

BEFORE

*Capt. J. B. Charles*  
*1st M.S.C.T.*

*Daniel James*  
*his + mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph H. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Daniel James* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has

*br* eyes, *br* hair, *br* complexion, is *5* feet *7* inches high

Mustered into service

*17* day of *June*

1864

*Capt. J. B. Charles*  
Recruiting Officer  
*C. H. Hargrave, Capt. 91st Ind. Inf. & Col.*  
Mustering Officer.

*Nance, Edward*

*Co G*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5403927	26
2	5404087	27
3	5404227	28
4	5404368	29
5	5404501	30
6	5404648	31
7	5404790	32
8	5404939	33
9	5405079	34
10	5405220	35
11	5405354	36
12	5405485	37
13	5405617	38
14	5405747	39
15	9108431	40
16	140734288	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



S-2041710 Rand 102

02/3/82 word

W. J. H. H. H.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edward Nance*

....., Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Jefferson Co, Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar 15*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J T Collins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

*J B Gage*

71st Art'y | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward James

Ordn, Co D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd 71st Art'y

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knopville Tenn, Mar 21, 1864.

Where born Jefferson Tenn

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Mar 15, 1864.

Where enlisted Knopville Tenn

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 5 1/2 in.

When mustered in Mar 21, 1864.

Where mustered in Knopville Tenn

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Knop Co. Tenn.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

W. C. Murren

(356d) Copyist.

JAN. 10

5403927

1891

*Second Dist.*

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Vance*

*Co.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from enrollment to Apr 30, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W E Howser*

(358)

Copyist.

*N* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Vance*

*Co. D*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W E Mouser*

(358)

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edward Vance*  
*Asst*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Received \$7 per month from date of enlistment to April 30 64*

Book mark:

*N. E. Howser*

211 H. 1000 | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Lance  
Asst. Co. D., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. 1000

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for Banteen

Book mark: 1000

W. E. Mowser



A V N. Arty U.S.C.T.

Edward Sance

Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Arty

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Step for One Canteen

\* Committed by

Notary

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

*N* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Vance*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one  
canteen.*

Book mark:

*Paul*

*M.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Vance*

*Pvt.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one  
sawter and one  
tompin.*

Book mark:

*Paul*

*57* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*60*  
*Edward Vance*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *100*

(358)

*Paul*  
Copyist.

2 | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

<sup>478</sup>  
*Edward Vance*  
*Priv.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358) *Paul* Copyist.

*72* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Nance*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Paul*

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edward Nance*

*Priv*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. B. Ferguson*

Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edward Stauer*

*Priv*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. B. Ferguson*

(358)

Copyist.



N | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Nance,  
Private, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1865 to Feb. 1866 - On duty  
at Sanitary Garden,

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

J. H. Wisely

Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Vance*

*Priv*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn*, *Feb. 31*" 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 31*" 1866.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*" 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *20* <sup>*58*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

*W. Ferguson*

(361)

Copyist.

Stance, Edward

, Co. D, 1 Reg't USCA

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Edward Vance* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *twenty one* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States ~~service~~ on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

Given at *Knoxville Tennessee* The *15* day of *March* 186*4*

WITNESS: *J. T. Collins*  
*G. W. Casca (H)*

*Edward X Vance*  
*mark*

*1st U. S. Col. M. H. B. D.*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Edward Vance*  
Volunteered at *Knoxville Tenn*  
*March 7 1864*  
By *J. T. Collins* 186*4*  
*100*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
*Artillery (Heavy)*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

Given at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Knoxville*

I, *Edward Hanes*  
in the State of *Tennessee*  
and by occupation a *Farmer*

born in *Jefferson Co*  
aged *Twenty one* years,

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fifteenth* day of *March* 1864  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Edward Hanes* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War

*Edward Hanes*  
mark

Sworn and subscribed to at *Knoxville Tenn*  
this *fifteenth* day of *March* 1864  
BEFORE *J. T. Collins*  
*Capt. 1st. U. S. C. A.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Edward Hanes*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair, *Blue* complexion, is *5 feet 5/2* inches  
high

*J. T. Collins*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service *21st* day of *March* 1864

*J. B. Fletcher*  
*Capt. 1st. U. S. C. A.* Mustering Officer.

*Kancel John*

Co *C*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397373	26
2	5406633	27
3	5406751	28
4	5406901	29
5	5407030	30
6	5407165	31
7	5407292	32
8	5407415	33
9	5407539	34
10	5407663	35
11	9108645	36
12	40734289	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

417417 Pomeroy  
A. 1909322

Wm. J. Sawyer

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Nance*  
Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*.

Where born *Jefferson, Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Nov. 1*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. O. M. Gross*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*W. S. McLaughlin*  
(3839) Copyist.



*St. Hyatt* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Nance*

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Hyatt* Roll dated *Knoxville Tenn, 6 Nov, 1864.*

Where born *Jefferson Tenn,*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation

When enlisted *1 Nov* 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn,*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Nov 6*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *E.*

Remarks: *Res. Jefferson Tenn,*

*No Enrolment in Tenn.*

*\* both dates indistinct in roll.*

Book mark:

*G. E. Dayton*

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Nance*  
*Pot*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*B N Brown*  
*Comdr*

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Nance*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Vance*  
*Privt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for 1 week 1 A screw  
driver*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Nance*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

*N* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Vance*

*Pvt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100. Due \$200*

Book mark:

*A J Anderson*

*47* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Nance*  
*Prv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid*  
*100. due 200*

Book mark:

*W. Smith*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Aance*

*Par*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Bounty paid \$100.  
Due \$200.*

Book mark:

*H. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.



*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Stacey*  
*Pr*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan + Feb*, 186*6*  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Smith*

Copyist.

N | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

John Nance,  
Pri., Co. E., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1864 - Enlisted Nov. 1/64,  
Knoxville Tenn. Mustered  
in on the 8th of Nov. 64.  
Apr. 1865 - Absent sick at Greenville  
Tenn.  
Sept. 1865 - Co. Orderly  
Dec. 1865 & Jan. 1866 - Orderly at  
Co. Hd. Qrs.

Book mark :

(546)

J. T. Hensley

Copyist.

*W* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Vance*  
*Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga, Tenn, Mch 31, 1866.*  
Muster-out to date *Mch 31, 1866.*  
Last paid to *Dec 31, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
Due soldier \$ *1.35* <sup>*58*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100  
Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*W D Houston*  
(361) Copyist.

*Nance, Richard*

**Co C, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	5401930	26
2	5402089	27
3	5402232	28
4	5402371	29
5	5402500	30
6	5402637	31
7	5402780	32
8	5402925	33
9	5403068	34
10	5403207	35
11	5403343	36
12	5403472	37
13	5403602	38
14	5403734	39
15	9108208	40
16	40734290	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

5120646 G.P.O. aff  
1737494 - P.O. m. h.  
0.1366413 Aud. N. D.  
P. 1442761 Aud. N. D.  
A 1924801 P.O. m. h.  
82717518 P.O. aff

Wm. J. Stoker

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Richard Nance*

....., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Davison Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 28*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *S. A. Durby*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*J. B. Gage*  
Copist.

*W* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Richard Nance*

*Priv.*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., Feb. 27, 1864.*

Where born *Davidson, Tenn.*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan. 28*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Tenn. Knox Co. Second*

*Dist.*  
Company to which assigned *C.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

(356d)

Copyist.

*N* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Nance*

*Pvt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated April 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*



*N* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Nance*  
*Put.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Nance*

*Put*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate \$7 per month from date enrollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>/64. Due difference between \$7<sup>24</sup> & \$13 per month from date enrollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>/64.*

Book mark:

*C. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Richard Vance*

*Priv.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

*M.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Mance*  
*R.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Steel*

*M* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Mance,*

*R*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Steel*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

**1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Mance*

*St*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Stule*

*76* | **1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Nance,*  
*Pvt.,* Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Steck*

*96* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Nance*

*R*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(858)

*Sheeh*

Copyist.



*N.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Nance*

*Priv*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *J.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Randolph*

(358)

Copyist.

N, | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Nance

Private, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Randolph

N. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Nance

Pr, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Jan + Feb, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.

N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Nance,

Priv., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. 1864 - On duty across the  
Holstein River by virtue  
of S.O. Regt. Hd. Qrs.

Jan. 1865 - Cutting wood for Regt.

Mich. & Apr. 1865 - Pioneer for  
Regt.

Book mark:

(546)

J. H. Munday

Copyist.

N. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Nance

Prin, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$  $18 \frac{59}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Randolph

(361)

Copyist.

N. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Nauce

Prin., Co. C., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$  $18 \frac{59}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Randolph

(361)

Copyist.

*Sauce, Richard*

, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't *USCNA*

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT

I, *Richard Hance* of the State of *Mississippi* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Twenty* years and *0* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Trinity, Tenn* The *28th* day of *January* 1864

WITNESS: *Richard Hance* and *Mark*

1st U. S. Col. of Col. B. No. *10*

Volunteered at *Trinity, Tenn*

By *S. A. Kirby* Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry

*Henry O. McHenry*

enlistment; last served in Company ( ) Reg't of Discharged 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do certify, that I am the *father* of *Richard Hance*; that the said *Richard Hance* is *Twenty* years of age; and I do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of *THREE YEARS*.

1864 Given at *Trinity, Tenn* The *28th* day of *January* 1864

WITNESS: *Richard Hance*



**United States Colored Troops Enlistment.**

STATE OF *Tenn*

TOWN OF *Sumville*



I, *Richard Lane* born in *Danville Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *24* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twenty fifth* day of *January* 186 *4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Richard Lane* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, *Thomas Williams* *Richardson Jones*  
this *24* day of *January* 186 *4* his *D* mark  
BEFORE *Wm Gray*  
*R. St. 29 7/2 1/2*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully read the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Richard Lane*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *seven* inches  
high

*John Dwyer*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service *24* day of *Feb* 186 *4*

*John Letcher*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Cap & ab m*

*14-1-64*

1911

*Nance, Sterling*

Co E, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5405923	26
2	5406079	27
3	5406213	28
4	5406366	29
5	5406418	30
6	5406545	31
7	5406680	32
8	5406816	33
9	5406945	34
10	5407082	35
11	5407210	36
12	5407336	37
13	5407461	38
14	5407587	39
15	9108580	40
16	40734291	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

76 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Sterling Nance*

....., Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Glasgow, Ky.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr 2*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoreville*

By whom *O.M. Groff* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....

*W. M. Laughlin*

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Stelling Nance*

*A*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn*, *Apr 17*, 1864.

Where born *Glasgow Kentucky*

Age *32* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Apr 2*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 4* in.

When mustered in *date Apr 2*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 Dist. Knox Co, Tenn*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Seay*

Copyist.

N | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Sterling Nance  
Cof, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Date of enlistment to April 30, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Sear  
Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Stirling Nance*

*Pr*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Seary*

Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Starting Name  
*Port*

*Port*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July and Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate of \$7 per month from date of enrollment to Apr. 30/64. Due difference between \$7 & \$13 per month from date of enrollment to Apr 30/64*

Book mark:

*Searcy*  
Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Stirling Nance*

*Capt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Promoted to Capt by virtue of S.O. No 115 Reg't H. Art'y. to date from the 25 day of Oct. 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*Leary*

Copyist.



N~~X~~ | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

\* Sterling Vance  
~~Nance Sterling~~

Comp., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Corp'l by  
order of S.O. No 115 Reg't  
He goes to date from 25<sup>th</sup> of  
Oct. 1864.

Name corrected by Glass Exp.

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson  
Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Stirling Name*  
*Leupel*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Leupel by Order S.O. No 115. Reg'tl Reg'rs to date from 25 of Oct/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Stirling Tanner*  
*Compl*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promotion to Compl for S.O.*  
*No 115. Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y. from*  
*25 Oct. 1864. Stop for 1 hour each*  
*caution & spring wire & wire*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Stirling Nance*  
*Capt.*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

*Nb*

**1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*5*  
 *Sterling Vance*

*Comp*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*x* *By S. I. Dougherty*

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Sterling Nance*  
*Pop<sup>e</sup>*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in Hosp*  
*at Chattanooga since*

Book mark:

*J. H. Smith*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Sterling Vance*  
*Corp*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Sterling Nance*  
*Corp<sup>l</sup>*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. A. Smith*

Copyist.



N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Sterling Nance,

Corp., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1865 - Guard at San. Garden

per S.O. 83, R.H.Q.

Oct 1865 - Absent Sick in Hoop,  
Chattanooga, Tenn. since  
Oct. 20/65.

Book mark:

(546)

J. T. Mendenhall

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Sterling Vance*  
*Corp*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn Mch. 31*, 1866.  
Muster-out to date *Mch 31*, 1866.  
Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
Due soldier \$ *29*/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100  
Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: *134 141-V 119 P 237.70*

*D. Houston*  
(361) Copyist.

*Nance, Sterling*

*Co. E*

*Reg't 188th*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Sterling Kamee* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Twenty two* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Lynchville Tenn*  
The *2<sup>nd</sup>* day of *April* 186 *4*  
WITNESS: *S. D. W. Smead*

*Sterling Kamee*  
*his X mark*

*1st M. S. R. M. Ho.*  
*Co. E.*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Sterling Kamee*  
Volunteered at *Lynchville Tenn*  
*April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864*  
By *First Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.*  
*Capt. (Acting)*  
enlistment; last served in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Lumpkin*  *Knoville*

I, *Sterling James* born in *Glasgow*  
in the State of *Kentucky* aged *thirty two* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *second* day of *April* 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Sterling James* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

1864

BEFORE

*Knoville Lumpkin*  
*2nd* day of *April*  
*Capt M Groop*

*Sterling James*  
*his X mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Raphael Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Sterling James*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blue* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet *4* inches  
high

*Capt M Groop*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service

*19th*

day of

*April*

1864

*J. M. Letcher*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt 12th Regt Inf Ala*

Wash, Joseph  
Co D, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397429	26
2	5400740	27
3	5400887	28
4	5401037	29
5	5401183	30
6	5401332	31
7	5401476	32
8	5401616	33
9	5401760	34
10	9108062	35
11	9107933	36
12	40734292	37
12		28
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Nash*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *North Carolina*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 3*, 186*5*.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

By whom *Sergt. W. G. Ross*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in as a Recruit,  
Jan'y, 3, 1865*

*J. B. Gage*

*N* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Nash*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *N. Carolina*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 1*, 186*5*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *W. G. Ross* { *21<sup>st</sup> Ohio Battery*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in as a recruit*

*Jan'y. 3, /65*

*J B Gage*



*N 176a* | U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Cash*  
Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *24th*. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn Jan 3, 1865*

Where born *North Carolina*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 1* 1865.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Jan 3*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Knoxville Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Where credited

Company to which assigned *B.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Forrest*

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Nash*  
*Priv.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Joined us as a*  
*Recruit Jan. 3/65*

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*  
Copyist.

*N<sup>o</sup>* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Nash*  
*Art*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Joined as a Recruit Jan. 3<sup>d</sup>/65*

Book mark :

(358)

*M. M. Murphy*  
Copyist.

*W* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Nash*  
*Pl*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358) *M. W. Murphy* Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Wash*  
*Prvt*

, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

51

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Nash  
Sgt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$200 Bonus Due

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Farley

Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Nash*  
Priv, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*9*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$ 200 Bounty due*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Farley*  
Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Nash*  
Sgt. Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

for **Company Muster Roll** *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop for 1 canteen  
65¢*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Farish*  
Coptist.



W

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jos. Nash  
Pvt., Co. B., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan. 1865 - Jan. Knoxville. Enlisted.  
Feb. 1865 - Wood Chopper up Country

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

J. M. Mundy

Copyist.

*W* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Nash*  
*Priv*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn* *Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... *7*<sup>*79*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Stopped for 10 cents*  
*65¢*

Book mark : .....

(361)

*J. M. Tandy* Copyist.

1011

*Wesley Alexander*

Co *K*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5414931	26
2	5415092	27
3	5415236	28
4	5415386	29
5	5415531	30
6	5415662	31
7	5415806	32
8	5415955	33
9	5416099	34
10	5416240	35
11	5416379	36
12	5416517	37
13	9109545	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Neal*

....., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Linuston Alabama*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 5*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *E. B. Bigelow*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

*N.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Neil.*

*Priv.*, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, Aug 10, 1864.*

Where born *Liverstone Ala.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *Aug 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Aug 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K.*

Remarks: *Knox Co Tenn-  
esse. Enrollment  
Dist. No 2.*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson.*

(356d)

Copyist.

*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Neal*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug 10 to Aug 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson*

*A.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Neal*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

' Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson*

(858)

Copyist.

*A.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alexander Neal,*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for  
1 Pr pants 1 Pr Boots  
2 Pr Stockings. Bounty  
due \$ 307.57*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson,*

(358)

Copyist.



N. | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Neal.

Priv., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Stop pay for  
1 Pr parts, 1 Pr Breeches,  
2 Prs Stockings  
Bounty due \$308.00

Book mark:

F. C. Dickerson.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Neal*

*PA*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop pay for 1 Horse Car*  
*#1.30*

Book mark:

(858)

*J. G. Whitt*  
Copyist

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Neal*

*Priv*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for Haversack 65¢*

Book mark:

*D. J. York*

(858)

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Neal*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*Y. G. Ship*  
Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Neal*

*Plt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*J. G. Smith*  
Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Neal*

*priv*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*McCurry*

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Neuk*

*priv*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June + July*, 1866.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for one  
haversack 65/4. 2?  
not bounty due.*

Book mark:

*J. M. Curran*

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Neal*

*priv*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June + July*, 1866.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for one  
haversack 65/4 - 2?  
with bounty due.*

Book mark:

*A. C. Curtis*



*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Shander Seal*

*M*, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Mch 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Mch 31, 1866.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *17*..... <sup>90</sup>100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Stop pay for harness*  
*65¢.*

Book mark : .....

*W. Collins*

(361)

Copyist.

Neil, Alexander

, Co. K, 1 Reg't USCHA

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Alexander Neil* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knoxville* The *5* day of *August* 186 *4*

WITNESS: *E. P. Bigelow*

*Alexander Neil*  
*Recruit*

*Co*  
*1st U. S. A. H.*

*Alexander Neil*

Volunteered at *Knoxville*

*Aug. 5th* 186 *4*

By *E. P. Bigelow*

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.

*[Signature]*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment

STATE OF *Ill.* TOWN OF *Rockville*



I, *Alexander Neil* born in *Lincolnton* in the State of *Alabama* aged *Eighteen* years, and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *3<sup>rd</sup>* day of *July* 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I *Alexander Neil* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever, and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Rockville* this *3<sup>rd</sup>* day of *July*, 1864, before *J. R. Service* *John A. Adams* *Alexander Neil* *Mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Alphonse Cumming*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Alexander Neil* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5<sup>ft</sup>* feet *5<sup>in</sup>* inches high

Mustered into service

*E. B. Bigelow*  
Recruiting Officer  
*10<sup>th</sup>* day of *August* 1864  
*Dr. A. Hargrave* Capt. 9<sup>th</sup> Ind. Col. + a. c. m.  
Mustering Officer.

*Jamescom*  
*Neal Pascoe*

**Co D., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**  
Personal papers herein.

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	5399908	26
2	5400107	27
3	5401812	28
4	9108064	29
5	9107872	30
6	40734293	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Bascom Neal*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Richmond, Va*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 31*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn*

By whom *H. W. Kipp*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Co. ops. at  
Knoxville, Tenn., April 16, 1864,  
of Pneumonia. Inventory of  
Effects and Final Statements  
forwarded to A.G.O. April 19,  
1864.*

*J. B. Gage*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Bascow Neal*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Richmond, Va*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 31*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn*

By whom *H. W. Kipp*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Quarters at  
Knoxville, Tenn. April 16,  
1864. Disease Pneumonia.  
Inventory & Final Statement  
forwarded to A. G. O. April  
19, 1864.*

*J. B. Gage*

N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Bascow Neal*

*Private*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn. Feb. 20, 1864.*

Where born *Richmond, Va.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan'y 31<sup>st</sup>*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Feb'y 20<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville, Tenn.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2<sup>d</sup> Dist. Knox Co. Tenn.*

Company to which assigned *B*

Remarks:

-----

-----

-----

Book mark:

(356d)

*W. A. Ragan*

Copyist.



N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Bascow Neal*

*Private*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlistment to April 30th*, 1864.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Died in Knoxville Tenn. April 16, 1864. Inventory of effects & Final Statement sent to A.G.O. April 19, 1864.*

Book mark:.....

(358)

*W.F. Ragan*

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Bascon Neal,*  
*Priv., Co. B., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Apr. 1864 - Apr. 16/64, Knoxville,*  
*Died of disease.*

Book mark:

(546)

*J. H. Hensley*

Copyist.

7 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Bassom Neal  
April, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Chattanooga Tenn, March 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from Enrollm't 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 19<sup>33</sup>/100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Died of disease Apr 16/64  
in Reg't. Hosp't. at Knoxville  
Tenn.

Book mark:

(361)

J. M. Farley

Copyist.

Neal. Pascoe

P. B. 1 U.S.C.H.A.  
Co. Reg't

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders
Enlistment 1	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Ed* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am \_\_\_\_\_ years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS:  
*Mr. Gray*  
*pt. St. 79 1864*

*Ransom Mal*  
*his X mark*

*Ed*  
*1864*

Volunteered at \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
By *Ed*  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ S. Colored Infantry.  
enlistment first served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*1st M. S. B. A. H. Co. B.*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS:

**United States Colored Troops Enlistment.**

STATE OF *Illinois*



TOWN OF *Chicago*

I, *James P. ...* born in *Illinois*  
in the State of *Illinois* aged *24* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *1st* day of *Jan* 186*2*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of ~~TEN YEARS~~ *one year* of the Act of Congress of the U. S. approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
~~and clothing~~ *and clothing*, as ~~are~~ *is* may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *James P. ...* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this *31* day of *Jan* 186*2* } *James P. ...*  
BEFORE *[Signature]* *his X mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SUBGRON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blue* eyes, *black* hair, *fair* complexion, is *5* feet *10* inches  
high

*Henry W. ...* Recruiting  
Mustered into service *31* day of *Jan* 186*2*  
*James M. ...*  
*Capt & A.M.* Mustering Officer.

## ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

## DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

## INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Bercom NealLate of Company B1st Reg't of U.S. C. A. (Heavy)~~Volunteer~~, who died at Knoxville Tennon the 16<sup>th</sup> day of April 1864.

Inventory of the effects of Bascom Neal late  
 a Private of Captain A. Basils Company B of  
 the First Regiment of U.S. Cavalry ~~Volunteers~~, who was enrolled as  
 a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
 the 31<sup>st</sup> day of January 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
 States as a Private on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of February 1864, at Knoxville Tenn  
 in Company B, 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S. Cavalry ~~Volunteers~~, to serve Three  
 years or ~~during~~ <sup>unless sooner discharged</sup> the war; he was born in Richmond in the State  
 of Virginia; he was 21 years of age, 5 feet 7 inches  
 high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Brown hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
 a Farmer; he died in Quarters, at  
Knoxville Tenn on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of April 1864, by  
 reason of Pneumonia

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	0	Pairs trousers.....	0	Knapsacks.....	1
Caps.....	0	Pairs flannel drawers.....	0	<u>Rubber Pouch</u>	1
Forage caps.....	0	Pairs cotton drawers.....	0		
Great coats.....	0	Flannel shirts.....	1		
Uniform coats.....	0	Cotton shirts.....	0		
Uniform jackets.....	0	Pairs boots.....	0		
Flannel sack coats.....	0	Pairs shoes.....	0		
Blouses.....	0	Pairs socks.....	0		
Stable frocks.....	0	Blankets.....	0		
Fatigue overalls.....	0	Haversacks.....	0		
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Bascom Neal, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
 of myself at Knoxville Tenn  
 to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.  
Balance of his clothes buried with him

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Knoxville Tenn  
 DATE: April 10<sup>th</sup> 1864

Commanding the Company.



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Bascom Neal*

*1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't of *M. S. Callahan*

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

1864



I certify, on honor, that Bascom Neal a Private of  
Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company (B) of the 1st Regiment of U.S. Cal Heavy  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Richmond, State  
of Virginia, aged 21 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Brown hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 20th day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Caused by  
Pneumonia

The said Bascom Neal <sup>Had pay due from</sup>  
Enlistment to include the 31st day of January, 1864, and has  
<sup>was last paid by Paymaster</sup>  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Nineteen & 3/100 dollars, since the his enlistment day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to \_\_\_\_\_;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tenn, this 16th day  
of April, 1864.

A. G. Cassil  
Captain  
Commanding Company

✓

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Buseow Neal*  
Co: "B," 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of *M. S. C. Art.*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Died April 16<sup>th</sup> 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*May 2<sup>d</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*Done*

I certify, on honor, that Bascow Neal a Private of  
Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company (B) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S. Col. Heavy  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Richmond, State  
of Virginia, aged 21 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Brown hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Caused by  
Pneumonia (Died April 16 1864 Knoxville Tenn)

The said Bascow Neal <sup>Has pay due from</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>was last paid by Paymaster</sup>  
Enlistment to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of January, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Nineteen <sup>35</sup> dollars, since the his enlistment day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , ~~when his clothing account was last settled.~~ He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to \_\_\_\_\_,  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tenn, this 16<sup>th</sup> day  
of April, 1864.

A. G. Bassil  
Captain  
Commanding Company

*Isaac Isaac*

Co C, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5401927	26
2	5402088	27
3	5402231	28
4	5402370	29
5	5402499	30
6	5402636	31
7	5402779	32
8	5402924	33
9	5403067	34
10	5403206	35
11	5403342	36
12	5403471	37
13	5403601	38
14	5403733	39
15	9108207	40
16	40734294	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*N* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Neal*

....., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *6* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *McMinn, Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 26*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *A B Elliott*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Descriptive List  
furnished Oct. 10, 1865.*

*J B Gage*

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Neal*

*Pvt.*, Co. *C* 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn, Feb 27, 1864.*

Where born *McMinn, Tenn.*

Age *8* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan. 26, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *6* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 27, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Tenn, Knoxville, 1st*  
*Dist.*

Company to which assigned *C.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

*W* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Neal*

*Pvt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated April 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*



*N* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Neal*

*Pvt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

*N*

**1** H. Art'y.

**U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Neal*

*Pvt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate \$7 per month from date enrollment to April 30th/64. Due difference between \$7 and \$13 per per month from date enrollment to April 30th '64.*

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

*N* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Neal*

*Pvt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for One Waist  
Belt Plate.*

Book mark:

*E. W. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Neal,*

*A*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one  
waist belt plate.*

Book mark:

*Stick*

*M* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Neal*

*C/*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stap for one  
waist belt plate  
and one canteen.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Neal*

*M.*

**1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Neal*

*A.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stub for one  
Waist belt plate  
and one canteen.*

Book mark:

*Stub*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Neal*

*A.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Steel*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Neal,*  
*Pl*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Steel*



N. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Neal

Com, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept & Oct, 186 J.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent Sick

Book mark:

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.

N | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Neal

Pr, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 J.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.

N | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Neal

Pr, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan + Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Neal,

Pri., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan. & Feb. 1865 - Cutting wood  
for Regt.

March 1865 - Driving Forage Team.

Oct. 1865 - Absent sick in the S.  
C. Gen. Hosp., Chattanooga,  
Tenn.

Book mark :

(546)

J. T. Dunely

Copyist.

N.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Neal

Pri., Co. C., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 18 <sup>05</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark : 420 743

Randolph

(361)

Copyist.

*Neal, Isaac*

Co. *C*, / Reg't *W 8 C Va*

/ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

**DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.**

I, *James Smith* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**,  
Do Declare that I am *21* years and *0* months  
of age, that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS:  
*Wm. Gray*  
*1st Sgt. 79th Regt.*

*Isaac M. Neal*  
*Master*

*1st U. S. Col. W. H. So. Co.*

No.

Volunteered at \_\_\_\_\_

*James Smith* 1865  
By *Wm. Gray*  
*1st Sgt. 79th Regt. of U. S. Colored Infantry.*

Enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

**CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

I, Isaac Neal, born in McMiner in the State of Tennessee aged 21 years, and by occupation a Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this 1st day of 1862

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, Isaac Neal, do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Isaac Neal

Sworn and subscribed to, at this twenty sixth day of January 1862 BEFORE Mr. Gray 1st Lt. 79th Regt

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Ralph W. Cummins

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has eyes, hair, complexion, is 5 feet 7 inches high

AB Elliott Recruiting

Mustered into service 21 day of February 1862

J. M. Letcher Mustering Officer. Capt + Ab W

14110 11. 11.



*Keab James*

Co *D*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
Personal papers herein.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5413181	26
2	5413337	27
3	5413479	28
4	5413629	29
5	5413780	30
6	5413927	31
7	5414099	32
8	5414810	33
9	9109406	34
10	40734295	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also:

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Neal*  
....., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *44* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *yellow*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Clayborne Co. Tenn*

Occupation *Fanner*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 12*....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *E. D. McGowan*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died May 23<sup>rd</sup> of Small  
Pox See Register of Deaths  
No 10*

*C. C. Parker*

*S*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Neal*

*Plt*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn July 12* 1864.

Where born *Clayborne Co Tenn*

Age *44* y'rs; Occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *July 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5 ft. 9* in.

When mustered in *July 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co Tenn 2<sup>d</sup> Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Miller*

(356d)

Copyist.

N. | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Neal*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *15<sup>th</sup> July to Aug. 31<sup>st</sup>*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*C. J. Powell*

*S*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Neal*  
*Plt*

Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B W Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.

*S.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Neal*

*Pvt.*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.

*Sp* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Neal*  
*JN*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan to Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. W. Hillon*

*N* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Neal*

*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March* <sup>1<sup>st</sup></sup> *April*, 186 <sup>5</sup>.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital at Knoxville, Tenn.*

*Retain pay for me Canteen  
"of me Haversack.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_



*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Neal*  
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Hospt at Knoxville, Tenn. May 3<sup>rd</sup>/65 of small pox.*

Book mark { *118.649*  
*130.690*  
*157.929*

*Francis*  
Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Keal*  
*Det*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Mch & April 1865 Absent sick*  
*at Knoxville*

*May 1865 Loss May 3/65*  
*Greenville Died of*  
*Smallpox*

*Name appears also as*  
*James O. Keal*

Book mark:

*H R Street*

(546)

Copyist.

*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Seal*

*Priv*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Chattanooga Tenn, Mch. 31*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account: *Never settled*

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *44* <sup>*32*</sup> / <sup>*100*</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *died in Genl. Hospital at Knoxville Tenn of Small Pox May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865*

Book mark: *180690. 151929 118642*  
*(over)*

*W B Ferguson*

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 12

5414810

1891

No P/68. 73.

Neal James

P, Co. D, 1 Reg't USCHA

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements 2
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *James Neal* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**,  
**Do Declare** that I am *July four* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age;  
that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Summerville*  
The *12<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186 *4*

WITNESS: *Edw. Brown*  
*Capt. W. S. [unclear]* *James Neal* his mark

Volunteered at *Summerville*  
By *Edw. Brown* 186 *4*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
*12<sup>th</sup> Regt*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do  
hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS:

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Russville*  
 I *James Neal* born in *Raybon*  
 in the State of *Tennessee* aged *four* years,  
 and by occupation a *farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
 volunteered this *12<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186*4*



to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the United States, approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I,

*James Neal* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Russville* *James Neal*  
 this *12<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186*4* *mark*

BEFORE *Edw. Brown*  
*Capt 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C. Art*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*  
 EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *James Neal* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *yellow* complexion, is *five* inches high.

*Edw. Brown*  
 Recruiting officer

Mustered into service *15<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186*4*

*Edw. Brown*  
 Mustered into service  
*Capt 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C. Art*

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*James Neal*

Late of Company *I*

*10th* Reg't of *US Cavalry*

Volunteers, who died at *Cremerville Tenn*

on the *23<sup>d</sup>* day of *May* 186*5*.





Inventory of the effects of James Neal late  
a Private of Captain E. P. Browne Company "I" of  
the First Regiment of U.S. Cold Artillery (Vol) Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
the 12<sup>th</sup> day of July 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of July 1864, at Knoxville Tenn  
in Company "I", First Regiment of U.S. Cold Artillery (Vol) Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Clayborne County in the State  
of Tennessee; he was 44 years of age, 5 feet 9 inches  
high, Yellow complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Genl Hospital, at  
Greenville Tennessee on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of May 1864, by  
reason of Death Caused by Small Pox

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage Caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....		MONEY.	
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		Specie.....	\$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of James Neal, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
at  
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Greenville Tenn

DATE: August 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

E. P. Browne  
Capt U.S. CA  
Commanding the Company.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*James Neal*  
Reg't of *U.S.C.A.*

VOLUNTEERS.

*David May* 3  
*1875*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

War Department  
Adjutant General's Office  
July 18<sup>th</sup> 1875

The Final Statement of  
Private James Neal Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1st  
U.S.C.A. (Heavy) gives May 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1865 as the date of his death  
The Muster Roll of Co. How-  
ever, for May & June, '65 Muster-  
Roll, and Co. Records, give  
May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865 as date of death.  
The latter date (May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865)  
is held to be correct.

*D. M. Martin*  
Assistant Adjutant General

Noted  
See letter to 2d aud.  
of October 8<sup>th</sup> 1873

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Sept 1 1865*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that James Neal a Private of  
 Captain Ed. F. Browne Company (2) of the First Regiment of U.S. Light Artillery (Regt.)  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Tennessee, born in Clayborne Co., State  
 of Tennessee, aged 44 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Yellow complexion,  
Blue eyes, Blue hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Knoxville Tenn., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn., on the 12<sup>th</sup> day  
 of July, 1864, (or was mustered in service ~~as a recruit~~, by Capt. G. C. M.  
at Knoxville, on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of July,  
 1864, ~~or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the~~

~~Enrollment District of the State of~~ \_\_\_\_\_, ~~at~~ \_\_\_\_\_,  
~~on the~~ \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186- ) to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of 3 Years : and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in U.S. Service to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Caused by Small Pox  
May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865 in Genl. Hospital Greenville Tenn.

The said James Neal was last paid by Paymaster  
Capt. G. C. M. to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1864, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
~~TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer~~  
~~soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged.~~ He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to \$44 <sup>82</sup> ~~100~~ dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of subsistence,  
 186- , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
~~\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars advanced BOUNTY.~~

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
~~authorities, for CLOTHING, &c., received on entering service,~~ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
 He has been furnished with ~~TRANSPORTATION~~ in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been ~~SUBSISTED~~ for ~~TRAVELING~~ to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186- .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Greenville Tenn., this 20<sup>th</sup> day  
 of August, 1865-

Ed. F. Browne  
Capt. U.S. Army  
 Commanding Company.

Died May 23/65. G. B. 7/10, P. 411.

OF

**FINAL STATEMENT**

OF

*James Seal*  
Regt of *U.S. Cavalry*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



*Rec'd, 27th Aug 1871*

I certify, on honor, that James Neal a Private of  
 Captain Edw. Browne Company ("D") of the First Regiment of United Artillery (Reg)  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Tennessee, born in Clayborne Co, State  
 of Tennessee, aged 44 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Yellow complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Knoxville Tenn and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 12<sup>th</sup> day  
 of July, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt Fletcher A.C.M  
at Knoxville, on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of July,  
 1864, ~~or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the~~  
~~Enrollment District of the State of~~, at ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~,  
~~on the~~ day of ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of 3 Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in U.S. Service to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Caused by Small Pox  
May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865 in Genl Hospital Greenville Tenn

The said James Neal was last paid by Paymaster  
Lupton to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1864, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; ~~he is entitled to pay and subsistence for~~  
~~TRAVELING~~ to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to \$44 32/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the day of enlistment,  
 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. ~~He has received from the United States~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_~~/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

~~There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other~~  
~~authorities, for CLOTHING, &c, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_~~/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to \_\_\_\_\_  
 ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Greenville Tennessee, this 20<sup>th</sup> day  
 of August, 1865.

Edw. Browne  
Capt U.S.A.  
 Commanding Company.

*Neil Alexander*

*Co*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26
2	<i>See Neal</i>	27
3		<i>Alexander</i>
4		
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

7154  
Nelson, Alexander

Co H, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5411306	26
2	5411469	27
3	5411613	28
4	5411764	29
5	5411908	30
6	5412051	31
7	5412190	32
8	5412328	33
9	5412468	34
10	5412603	35
11	5412732	36
12	5412862	37
13	5412993	38
14	9109223	39
15	40734297	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Wilson*

....., Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Bk*

Eyes *Bk*; hair *Bk*

Where born *Knox Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 29*, 186 .

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J. B. Charles*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

*C. C. Parker*



*et*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Nelson*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knorrville Tenn*, June 17, 1864.

Where born *Knorrville Tennessee*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 29*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knorrville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Br*; hair *Br*

Complexion *Br*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *May 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knorrville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knorrville Tenn 2. Dist*

Company to which assigned *"H"*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*J. W. Wynn*

Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Nelson*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated June 30*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*J. M. Harmon*

Copyist.

*OK*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Nelson*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Wynn*  
Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Nelson*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 30 Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$0.85 to be stopped  
from his pay for one canteen  
and one Haversack cost.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. J. J.*  
Copyist.

*N* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Myman Nelson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 6 Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$ 0. 85 for one  
Canteen & one Harness  
lost*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alexander Nelson*

*Mi.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 0.85 for  
saddles &  
harness lost.*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. H. Adams*

Copyist.

*N* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alexander Nelson*

*C*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$0.85 for  
candle & harness  
lost.*

Book mark :

*A. Stearns*

*N.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Nelson*  
Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$0 65 for one haversack lost.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. A. Stearns*



*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alexander Nelson*

*Co.*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$ 1.65 cts  
for one harness  
lost.*

Book mark:

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alexander Nelson*

*Qui*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$ 0.65 for  
Haversack lost.*

Book mark:

*H. H. H.*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Nelson*

*Pri*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. C. Parker*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Nelson*

*Pri*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. C. Parker*

N | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

A. Nelson,  
Pri., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. 1866 - On duty at Chickamauga

Book mark :

(546)

J. H. Densley

Copyist.

*Sp*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Nelson*

*Pi*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

\* *Chattanooga, Tenn.,* *March 31,* 1866.

Muster-out to date \* *March 31,* 1866.

Last paid to \* *Dec. 31,* 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *26* <sup>*30*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Stop \$0.26 for wiper  
and cone wrench lost*

\* *Inserted by comparer.*

Book mark: *G 7 P 218-68*

*C C Parker*

(361)

Copyist.

Atsaw, Alexander

, Co. H, 1 Reg't USCHA

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Alexander Nelson desiring  
 to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
 Do Declare that I am eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
 of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
 tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
 ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Memphis Tenn  
 The 29 day of May 1864

WITNESS: Capt. J. B. Charles  
1<sup>st</sup> W.S.C.A. (M) Alexander Nelson  
his + me

enlistment; last served in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

By Capt. J. B. Charles  
 1<sup>st</sup> W.S.C.A. (M)  
 Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
W. H. (Henry)

1<sup>st</sup> W. S. A. W. H.  
No. 11. H.  
Alexander Nelson  
 Volunteered at Memphis Tenn  
May 29 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_  
 of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_  
 said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
 do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
 the period of \_\_\_\_\_ YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
 The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

Tennessee



TOWN OF

Knoxville

I, Alexander Nelson born in Knox Co in the State of Tennessee aged eighteen years, and by occupation a farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this twenty ninth day of August 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, Alexander Nelson do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Knoxville Tenn this 28th day of May 1864 BEFORE Capt. J. B. Charles 1st N. C. A. H.

Alexander Nelson his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Ralph W. Cummins EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Alexander Nelson previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

Alexander Nelson

This soldier has Blue eyes, Blue hair, Blue complexion, is 5 feet 6 inches high

J. B. Charles Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service 19th day of June 1864

A. B. Langford Capt. 91st Dist. Inf. & Col. Mustering Officer.

1585

Nelson, Andrew

Co I, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5413180	26
2	5413336	27
3	5413478	28
4	5413628	29
5	5413779	30
6	5413926	31
7	5414078	32
8	5414222	33
9	5414361	34
10	5414504	35
11	5414642	36
12	5414782	37
12	9109405	38
14	40734296	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D. 707024 P.O. W. & W.

D. 3048097 And wd

S.S. v. 3. 9/6/49 a.

Wm. J. Hoover

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Nelson*  
....., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Sk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Knox Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 4*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *E. D. McGowan*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*E. C. Parker*

*Of*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Nelson*

*Pvt*, *Cos A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn July 15* 1864.

Where born *Knox Co Tenn*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *July 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5 ft. 7* in.

When mustered in *July 4*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co Tenn 2 Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J W Hillard*

(356d)

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Nelson*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 15 to Aug 31*, 186 *4*

Present or absent, *not stated*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Nelson*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S. W. Hillard*

Copyist.

*Op.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Nelson*

*Pop*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.



*Sp* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Nelson*

*Pvt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Hillier*

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Nelson*  
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *March* *April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Retain pay for one*  
*Quarten<sup>ty</sup> of one Haversacks.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Amicos*

Copyist.

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Nelson*  
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1 June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Francis*  
Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Nelson*

*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 1st / Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Francis*  
Copyist.

*N* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Nelson*  
 *Pvt* , Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept and Oct* , 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Fernicio*  
Copyist.

*W.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Nelson*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov<sup>th</sup> & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358)

*A. J. ...*  
Copyist.

*N.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Nelson*

*pot*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for *Laverack*

*1 ser. dr. 1 com. worth.*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. G. Hall*

N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Nelson,

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. 1865 - Wood Chopper,

Book mark :

(546)

J. H. Hensley

Copyist.



*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Nelson*  
-----  
*Civ*, *Co D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Feb. 31*, 186*6*.  
Muster-out to date *Feb. 31*, 186*6*.  
Last paid to *Feb. 31*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$   
Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *46*  $\frac{90}{100}$   
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$   
Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: -----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*W B Ferguson*  
-----  
(361) Copyist.

*Telsow, Andrew*

, Co. *D*, *1* Reg't *USCHA*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Andrew Nelson* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**, Do Declare that I am *Eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Sturville*  
The *4<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186*4*

WITNESS: *Edw. H. Browne*  
*Capt 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.A. (A)*

*Andrew Nelson*  
mark

Volunteered at *Sturville*  
By *E. H. Browne* 186*4*  
*Stur* Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

*W. S. R. A. H.*  
*1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.A.*  
*Andrew Nelson*

23.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Mississippi*



TOWN OF *Russell*

I, *Andrew Nelson* born in *Miss. Co.*  
in the State of *Miss.* aged *eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *4<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186*4*.  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of  
**THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the United States, approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations,  
and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I,

*Andrew Nelson* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and al-  
legiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully  
against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me according to the  
Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Moazille*  
this *4<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186*4*. } *Andrew Nelson*  
BEFORE *Edw. Browne* } *mark*  
*Capt 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.T.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreea-  
bly to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects  
and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph A. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Andrew Nelson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *Fair* complexion, is *five* feet *seven* inches  
high.

*Edw. Browne*  
Recruiting officer

Mustered into service

*15<sup>th</sup>* day of *July*

186*4*

*J. H. Ketchum*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt 2<sup>d</sup> U.C.T.*

*Nelson, Isaac*

Co G, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5409556  
2 5409721  
3 5409863  
4 5410016  
5 5410147  
6 5410283  
7 5410419  
8 5410548  
9 5410679  
10 5410795  
11 5410910  
12 5411019  
13 5411132  
14 9109067  
15 9108910  
16 40734298  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also:

*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nelson*

....., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *42* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Knox Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 24*, 186*4*

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *Lt J. T. Collins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*C. D. M. Laughlin*

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Nelson*

....., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *42* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Knox Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 24*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *Lt J. T. Collins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*C. S. M. Laughlin*

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Nelson*

....., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, May 27 1864.*

Where born *Knox Tenn.*

Age *42* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *May 24 to date May 1864.*

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co. 2d Reg't, Tenn.*

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

*Martin*



*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Nelson*

*Am*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Martin*

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nelson.*

*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186 4.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Pal*  
Copyist.

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nelson*

*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Paul*

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nelson*

*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov* *file*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Martin*

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nelson*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Jackson*  
(358) *Copyist.*

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Nelson*  
*Private*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept 1st*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Jackson*  
(358) *Copist.*

*N* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nelson*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M. Jackson*  
(358) *Copyist*

*N.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nelson*

*PT*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*Hastie*



*A.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nelson,*  
*Pvt.,* Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.,* 1865.

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

*Hastie,*  
Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Nelson,*

*Pr*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

*Porter*

(358)

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Nelson,*

*A*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *January & February*, 186 *6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Printed*

N | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Nelson

Priv., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1865 - Absent with leave.  
Feb. 1866 - On duty at Chick-  
amauga.

Book mark:

(546)

J. H. Hensley

Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Nelson*

*A*, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar. 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Mar. 31, 1866.*

Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *24*  $\frac{29}{100}$ ,

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Stop for Springfield*

*Musket, returned under G.O.*

*101. W. D., 1865, \$6.00.*

Book mark: *451, 110,*

(361)

*Parten*

Copyist.

*Felson, Isaac*

Co. *G*

Reg't *WSC 24*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

*Felsen, Isaac*

Co. *G*

Reg't *WSC 24*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Isaac Nelson* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *fifty two* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Windsor Hill Tenn*  
The *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *May* 186*1*

WITNESS:

*Isaac Nelson*  
*his x mark*

*1st M. S. R. U. H. Co. 1st Reg.*

No.

*Isaac Nelson*

Volunteered at *Windsor Hill Tenn*

*May 29<sup>th</sup> 1861*

By

*Asst* Regiment of U. S. Colored ~~Infantry~~  
*Co. 1st Reg.*

enlistment; last served in Company

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_

186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_ said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

*[Faint handwritten signatures and text]*



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF Tennessee TOWN OF Knoxville



I, Isaac Nelson born in Knoxville Co in the State of Tennessee aged forty two years, and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this twenty fifth day of May 1864 to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, Isaac Nelson do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Knoxville Tenn this 21 day of May 1864 before J. J. Collins M. M. C. A. 111 Isaac Nelson his X mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Ralph W. Cummins EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Isaac Nelson previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has blk eyes, blk hair, blk complexion, is 5 feet 8 inches high

Mustered into service 27 day of May 1864 J. J. Collins Recruiting Officer J. M. Lecher Mustering Officer. Capt. [Signature]

*Nelson, Luke*

Co. *C*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5405922	26
2	5406078	27
3	5406216	28
4	5406365	29
5	5406496	30
6	5406634	31
7	5406752	32
8	5406902	33
9	5407031	34
10	5407166	35
11	5407293	36
12	5407416	37
13	5407541	38
14	5407664	39
15	9108579	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

No | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Luke Nelson

Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Knoxville Tenn.

Occupation Farmer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Apr. 16, 1864.

Where Knoxville

By whom O.M. Gross; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----

W. S. McLaughlin,

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Luke Nelson*

*Pvt*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn, April 19*, 1864.

Where born *Knox, Tenn.*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *April 16*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *To date April 16*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 Dist, Knox Co, Tenn*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Searcy*

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Luke Nelson*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Date of Enlistment to Apr. 30*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Lay*  
Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Luke Nelson*

*Pvt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Leary*

Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Lake Nelson*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July and Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Paid at the rate of \$7 per month from date of Enrollment to Apr. 30/64. Due difference between \$7 + \$13 per month from date of Enrollment to Apr 30/64*

Book mark:

(358)

*Leary* Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Luke Nelson*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept + Oct*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay from Canteen*

Book mark:

*Leay*

(358)

Copyist.



*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Luke Nelson*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A J Anderson*

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Luke Nelson*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for 1 Centime*

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Luke Nelson*

*Out*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 week / Screen driver*

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Luke Nelson*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Luke Nelson*

*Out*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A J Anderson*

Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Lupe Nelson*

*Par*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. Smith*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Loupe Nelson*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*M. Smith*

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Luke Nelson*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan & Feb*, 186*b*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

Book mark: .....

*J. H. Smith*



*N.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Robert Nelson*

*Tenn.*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn.,* *March 31,* 1866.

Muster-out to date *March 31,* 1866.

Last paid to *Dec 31,* 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$.....  $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$..... *16*  $\overline{100}$  <sup>*49*</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$.....  $\overline{100}$ ; due \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*Robert Nelson*

Nelson, Luke

, Co. E,

1

Reg't USCA

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Luke Nelson desiring  
 to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
 Do Declare that I am twenty four years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
 of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
 tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
 ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Chapinville Tenn  
 The 16 day of April 1864  
 WITNESS: L. O. D. D. D.  
Luke Nelson  
 his X mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Luke Nelson  
 Volunteered at Chapinville Tenn  
April 16 1864  
 By \_\_\_\_\_  
1st Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
Co. 5th Mass.  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 enlistment; last served in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

1st M. S. R. A. H.  
L. O. D. D. D.

35

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
 of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
 said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
 do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
 the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
 The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Lynn* TOWN OF *Lowell*  
I, *Luke Nelson* born in *Lowell* *Mass* *60*  
in the State of *Lynn* aged *twenty-four* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *eighteenth* day of *April* 186*4*  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Luke Nelson* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Lowell* *Mass*  
this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *April* 186*4*  
BEFORE *Capt O. M. Groff* *Luke Nelson*  
*his X mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Luke Nelson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted: that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches  
high

*Capt O. M. Groff*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service *19<sup>th</sup>* day of *April* 186*4*

*J. W. Litcher*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt-12<sup>th</sup> Reg*

*Henry*  
*Netherland Harry*  
Co *F*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5407846	26
2	5407998	27
3	5408063	28
4	5408203	29
5	5408327	30
6	5408447	31
7	5408575	32
8	5408703	33
9	5408829	34
10	5408950	35
11	5409072	36
12	5409193	37
12	5409315	38
14	9108763	39
15	3813-A-1888	40
16	40734299	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *3813, A(B) 88*

See also

No | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Harro Netherland*  
Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Sullivan Farm,*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 4*, 1864.

Where *Sumnerville Farm*

By whom *P. H. Schind*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*C. D. Laughlin*  
Copyist.

*N.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Netherlands*

*D.A.*, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Smoxville, Tenn, May 9, 1864.*

Where born *Sullivan Tenn.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 4.*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Smoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *to date May 4*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Smoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Smox Co. Tenn. 2d Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: *See 3813-A-(E.B) 88.*

*A. S. White.*

*N.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Harry Ketherland*

*Pvt.*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 9. to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. J. White.*



*N.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Harry, Netherlands*  
*Corp.*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Corporal*  
*Aug. 1. 1864. Greer Brannan,*  
*reduced.*

*Stopped for loss of*  
*Canteen .45 c.*

Book mark :

*J. E. White.*

N. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Harry Hetherland

Corporal, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct. 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Regimental Hospital. Promoted to Corporal Aug. 1, 1864. Stop for loss of Canteen Hb. c.

Book mark:

J. C. White.

of. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Harry Netherland  
Corp., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

J. G. White

*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Harry Netherland*  
*Corp*

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb'o*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J.B. Gage*

(355)

Copyist.

*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T**

*Harry Netherland*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mich & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. Gorge*  
Copyist.

*N* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T**

*Harry Netherland*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J.B. Gage*

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Harry Netherland*  
*Co. F*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. B. Gage*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Harry Netherland*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J.B. Gage*

Copyist.



N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Harry Netteland

Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Montague  
Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Henry Wetherland*  
Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jacoby & Peby*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Montague*

(358)

Copyist.

N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Harry Netherland,  
Corpl., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec. 1865 - Guarding Ordnance  
at Cameron Hill,

Book mark :

(546)

J. F. Hensley

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Harry Uetherland*  
*Co. F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga, Tenn, Dec 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Dec 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *5* <sup>*55*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Appointed Aug. 1,*  
*1864.*

Book mark: *3813 A. (C. B.) '88*  
*(over)*

*Montague*  
(361) Copyist.

JAN. 12

5409315

☆ 1891 ☆

U. 81 - P. 158 - '69.

Q 20 - P. 112 '68

*A 1 H.A. U.S.C.*

*Harry Netherland*

*, Co. F, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U.S.C.H.A.*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: *3813 A, 1888.*

**War Department,**

**Adjutant General's Office,**

*Washington, June 29, 1888*

Application for certificate in lieu of lost discharge.

*One* Certificate furnished.

(4766)

*James*

Copyist.

Netherland, Harry

, Co. *F*, / Reg't *USCWA*

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Harry Rotherlein desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am twenty five years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knappville Tenn  
The 4<sup>th</sup> day of May 1864  
WITNESS: Sgt P. McChiee Harry Rotherlein  
his + mark

1st M. S. R. G. H.  
46

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Harry Rotherlein  
Volunteered at Knappville Tenn  
May 4<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By P. McChiee Sgt  
1st Regt of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
Art. (McChiee)

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Mussey*  *Knolly*

I, *Harry Netherlem* born in *Sullivan Co*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fourth* day of *May* 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Harry Netherlem* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Kenbridge Va*  
this *4* day of *May* 1864  
BEFORE *Capt P W Child*

*Harry Netherlem*  
*Sgt & Clerk*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Harry Netherlem*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *brn* eyes, *brn* hair, *brn* complexion, is *5* feet *8* inches  
high

*P W Child*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service *9* day of *May* 1864

*J M Letcher* Mustering Officer.  
*Capt "12" Reg "Inf" A CW*

1007

*Netherland, John J.*  
**Co D, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5413182	26
2	5413338	27
3	5413480	28
4	5413630	29
5	5413781	30
6	5413928	31
7	5414079	32
8	5414223	33
9	5414363	34
10	5414503	35
11	5414643	36
12	5414784	37
13	9109407	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John J. Aetherland*

....., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Cullpeper Virginia*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 25* , 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *Edw. Browne* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

*C. C. Parker*

(3830)

Copyist.

N. | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*John L. Netherland*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *15<sup>th</sup> July to Aug. 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

*C. J. Powell*

*Sp* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John J. Sutherland*  
*Plt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Miller*

*No* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Geo J Ketherland*  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Retain pay for Clothing*  
*overdrawn \$2.50 and screw driver*

Book mark:

*W. A. Allen*

*A.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Geo J Netherland*  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B. A. Hill*

*A.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John J. Netherland*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *March of April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Return pay for one*  
*Canteen "of one" Netherland*

Book mark:

(358)

*Enicis*  
Copyist.



*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John J. Netherland*  
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 31 June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Francis*

A.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John J. Sherland*

*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July* <sup>1<sup>st</sup></sup> *Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*Quincos*  
-----  
Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John J. Richardson*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept and Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Retain pay for one*  
*Canteen "of one" Necessaries.*

Book mark:

*Richardson*  
Copyist.

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John J. Netherland*  
*Private* Col I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov 3 Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358)

*A. Frucios*  
Copyist.

*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John J. Netterton*  
Sgt., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for *1 screw*

*driver & cone wrench*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. B. Pratt*  
Copyist.

*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John L. Vetherland*  
Priv., Co. I., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Feb. 31*, 1866.  
Muster-out to date *Feb. 31*, 1866.  
Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>  
Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ *45<sup>46</sup>*/<sup>100</sup>  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>  
Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

*W. B. Ferguson*  
(361) Copyist.

*Netherland John J.*

, Co. *D*,

Reg't *USCWA*

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John J. Netteland* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Twenty-one* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knoxville Tennessee* The *25* day of *June* 186 *2*

WITNESS: *Edw. Brown* *John J. Netteland*  
*capt. U.S.A.* *mark*

*1st* U. S. R. O. No. *47*

By *John J. Netteland*  
Volunteered at *Knoxville*  
*June 25th* 186 *4*

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
*1st* *Oct 1864*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

*[Faint handwritten signatures and text]*



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF Tennessee



TOWN OF Knoxville

I, John Nethland born in Culpeper County, Virginia aged 21 years, and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this 25th day of June 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, John Nethland do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Knoxville this 25th day of June 1864 before Edw. Brown Capt. U.S.C. & A. John Nethland

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Ralph W. Cummins EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, John Nethland previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is five feet seven inches high

Edw. Brown Capt. Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service 15th day of July 1864

John H. Satcher Mustering Officer. Capt. & ac. m.

1010  
Netherland Joseph  
Co F, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5407844	26
2	5407997	27
3	5408137	28
4	5408205	29
5	5408328	30
6	5408448	31
7	5408576	32
8	5408704	33
9	5408830	34
10	5408951	35
11	5409073	36
12	5409194	37
12	5409316	38
14	9108761	39
15	40734300	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S-987383 P.O. Rev.

S-2073835 P.O. m. m.

S-2084931 P.O. Off

S-2144219 - P.O. Off

A. 2503745 And. W.D.

A 2505793 And. W.D.

S.S. 213. 11/1/29. m.

Cliff Hoke

*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Netherland*  
....., Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Sullivan Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 4*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *J. H. Child*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*C. J. W. Laughlin*

N. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Netherland

Dr., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn. May 9, 1864.

Where born Sullivan, Tenn.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted May 1, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in to date May 1, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Knox Co. Tenn. 2d Dist

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. F. White

N. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Joseph Netherland

Pl., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 9. to June 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. G. White.

N. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Joseph Ketherland  
Sgt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July - Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. F. White

17.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Joseph Neimeland

Corn., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. - Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted Sept. 14, 1862.  
S. O. 81. 1st. Ins. 1st U. S. C. Art'y.  
(H.)

Book mark:

J. F. White.



*d.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Joseph Netherlands*

*Corp.*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Sept. 14, 1864  
S. C. 81. 1st. Reg. 1st. U. S. C.  
Art'y. 1st.*

Book mark :

*A. G. White*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Joseph Netherland*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Sept. 14, /64*

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Joseph Netherland*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Sept. 14, 1864*

Book mark:

*J.B. Gage*

*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T**

*Joseph Netherland*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark : -----

*J.B. Gage*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Joseph Netherland*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(355)

*J.B. Gage*

Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Joseph Netherland*  
*Private*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J.B. Gage*  
Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Joseph Uetherland*  
*Capt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*Ucontage*

(358)

Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Joseph Uetherland*

*Corp*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & May*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Uontague*

(358)

Copyist.



N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Netherland,  
Corpl., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec. 1865 - Guarding Q.M.  
Stores.

Book mark:

(546)

J. H. M. M. M.

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Netturand*  
*Sept*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga, Tenn, Dec 31*, 1864.

Muster-out to date *Dec 31*, 1864.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1863.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *6* <sup>*01*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *appointed Sept 14,*  
*1864.*

Book mark:

(361)

*Montague*

Copyist.

*Aetherland, Joseph*

, Co. *F*, / Reg't *MSC Ha*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, *Joseph Sotherland* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *twenty one* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Quipville Tenn*  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of *May* 1864  
WITNESS: *Wm D H Child* *Joseph Sotherland*  
*The Master*

*1st U. S. Col. A. H.*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Joseph Sotherland*  
Volunteered at *Quipville Tenn*  
By *Wm D H Child* 1864  
*Child* Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
*Wm D H Child*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*ennessee*



*Knoxville*

I, *Joseph Rothermel* born in *Sullivan Co*  
in the State of *ennessee* aged *twenty one* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fourth* day of *May* 186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Joseph Rothermel* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*4*

BEFORE

*Knoxville Tenn* *Joseph Rothermel*  
*4* *May* *his + mark*  
*Saml P. Chiles*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Lanning*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Joseph Rothermel*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blue* eyes, *blue* hair, *blue* complexion, is *5* feet *00* inches  
high

*P. B. Chiles*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service

*9* day of

186*4*

*May*  
*J. M. Letcher* Mustering Officer.  
*Capt "12" 24" Inf. 10th*

*Netherland, Phillip*

*Co F*, **1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**  
Personal papers herein.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5407845	26
2	5408037	27
3	5409424	28
4	9108762	29
5	40734302	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Phillip Netherland*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Gulliana, Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 4*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

By whom *P. H. Hill*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Hospital  
at Knoxville, Tenn.,  
June 8, 1864.*

*C. J. McLaughlin*

N. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Phillip Netherlands

I.A., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn, May 9, 1864.

Where born Wilson, Tenn

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted May 4, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in to date May 4, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Knox Co. Tenn. 2<sup>d</sup> Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. G. White.



N. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Phillip Netherland

Sgt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May 9 to June 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died June 8, 1864,  
Frankville, Tenn.

Book mark:

A. G. White.

N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Philip Netherland,  
Lieut., Co. F., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - June 8. Died in  
Regt Hospital

Book mark:

(546)

J. J. Hensley

Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Phillip Uetherland*  
*Put*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga, Tenn, Nov 31, 1864*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Paydce from enlistment*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *May 4, 1864*; drawn since \$ *26* <sup>*98*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ <sup>1</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Died of Pneumonia*  
*in Regt Hospital*  
*Knoxville, Tenn June*  
*8, 1864.*

Book mark: *P 23 - P 172 - 71*  
*V 123 P 35 - 71*

(361)

*Montague*

Copyist.

Retherland, Phillip

P, Co. H, 1 U.S.C.H.A.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders
<i>Enlist paper 1</i>	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Descriptions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Phillip DeTherion* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *twenty one* years and *one* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knoxville Tennessee*  
The *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *May* 1864  
WITNESS: *Lieut P. B. White*

*Phillip DeTherion*  
*in + mark*

*1<sup>st</sup>* M. S. R. A. Ho.

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Volunteered at *Knoxville Tenn*  
By *P. B. White* 1864  
*Sgt*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored ~~Infantry~~.  
*Artillery (Heavy)*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Knopville*

I, *Phillip W. Thornton* born in *Sullivan Co*

in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty one* years,

and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY AOKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *fourth* day of *May* 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period

of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,

unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,

rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established, by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Phillip W. Thornton* do solemnly

swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that

I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-

ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States

and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles

of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knopville Tenn*

this *4* day of *May* 1864

BEFORE *J. H. Child*

*Phillip W. Thornton*  
his + ower

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

*Phillip W. Thornton*

This soldier has *brn* eyes, *brn* hair, *brn* complexion, is *5* feet *7* inches high

*L. H. Child*  
Recruiting Officers

Mustered into service

*9* day of *May* 1864

*J. M. Letcher*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt. "12" Reg. "Inf." A.C.U.*

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

*Private Phillip Archibald*

Late of Company *F*

*First Reg't of U.S.C. Art'y. (1st)*

Volunteers, who died at *Hamilton Penn*

on the *8* day of *June* 186*4*



*Recd. 9/6/64*

Inventory of the effects of Phillip Aetherlund late  
a Private of Captain A. F. McMillen's Company F of  
the First Regiment of U. S. Art. (H) Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Kempville in the State of Missouri on  
the 4<sup>th</sup> day of May 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 9<sup>th</sup> day of May 1864, at Kempville  
in Company F, First Regiment of U. S. Art. (H) Volunteers, to serve Three  
years or during the war; he was born in Sullivan County in the State  
of Missouri; he was 21 years of age, 5 feet 7 inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Furrier; he died in Regimental Hospital, at  
Kempville Tenn. on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864, by  
reason of Disease

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	1	Pairs trousers.....	1	Knapsacks.....	1
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		<u>Canteen</u>	1
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....	2		
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....	2		
Uniform coats.....	1	Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....	1		
Blouses.....	1	Pairs socks.....	1		
Stable frocks.....		Blankets..... <u>Rubber</u>	1	MONEY. Specie.....	\$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....	1	Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Phillip Aetherlund, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of Myself at Kempville  
Missouri to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

A. F. McMillen  
Captain  
Commanding the Company.

STATION: Kempville Tenn.

DATE: June 8<sup>th</sup> 1864



FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Phillip Aetherland

First Reg't of U.S.C. Art'y (18)

VOLUNTEERS.

*Official Copy furnished to  
Sammy Metherland Aug. 17, 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may, at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the fact of his discharge on the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



1864

I certify, on honor, that Phillip Acherlund a Private of  
Captain A. F. McMillan's Company (F) of the First Regiment of U. S. C. Art. (114)  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~ of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Sulphur County, State  
of Mississippi, aged 21 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Dark complexion;  
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Kempville Tenn., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Kempville, on the 9<sup>th</sup> day  
of May, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three years  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Mississippi

to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death  
He died in Regiments Hospital at Kempville  
Mississippi June 8<sup>th</sup> 1864

The said Private Phillip Acherlund has pay due  
from Enlistment to include the 4<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received \$26.<sup>98</sup> 98 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRES**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Kempville, this 8<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1864.

A. F. McMillan  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Captain  
Commanding Company.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Philip Aetherland  
First Reg't of U.S.C. Art'y. (118)

VOLUNTEERS.

Disd June 8, 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

June 22<sup>d</sup> 1864

Compare with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Phillip Steheland a Private of  
Captain A. F. McMillan Company (Z) of the First Regiment of U.S. Art. (M)  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Sullivan County, State  
of Tennessee, aged 21 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knovills Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knovills, on the 9 day  
of May, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee

to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death  
He died of Disease in Regimental Hospital at  
Knovills Tennessee June 8<sup>th</sup> 1864

The said Private Phillip Steheland was last paid by Paymaster  
from Enlistment to include the 4<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received \$26.<sup>98</sup> 100 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

~~There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:~~

~~\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ 186 .~~

~~He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **BUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.~~

Given in Duplicate, at Knovills, this 8<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1864.

A. F. McMillan

Captain

Commanding Company.

*Netherland, Ross*

*Co F*, **1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**

Personal papers herein.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397444	26
2	5408528	27
3	5408685	28
4	5409435	29
5	9108806	30
6	40734301	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

*EBV. 11 P. 58.*

See also

No | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Ross Wetherland

....., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Gates Co. N.C.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan 2, 1865

Where Wroxville

By whom F. H. Child; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died of Disease

Apr 17, 1865,  
(In the field)

A. M. Laughlin

*N 176a* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ross Netherland*

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *10a* Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn Jan 4* 1865

Where born *Gates Co N.C.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 2* 1865

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *Jan 4* 1865

Where mustered in *Knoxville Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *F*

Remarks: *Gates Co N.C.*

Book mark:

*S W Forrest*

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Ross Netherland*  
*Priv*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due \$30000*

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.



*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Ross Netherland*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died of disease, Apr. 17, 1864. Bounty due \$300.00*

Book mark: *Died Apr. 17, 1865. E.B.V. over*

(358)

*J.B. Gage*

Copyist.

N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

\* Ross Netherland,  
Pri, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan. 1865 - Jan. 4/65, Knoxville,  
Tenn. Recruit,  
Apr. 1865 - Apr. 17, Shawns Cross  
Roads. Died of disease.

\* Name appears also as Russ Netherland

Book mark:

(546)

J. T. Dunlop

Copyist.

N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Ross Netherland

Pat, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated *Leathroopa, Penn, Dec 31, 1864.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from which,* 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *Jan 2, 1863*; drawn since \$ *57* <sup>*68*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Died of Fever in the field April 17, 1863.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Montague*

(361)

Copyist.

*Netherland, Ross*

Co. *F*,

1 Reg't *USCHA*

*3*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements <i>2</i> .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects <i>/</i> .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Prof. Ketherland  
 Late of Company I  
1 Reg't of W. F. Barry  
 Volunteers, who died at Showns & Roads  
 on the 17 day of April 1865.



Inventory of the effects of Reps Sutherland late  
 a Private of Captain P. W. Child Company I of  
 the 1st Regiment of W. C. A. H. Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
 a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tenn. on  
 the 2 day of Jan 1862, and mustered into the service of the United  
 States as a Private on the 2 day of Jan 1862, at Knoxville  
 in Company I, 1st Regiment of W. C. A. H. Volunteers, to serve 3  
 years or during the war; he was born in Gates County in the State  
 of North Carolina; he was 21 years of age, 5 feet 11 inches  
 high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
 a Farmer; he died in The Mill, at  
Shoups Roads on the 17 day of April 1865, by  
 reason of Disease

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Reps Sutherland, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Greenville Tenn

DATE: June 25 65

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

P. W. Child  
1st Lt 1st W. C. A. H.  
 Commanding the Company.

7  
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Reg't of*  
*1st Reg't of*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



*Recd July 5-1871*

I certify, on honor, that Robert Wetherill a Private of  
Captain Chas. G. Smith Company ( ) of the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Ohio, State  
of \_\_\_\_\_, aged 22 years; \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches high; fair complexion,  
blue eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a \_\_\_\_\_, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 \_\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of \_\_\_\_\_: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_ to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of \_\_\_\_\_

X Road Term Sep 17/75  
The said \_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 \_\_\_\_\_, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to J. W. Smith, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at \_\_\_\_\_, this 18 day  
of May, 186 \_\_\_\_\_.

Chas. G. Smith  
Comd'g Co. 4th Regt.  
Commanding Company.



*Rolls Netherland on Roll*  
[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*May 5*, 1874,

The *Platoon of Netherland* *Co. F*, *1st* Reg't U. S.

Colored *Artillery Heavy*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For *marched April*, 1865, *April 17*, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.  
*April 17*, 1865

Company Descriptive Book. \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Company Morning Reports. \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Soldier's Final Statement. *April 17*, 1865

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment. \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects. \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge. \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll. \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Regimental Return.  
For *April*, 1865, *April 17*, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns. \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book. \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By Surgeon General. \_\_\_\_\_, 186

*April 17*, 1865 is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster Roll will be amended accordingly.

See order of June 9, 1874, to 2<sup>nd</sup> and.

*Thomas M. French*  
E. B.  $\frac{11}{58}$   
Assistant Adjutant General.

Noted H. M.

1027

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Platoon of Netherland*

Reg't of *1st*

VOLUNTEERS.

*April 17 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



*Robt Netherland on Roll*  
[OFFICE ENDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*May 5*, 1874,

The *Private* of *Netherland*, *Private*,

*Private*, Co. *F*, *1st* Reg't U. S.

Colored *Army Heavy*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For *March and April*, 1865, *April*, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Reg't of *1st*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Sept 28* 1868

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that James McLaughlin a Private of  
 Captain P. H. Quinn Company (B) of the 1st Regiment of 4th Cal. Inf.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of California, born in San Jose, State  
 of Cal., aged 2 years; 5 feet 11 inches high; Rt. complexion.  
Rt. eyes, Rt. hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at San Jose, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at San Jose, on the 11 day  
 of Jan, 1862, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt  
McLaughlin, at San Jose, on the 11 day of Jan,  
 1862, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
 Enrollment District of the State of California, at San Jose,  
 on the 11 day of Jan, 1862 ) to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the 1st Cal. Inf. to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death at Shonno  
X Roads Term Apr 17/85

The said James McLaughlin was last paid by Paymaster  
Quinn to include the 11 day of Jan, 1862; and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to 0/100 dollars, since the 2 day of Jan,  
 1862, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of California, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, 100 dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

He is indebted to J. H. Lee, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at San Jose, this 11 day  
 of Jan, 1862.

P. H. Quinn  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Commanding Company.

Nichols, Wilson

Co D, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5399709	26
2	5400060	27
3	5400207	28
4	5400343	29
5	5400473	30
6	5400599	31
7	5400739	32
8	5400886	33
9	5401038	34
10	5401185	35
11	5401333	36
12	5401478	37
12	5401617	38
14	5401762	39
15	9108063	40
16	9107873	41
17	40734304	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also:

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wilson Nichols*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Harrodsburg Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb'y 1*, 1864.

Where *Knowville Tenn*

By whom *A. H. Pettigrew*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....

*J. B. Gage*

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Nichols*  
....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Harrodsburg, Ky.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb* / ....., 1864.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn*

By whom *A. H. Pettigrew*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Jos Gage*  
Copyst.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Nilson Nichols*

*Private*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., July 20, 1864.*

Where born *Harrodsburg, Ky.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *July 1st*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 3 in.*

When mustered in *July 20th*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2<sup>d</sup> Dist Knox Co. Tenn.*

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks:

-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*W.F. Hagan*

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Nichols*

*Private*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. F. Pagan*

(358)

Copyist.



*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wilson Nichols*

*Private*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W F Bagan*

(358)

Copyist.

N | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Wilson Nichols

Private Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Paid \$700 pr. me. from enrollment to April 30, 1864. Due difference between \$700 + \$300 pr. me. from enrollment to April 30, 1864.

Book mark:

W. F. Ragan Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Nichols*

*Private*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. + Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for one Haversack.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. F. Pagan*  
Copyist.

*W* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wilson Nichols*

*Plt.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop. for one  
Haversack*

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*

*W*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Nichols*

*Prvt*; Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop. for me*

*Chaversack*

Book mark :

*M. M. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wilson Nichols*  
*Pvt.*; Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. 1* *Apr.*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop. for one*  
*haversack*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. M. Murphy*  
Copyist.

*W* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Nichols*  
*Pvt*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*  
(358) Copyist.

*W* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Nichols*

*Priv.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop. for me*  
*Bayonet \$1.26-*  
*F. Hal \$1.26*

Book mark:

*W. M. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.



*W* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Nichols*

*Priv*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one Pay*  
*one - \$1.26*  
*Absent in arrest.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Farley*  
Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Nichols*  
*Priv*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*0*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Farley*  
Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Mahals*

*Sgt*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Heaver sack 65 cts*

Book mark:

*J. M. Jarvis*

(358)

Copyist.

N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Nichols.

Priv., Co. B., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. & Nov. 1865 - Absent in  
Mil. Prison at Chatta.  
Jen. for sleeping on post,  
when on guard.

Book mark:

(546)

J. T. Hensley

Copyist.

*W*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Nichols*

*Coin*, Co. *B* 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Sept 21*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *11*<sup>*33*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Stopped for 1 Hack-*  
*sack 65 cts. Stopped for 1*  
*Cap box & Pick 60 cts*

Book mark:

(361)

*J. M. Farley*

Copyist.

Nichols, Wilson

, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S.C.A.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

Nichols, Nilsen

, Co. B.,

Reg't

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information / .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, *William Nichols*, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Westville Tenn* The *1st* day of *February* 186*4*

WITNESS:

*Amos*  
*U. S. 79 740*

*Wilson Nichols*  
*the clerk*

*1st U. S. A. O. B. Co. 12th*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*William Nichols*  
Volunteered at *Westville Tenn*  
*1st February* 186*4*  
By *C. P. Williams*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored *Artillery*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186*4*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do certify, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186*4*

WITNESS:



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Mississippi* TOWN OF *Stratville*

I, *Wilson Nichols* born in *Kauchook*  
in the State of *Alabama* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Fourth* day of *February* 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862;  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Wilson Nichols* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Stratville*  
this *Fourth* day of *February* 1864  
BEFORE *Wilson Nichols* his *&* seal

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph M. ...*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Wilson Nichols*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blue* eyes, *blue* hair, *blue* complexion, is *5* feet *3* inches  
high

Mustered into service *20* day of *February* 1864  
*James M. ...*  
Mustering Officer.

Ellerbrook

Nichols, Wilson

No. 10. St. J. C. a. 1847.

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

December 19, 1873

Vol. C. T. 187

Wanted in case of Wilson Nichols, Co. P,

First Reg't W. O. A. Steady, the information of the Cause of Confinement and Trial of this Soldier from the following remarks

Regimental Return for November 1865 reports him "Confined at Chattanooga Tennessee. Sentence of G. O. M."

Respectfully,

J. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

P. H. Halson

Adjutant General's Office,

Record Room

Dec. 26, 1873

Vol. C. T. 187

Reply in case of Wilson Nichols, Co. B,

1st Reg't U. S. C. Army (M)

Records of C. Reg't, Dist. E. Tenn. do not furnish any evidence relative to charges, trial &c.

There are no records of Mil. Prison Chattanooga Tenn. nor any G. Order books of 1st Inf. Brig. of Dist. E. Tenn. in file.

✓

M.F.

Nicholson, Neal

Co A, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Personal papers herein.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5411307	26
2	5411470	27
3	5411614	28
4	5411765	29
5	5411909	30
6	5412052	31
7	5412191	32
8	5412330	33
9	5412469	34
10	5412604	35
11	5412734	36
12	5412863	37
13	5413038	38
14	9109224	39
15	158 O.S. 1874	40
16	40734305	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 158 O.S. 74  
EB V. 11. P. 187

See also

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Neal Nicholson*  
....., Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Bk*

Eyes *Bk*; hair *Bk*

Where born *Charleston S. Carolina*

Occupation *Fanner*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 15*, 186

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J. B. Charles*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:  *Died in Post Hospital  
Feb 26 - 1866 of Phthisis at  
Chattanooga Tenn Having  
no effects at the time of his  
death one canteen + one  
Haversack lost \$1.30 Final  
Statements forwarded March  
3 " 1866*

*C. C. Parker*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Neal Nicholson*

*Pvt.*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Wayville Tenn*, June 17, 1864.

Where born *Charleston, Carolina*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 7*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Wayville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *June 7*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Wayville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Wayville Tenn 2. Dist.*

Company to which assigned *"H"*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:  
-----

(356d)

*J. W. Wynn*  
Copyst.

*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Neal Nickolson*

*Plt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*J. M. Harmon*

*et* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Neal Nicholson*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. J. J.*  
Copyist.



*OK*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Neal Nicholson*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept to Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *\$0.40 to be stopped from his pay for one Haversack lost*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Wynn*  
Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Neal Nicholson*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 4*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$0.80 for 2. Harnesses lost*

Book mark :

(358)

*J. W. Wynn*  
Copyist.

*N.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Neal Nielson*

*Co.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 0.80 for  
2 Haversacks lost.*

Book mark:

*A. Hearn*

*N.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Neal Nicholson*

*Co.*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop \$ 0.80 for  
(2) Haversacks lost.*

Book mark:

*J. H. ...*

*N.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Neal Nicolson*

*Pr.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*A. Stearns*

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Neal Nicholson*

*Co.*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*N. Nicholson*

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Neal Nicholson*

*Co.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept*, & *Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----  
-----

(358)

*W. H. ...*  
-----  
-----

Copyist.

*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Neal Nichealson*

*Pi*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*....., 1865:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*C. C. Parker*



*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Niel Nicholson*

*Pi*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *\* Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*\* As appears on Roll.*

Book mark: *Died Feb. 26/66. S.R.V. 11. P. 187.*

*C. C. Parker*

(358)

Copyist.

N

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Neal Nicholson,<sup>x</sup>  
Lieut., Co. H., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec. 1864 - Absent detailed as  
Teamster by Regt. Hd. Qrs.

Dec. 14/64

Jan. 1865 - Teamster

Feb. 1865 - Teamster, Capt.  
Chamberlain

Apr. 1865 - Absent sick at  
Greenville, Tenn.

<sup>x</sup> Name appears also as Neal Michealson.

Book mark:

(546)

J. T. Hunsley

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Neal Nicholson*

*Pri.*, Co. *H.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn Mar 31, 1866*.

Muster-out to date ..... 186 .

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1865*.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Dec 31, 1865*; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$..... $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *12*  $\frac{48}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Died in Post Hospital*

*Chattanooga Tenn. Feb 26*

*1866 cause Phthisis*

Book mark: *V 151 P 46 74 S 158 Q 10 C 3 74*

*C C Parker*

(361)

Copyist.

N. 1<sup>st</sup> H.A. U.S.A.

Neal Nicholson

, Co. H, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U.S.A.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: S. 158.6.J. 1874.

**Record and Pension Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

E. P. Conroy

(491)

Copyist.

Nicholson, Neal

P. Co. H, 1 Reg. S. C. H. A.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates /	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Isaac Nicholson* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knorrville, Tenn*  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of *June* 1864

WITNESS: *Capt. J. B. [unclear]*  
*1st W.S.C.A. (W)* *Isaac Nicholson*  
*his + mark*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

By *Capt. J. B. [unclear]*  
*1st Regt. of U. S. Colored Infantry.*  
*(Art. Secy)*  
Volunteered at *Knorrville Tenn*  
*June 1864*

*1st W.S.C.A. (W)*  
No. \_\_\_\_\_

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Mississippi*  *Amoyville*

I, *Neal Nicholson* born in *Charles*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *seventh* day of *June* 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Neal Nicholson* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Amoyville Tenn*  
this *7<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 1864  
BEFORE *Capt. J. B. Charles*  
*1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Col. T. & A.*

*Neal Nicholson*  
*his x mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Neal Nicholson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *5* feet *7* inches  
high

*J. B. Charles*  
Recruiting

Mustered into service *17<sup>th</sup>* day of *June*

1864

*C. H. Hargrave* *Capt* *91<sup>st</sup> Ind. Inf. T. & A.*  
Mustering Officer.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private N. Nicholson

Late of Company "A"

Pt Reg't of U.S.C.A. (A)

Volunteers, who died at Chattanooga  
on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of February 1866.





Inventory of the effects of Neal Nicholson late  
 a Private of Captain J. B. Charles' Company # of  
 the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of W. S. L. A. V. Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
 a Private at Greenville in the State of Tennessee on  
 the 7<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
 States as a Private on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864, at Greenville  
 in Company #, 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of W. S. L. A. V. Volunteers, to serve 3  
 years or during the war; he was born in Charleston in the State  
 of South Carolina; he was 18 years of age, 5 feet 7 inches  
 high, blk complexion, blk eyes, blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
 a Farmer; he died in Post Hospital, at  
Chattanooga Tenn. on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of February 1866, by  
 reason of "Phtisis."

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	
Hats.....	No Effects	Pairs trousers.....	No Effects	Knapsacks.....		
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....				
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....				
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....				
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....				
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....				
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....		MONEY.	Specie.....	\$
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			Notes.....	\$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....				

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Neal Nicholson, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
 of Capt J. B. Charles at Chattanooga Tenn.  
 to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Chattanooga  
 DATE: March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1866.

J. B. Charles  
Capt. 1<sup>st</sup> W. S. L. A. V.  
 Commanding the Company.

*Richard H. ...*

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private J. Nicholson*

*1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of W.S.C. Artillery*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificate; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

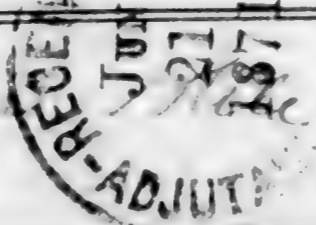
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundry must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

*12 March*



I certify, on honor, that Neal Nicholson a Private of  
 Captain J. B. Charles' Company (4th) of the 12th Regiment of U.S. G. A. (A)  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Charleston, State  
 of S. Carolina, aged 18 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; blk complexion,  
blk eyes, blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Knoxville Tenn. June 7, 1864, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Knoxville, on the 17th day  
 of June, 1864 (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
 186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
 Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
 on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ) to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of 3 Years: and having served HONESTLY and  
 FAITHFULLY with his Company in the field to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death. Died in Post Hospital  
at Chattanooga Tenn. of "Diphtheria," Feb. 26, 1866.

The said Neal Nicholson was last paid by Paymaster  
S. C. Schaefer to include the 31st day of December, 1865, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
 TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to \$12. 49 dollars, since the 31st day of December,  
 1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
 \_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: One Canteen + One Arriswell  
cup \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ \$1. 20 dollars.

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tenn, this 2 day  
 of March, 1866

J. B. Charles  
 Capt. 12th U.S. G. A. (A)  
 Commanding Company

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Oct 5 - 1874

The Death of Neal Nicholson  
Private, Co. "H", 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U. S.

Colored Army, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For Jan'y 26 1864, Present for duty so  
Company Muster-out Roll March 31 1864  
February 26, 1864  
Company Descriptive Book.

Letter to Surgeon General dated 10.27.74

Company Morning Reports.

Soldier's Final Statement.

February 26, 1864  
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

Regimental Return.

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

Regimental Descriptive Book.

By Surgeon General.

(8158.74) Feb'y 26, 1864  
Feb'y 26, 1864, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster Roll will be amended accordingly.

E. B. 1187  
Noted  
H. H. Enid on Reg 207 Adjutant General.

Letter to 2d Auditor of Treasury dated Oct 5 1874

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private N. Nicholson

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of W. S. L. A. (C)

VOLUNTEERS.

Feb'y 26 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

8  
1864  
J. W. H.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Oct 5 - 1874

The Death of Neal Nicholson  
Private, Co. "H", 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U. S.

Colored Army, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For Jan'y 1864, Present for duty.

Company Muster-out Roll, March 31, 1864

February 11, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private N. Nicholson

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of W. S. A. (C)

VOLUNTEERS.

Enl'd July 26, 1861

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the final statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing allowance, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

March 8, 1866

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*[Handwritten signature]*

I certify, on honor, that N. Nicholson a Private of  
 Captain J. B. Charles Company (7th) of the 1st Regiment of W. S. C. A. C.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in \_\_\_\_\_  
 of S. Carolina, aged 18 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Wk complexion,  
Blu eyes, Blu hair, and by occupation a Hammer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Senneville <sup>June 7<sup>th</sup> 1864</sup>, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Senneville, on the 17<sup>th</sup> day  
 of June, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
 186 \_\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
 Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
 on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_) to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of 3 years: and having served HONESTLY and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the field to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death. Died in Post Hospital  
at Chattanooga Tenn. of "Phthisis." Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> 1866.

The said Ned Nicholson was last paid by Paymaster  
S. Col. Tucker to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1865, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to \$12.49 dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December,  
 1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
 \_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: - One Cart and One Haversack  
lost.

\_\_\_\_\_ \$1. \_\_\_\_\_ 30 dollars.  
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tenn., this 2<sup>nd</sup> day  
 of March, 1866.

J. B. Charles  
 Capt. 1<sup>st</sup> W. S. C. A. C.  
 Commanding Company

*Kooy, John*

Co *A*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5401929	26
2	5402090	27
3	5402233	28
4	5402372	29
5	5402501	30
6	5402638	31
7	5402781	32
8	5402926	33
9	5403069	34
10	5403208	35
11	5403345	36
12	5403473	37
13	5403603	38
14	5403735	39
15	9108209	40
16	40734303	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S-150562 P.090  
S-988641 - P.O. mfm  
S-2114967 P.O. @  
S-U.S.V.D. 4/25/31 - ars

Wm. J. Stokely



S-150562 P 090  
S-988641 - P.O. mfm  
S-2114967 P.O. *off*  
S-U.S.V.D. 4/25/31 - ars

*Wm. S. ...*

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Noy*

Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Granger, Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y. 31*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *A. Streeter*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*J B Gage* Copyist.

*W* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Noy*  
Pvt., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., Feb. 27, 1864*

Where born *Granger, Tenn.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan. 31, 1864*

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *yellow*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 27, 1864*

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where, credited *Tenn., Knoxville, Second*  
*Dist.*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Newiter*

11 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

John Noy  
Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated April 30, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----

*E. H. Hunter*

*N* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Noy*  
*Priv.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*  
Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Noy*

*Priv.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate \$7. per month from date enrollment to April 30th/64. Due difference between \$7 and \$13 per month from date enrollment to April 30th/64.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*E. M. Hunter*

*W* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Noy*  
*Priv.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Slope for one  
Waist Belt Plate*

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

76 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

John May  
Co.

Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one  
waist belt plate.

Book mark:

Stuck



*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John May,*  
*Cy.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*  
*waist belt plate*

Book mark:

*Heck*

*M.*

**1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.**

*John May,*  
*Pvt.*

Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mcph. & apl.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*  
*waist belt plate.*

Book mark:

*Stuck*

76 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

John May,  
Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June, 1865*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Stule*

*M.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John May*

*C.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

-----

*Steel*

N | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Roy*  
*Prs*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

*A* Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *U.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Randolph*

Copyist.

N. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

John Noy  
Pr, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rauhalph  
Copyist.

N. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Roy*  
*Pr*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan + Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *32*

N | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

John Noy<sup>+</sup>  
Pri. Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan. 1865 - Absent, Knoxville  
Prison since Jan. 25/65,  
per S.O. No. 3, Regt Hd. Qrs.  
June 1865 - Employed at work  
Ordnance Depot, Green-  
ville, Tenn.  
July 1865 - On Duty at Ord. Depot.  
Aug. 1865 - On Special duty,  
without authority.  
Jan. 1866 - On duty S.O. No. 243  
Hd. Qrs. Bch, Chattay, Tenn.  
Dec. 29/65.

Name appears also as John Ney.

Book mark:

(546)

J. T. Hunsley

Copyist.



N. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Noy*  
-----  
Pir, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ *20* <sup>*99*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*Randolph*

Copyist.

*Toy, John*

Co.

*C*

Reg't

*USCHA*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Noy desiring  
 to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
 Do Declare that I am Eighteen years and no months  
 of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
 tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
 ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knoxville Tennessee  
 The 31<sup>st</sup> day of January 1864

WITNESS:  
Wm. Gray  
at St. George

John Noy  
his X mark

1<sup>st</sup> N. S. Co. U. S. Col. Reg. Co.

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
John Noy  
 Volunteered at Knoxville Tennessee  
January 31<sup>st</sup> 1864  
 By Charles H. Hester  
 Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
Alleg. Shiloh, Tenn  
 enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
 Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do certify, that I am the  
 of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
 said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
 do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
 the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
 The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee*

TOWN OF *Knoxville*



I, *John Noy* born in *Drenger County*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *thirty first* day of *January* 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *John Noy* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tennessee*  
this *thirty first* day of *January* 1864  
BEFORE *Wm. H. St. John*

*John Noy*  
his X mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *John Noy*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Yellow* complexion, is *five* feet *seven* inches  
high

*Alonzo Street* Recruiting

Mustered into service *27* day of *July* 1864

*J. M. Letcher*  
Capt. & Mustered Officer.

1896

*Cates Pers*

Co A, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26
2		27
3	<i>See Cates Pers</i>	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

1591

Odell, Henry

Co H, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5411310	26
2	5411473	27
3	5411617	28
4	5411768	29
5	5411912	30
6	5412055	31
7	5412193	32
8	5412332	33
9	5412471	34
10	5412640	35
11	5397780	36
12	5413056	37
13	9109227	38
14	3692-C.T.-1885	39
15	40734307	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 3692 C.T. 1885  
LB 18/777

See also

0 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Odell*

....., Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Bk*

Eyes *Bk*; hair *Bk*

Where born *Knox Co. Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 8*, 186 .

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J. B. Charles*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted*

*C. C. Parker*

0 | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Odell  
Pvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn, June 17, 1864.

Where born Knox Co Tennessee

Age 32 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville Tenn

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes gzk; hair gzk

Complexion gzk; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in June 8, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Knox Co Tennessee 2 Dist

Company to which assigned "H"

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Copyist.



*O*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Odell*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Swell*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 5, 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.

6

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Odell*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. W. Ryan*  
Copyist.

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Odell

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 2 Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. J. Copyist.

*O.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Adell*

*Co.*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Adams*

*W.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Adell*

*Pr.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Adams*

Copyist.

*O.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Odell*

*Co.*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*A. Stearns*

*O.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Merry Adde*

*O.*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Absent without leave.*

Book mark : .....

*Adde*



O.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Adell  
Sgt., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted. Stop \$24.01  
for One S. R. Mucket and  
accompaniments complete; One  
canteen and Haversack lost  
Stop \$ 4.90 for 1/2  
Shelter Tent lost

Book mark:

H. Adams

O. | 1865 | U.S.C.T.

*Amos Odell*

*Pvt.*, Co. *H*, *1st* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Army*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Chattanooga, Tenn. Sept. 30, 1865*

Deserted :

When *September 1st*, 1865.

Where *Greenville, Tenn.*

Arrested :

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

(351)

*J. Spring*

Copyist.

○

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Odell,  
Private, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March & April 1865 - Absent sick in  
Hospital at Knoxville.  
August 1865 - Absent without leave  
since Aug. 20,  
Sept 1865 - Sept. 1/65, Greenville.  
Reported absent without  
leave since Sept. 1/65, and  
now reported as deserter.

Book mark:

(546)

J. T. Murely

Copyist.

0 | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Odell*

*Pri*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *April 30, 1865*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled *Apr 30, 1865*; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *18* <sup>88</sup> 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Deserted at Greenville*

*Tenn. Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1865*

Book mark: *3825-1880 3652 C.T. 1885*  
*over*

*C. C. Parker*

(361)

Copyist.

0 | 16.a. | U.S.G.J.

Henry Odell

, Co. H, 1 Reg't U.S.G.J.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark { ~~20-18-977 with~~  
3692-b.J., 1885

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *Mich.*, 26, 1886.

The charge *of desertion of*  
*Oct. 1, 1865,*

against this man *is* removed and he is discharged  
to date *Aug 4*, 1865, under the pro-  
visions of the act of Congress, approved July 5, 1884.

Discharge certificate furnished by Adjutant General's  
Office *Mich. 29*, 1886

*S. F. Brooks*

(443b)

Copyist.

Odell, Henry

, Co. H,

1 Reg't U.S.C.A.W

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Henry Bebell desiring  
 to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
 Do Declare that I am Twenty two years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
 of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
 tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
 ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Hamoville Tenn  
 The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864  
 WITNESS: Capt. G. B. Charles Henry Bebell  
1st U.S.C.A.M. his + mark

1st U.S.C.A.M.  
Henry Bebell  
 Volunteered at Hamoville Tenn  
1864  
 By Capt. G. B. Charles  
1st Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
AMT (Henry)  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 enlistment; last served in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_  
 of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_  
 said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
 do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
 the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864  
 WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF Tennessee TOWN OF Memphis



I, Henry Odell, born in Tennessee aged thirty two years, and by occupation a farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this 17th day of June 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, Henry Odell do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Knoxville Tenn this 17th day of June 1864 before Capt. J. B. Charles

Henry Odell his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Ralph W. Cunningham EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Henry Odell previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has B.M. eyes, B.M. hair, B.M. complexion, is 5 feet 7 inches high

J. B. Charles Capt + Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service 17th day of June 1864

U. S. Hargrave Capt. 91st Regt. Infy + Col. Mustering Officer.



*Odell, Peter*

*Co K, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5411308	26
2	5411471	27
3	5411615	28
4	5411766	29
5	5411910	30
6	5412053	31
7	5412192	32
8	5412331	33
9	5412470	34
10	5412605	35
11	5412735	36
12	5412864	37
13	5412995	38
14	9109225	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

POP 531579  
P. 1787713 ANNALS

Wm. J. H. H. H.

*O* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Peter Odell*

....., Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Rk*

Eyes *Rk*; hair *Rk*

Where born *Knox Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 15*....., 186 .

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J B Charles*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

*C. C. Parker*

(383a)

Copyist.

0 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Peter Coell*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn*, *June 17*, 1864.

Where born *Knox Co Tennessee*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Tanner*

When enlisted *June 15*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *June 15*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co Tennessee 2. Dist*

Company to which assigned *"H"*

Remarks:

-----

-----

-----

Book mark:

-----

-----

-----

*J. Brown*  
Copyst.

*O* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Peter Odell*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*J. M. Harrison*

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Coell*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Odell*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept to Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

(358)

*J. J. J.*  
Copyist.

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Odell*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 3* *1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.



0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Odell*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 3 Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. W. ...*  
Copyist.

*D.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Odell*

*Co.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----  
-----

*J. H. ...*

*Q.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Peter Odell*

*Pr.* Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*J. H. Stearns*

*D.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Peter Adell*

*Sri*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

*A. H. Harris*

*C.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Adell*

*Pr.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. P. Warren*

*O.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Odell*

*Pri*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186<sup>3</sup>.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*A. H. Pearson*

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Odell*

*Pri*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. C. Parker*

(358)

Copyist.

0 | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Peter Odell*

*Pri.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*C. C. Parker*



*O*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Odell*

*Pri*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866*.

Muster-out to date *Mar 31, 1866*.

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1865*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *10* <sup>*48*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark: *Q 57 P 211. 68*

*C. Parker*

(361)

Copyist.

Odell, Peter

, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't *USCMA*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Peter Odell desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty two years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Hamville Tenn  
The 15<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864  
WITNESS: Off. J. W. Charles  
1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C. & M.  
Peter Odell  
his mark

W. H. 4  
1<sup>st</sup> U.S. A. O. H.  
No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Peter Odell  
Volunteered at Hamville Tenn  
June 15<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By Off. J. W. Charles  
1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
AM (Heard)  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Regt of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_ ; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee*  TOWN OF *Knoxville*

I, *Peter Adell* born in *Texas Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty Two* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fifteenth* day of *June* 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Peter Adell* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn*  
this *15<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 1864  
BEFORE *Capt. J. B. Charles*

*Peter Adell*  
*his + mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

*Peter Adell*

This soldier has *dk* eyes, *dk* hair, *dk* complexion, is *5* feet *7* inches  
high

*J. B. Charles*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service

*17<sup>th</sup>* day of *June*

1864

*C. H. Hargrave* *Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. Infy V. S. A.*  
Mustering Officer.

1847  
Odell, Richard

Co A, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5418253	26
2	5418404	27
3	5418555	28
4	5418691	29
5	5418831	30
6	5418963	31
7	5419092	32
8	5419218	33
9	5419346	34
10	9109887	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*O* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Richard Odell*

....., Co. *M*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *yellow*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Sullivan Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 14* ....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville T*

By whom *Capt Travis*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

*C. C. Parker*

O | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Odell  
Pvt., Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll\*

for Nov 12 to Dec 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1864.

Where Knoxville.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When Oct 15, 1864.

Where Knoxville.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty due \$30000

\* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Wiley  
Copyist.

O | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Odell

Out, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark: [Stamp]

(358)

Meely Copyist.



0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Odell

Plt, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apl*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Wiley*

Copyist.

*O* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Richard Odell*

*Pvt.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *5* <sup>*15*</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for *1/2 Pint & Canster.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. C. Harper*  
Copyist.

*Co.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Richard Odell*

*Pvt.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ *5*<sup>*15*</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for *Farrison*

*Equipage*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B. G. Gardner*

1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

Richard Odell

Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 2 Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 5 15/100 for G.E.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. C. Karpas Copyist.

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Odell

Private, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. M. Thacker*

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Odell

Private, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. M. Warren

(358)

Copyist.

O

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Odell

Private, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga, Tenn, Mar. 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar. 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 4 <sup>80</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$ ~~100~~ 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for ord-  
nance 34 cents.

(Age 20 years)

Book mark: 1823, 1878

M. M. Shaven

(361)

Copyist.

Ogg Luke  
Co., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5413183	26
2	5413339	27
3	5413481	28
4	5413631	29
5	5413782	30
6	5413929	31
7	5414080	32
8	5414224	33
9	5414364	34
10	5414506	35
11	5414644	36
12	5414785	37
12	9109408	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S. 2021455 Ad. W.D.

A 2031307 Ad. W.D.

S. 2037658 Ad. W.D. (E)

A 2230215 P. W.D.

A 2390146 P. W.D.

W. J. W. W. W.

*O* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Luke Ogg*

....., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *N<sup>o</sup> Carolina*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 22*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *Ed<sup>r</sup> Browne*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*C. C. Parker*

O | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Luke, Og  
Pet. A., Co. A., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn July 15, 1864.

Where born North Carolina

Age 29 y'rs; occupation farmer

When enlisted June 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft 10 in.

When mustered in June 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Knox Co. Tenn 2 Dist

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. W. Hillow

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Lute Egg*

*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *15<sup>th</sup> July to Aug. 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. J. Powell*

O

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Luke Ogg*  
*Pop*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J W Hillard*

Copyist.

*O*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jake Ogg*

*Pop*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Master Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Hillard*

*O*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Luke Egg*

*24*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Hillard*

O

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Luce O'g*

*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March of April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Retain pay for 100*

*Quinten 1/2 per 1000*

Book mark:

*Quincos*

(358)

Copyist.



0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Luke Ogg*

*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 4<sup>th</sup> / June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*Francis*

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

Luke Ogg  
Quint, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1<sup>st</sup> / Aug. 1<sup>st</sup>, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Quinn

O

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Luke Ogg

Gunn Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept<sup>4</sup> / Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Return pay for  
no cautions

Book mark:

(358)

Amicos  
Copyist.

O. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Luke Ogg  
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Francis  
Copyist.

O

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Luke Ogg*

*pr* Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb* 1866.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----

*U. S. C. T.*

*O*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Luke Ogg*

*Pvt*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, March 31*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

*March 31*, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*Dec. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *45* <sup>*11*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: *W 8 O 18. 68*

*W. B. Ferguson*

Og, Luke

, Co.

Reg't

USCMA

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Luke O.* desiring  
 to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
 Do Declare that I am *29* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
 of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
 tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
 ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knoxville Tennessee*  
 The *22<sup>nd</sup>* day of *June* 186*4*

WITNESS:

*Edw. L. Brown*  
*W. S. O., A. H. Luke*  
*his O.*

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.

By \_\_\_\_\_

Volunteered at \_\_\_\_\_

186*4*

*Luke O.*  
*1st U. S. Col. Inf.*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ ; that the  
 said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
 do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
 the period of THREE YEARS

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
 The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

*[Faint handwritten signatures and text]*



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee*



TOWN OF *Knoxville*

I, *Luke Og* born in \_\_\_\_\_  
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *29* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *22<sup>nd</sup>* day of *June* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U.S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Luke Og* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville*  
this *22<sup>nd</sup>* day of *June* 186*4* } *Luke Og*  
BEFORE *W. F. Brown* } *mark*

*W. F. Brown*  
*Examining Surgeon*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. [Signature]*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Luke Og*,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black eyes, black hair, black complexion*, is *five feet ten* inches  
high.

*W. F. Brown*  
Examining Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service *15<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186*4*

*John S. [Signature]*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt. J. A. C. M.*

*Oris Whitfield*

*Co D*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Personal papers herein.

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5399910	26
2	5400061	27
3	5400208	28
4	5400344	29
5	5400474	30
6	5400600	31
7	5400778	32
8	5400926	33
9	5401822	34
10	9107874	35
11	9108065	36
12	40734309	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also:

O

1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

Whitfield Orr

Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 4  $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Complexion *Drk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Marshall Co. Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Febry 1*, 1864.

Where *Knowville Tenn*

By whom *S. D. Dye*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Regimental Hospital at Knowville, Tenn. of a disease called Pneumonia. Inventory of Effects and Final Statement sent to A.G.O Febry 4, /65*

*J.B. Gage*

O

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Whitfield Orr

Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 4  $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Marshall Co. Tenn

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Feby 1 1864

Where Knoxville, Tenn.

By whom S. D. Dye; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Reg'tal Hospital at Knoxville, Tenn, Feby, 4, 1864 of Pneumonia, Inventory of Effects and Final Statements forwarded to A.G.O. Feby. 4/64.

J. B. Gage

Q | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Whitfield Orr  
Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Snoville Tenn., Feb. 20, 1864.

Where born Marshall Tenn.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Feb'y 1<sup>st</sup>, 1864.

Where enlisted Snoville, Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 4 1/2 in.

When mustered in Feb'y 20<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Where mustered in Snoville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 2<sup>d</sup> Dist. Knox Co. Tenn.

Company to which assigned B

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356d)

W. B. Ragan  
Corporal

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Whitfield Orr

Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W.F. Ragan

(358)

Copyist.

Q

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Whitfield Orr*  
Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W F Pagen*

Q

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Whitfield Orr

Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Paid \$700 pr mo from enrollment to April 30, 1864. Due difference between \$700 + \$300 pr. mo. from enrollment to April 30, 1864.

Book mark:

W.F. Fagan Copyist



0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Whitfield Orr

Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. + Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for one Canteen.

Book mark:

W. F. Hagan

(358)

Copyist.

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Whitfield Orr*  
*Priv.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 banteen*

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

O

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Whitfield Orr  
Sgt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Reg't.  
Hosp. Knoxville, Tenn.  
Feb. 4. Final state-  
ments and inventory  
of effects sent to Adj't.  
Gen'l's Office Feb. 4/65-  
Stop for me canteen

Book mark:

(358)

M. M. Murphy Copyist.

O

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Whitfield Orr

Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar. & Apr. 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Died

\*Name cancelled by line drawn through it

Book mark:

M. M. Murphy

(358)

Copyist.

○

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Whitfield Ore.  
Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. 1865 - Died in Regt. Hosp.  
Feb. 5/65, of Pneumonia.

Book mark:

(546)

J. J. Hensley

Copyist.

C

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Whitfield Orr*

*Priv*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn*, *March 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *57*/<sup>*18*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup> ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup> ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks: *Died of disease Feb 4/66*  
*in Regtl. Hoopl Knoxville Tenn*  
*Stopped for 1 Quarter to 5<sup>th</sup>*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*J. M. Fairly*

(361)

Copyist.

Oran, Whitfield

P., Co. B., 1 Reg't U.S.C.A.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements ✓
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination
Confinement .....	Misc. Information
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertion .....	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty .....	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Whitfield Orr* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Nineteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Winnfield Tenn*  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

WITNESS: *[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

*Whitfield Orr*  
*Lia X mark*

*1st U. S. Col. Col. B. B. B.*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Whitfield Orr*  
Volunteered at *Winnfield Tenn*  
for \_\_\_\_\_  
By *[Signature]* 1864  
Regiment of *1st Colored Infantry*  
*Beary Artillery*

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Prussville*

I, *Whitfield Orr* born in *Marshall Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Nineteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *First* day of *February* 1864  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Whitfield Orr* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Prussville Orr*  
this *1st* day of *Feb* 1864 } *M. Orr*  
BEFORE *Ambray 1879 746* } *his mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Whitfield Orr*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black eyes, Black hair, Dark complexion,* is *5* feet *4 1/2* inches  
high

*Geo. H. Byrd* Recruiting  
Mustered into service *20* day of *Feb* 1864  
*J. H. Stepher* Mustered Officer.  
*Capt. A. W.*

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Whitfield Jr*

Late of Company "B"

*1st Reg't of U.S. Colored Artillery*

Volunteers, who died at *Knoxville Tenn* in  
Reg'tal Hospital  
on the *4<sup>th</sup>* day of *February* 186*5*.



Inventory of the effects of Whitfield W late  
 a Private of Captain Lieut. Columbus G. Hunt Company "B" of  
 the First Regiment of U.S. Colored Heavy Artillery Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
 a Private at Knoxville Tenn in the State of Tennessee on  
 the First day of February 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
 States as a Private on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of February 1864, at Knoxville  
 in Company "B", First Regiment of U.S. Colored Heavy Artillery Volunteers, to serve Three  
 years or during the war; he was born in Marshall County in the State  
 of Tennessee; he was 19 years of age, Five feet 4 1/2 inches  
 high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
 a Farmer; he died in Regimental Hospital, at  
Knoxville Tennessee on the Fourth day of February 1865, by  
 reason of a Disease called Pneumonia

INVENTORY					
<i>No effects</i>					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....		MONEY.	Specie..... \$
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			Notes..... \$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of  
 \_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Knoxville Tenn  
 DATE: February 4<sup>th</sup> 1865

C. G. Hunt  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Commandant  
 Commanding the Company.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Whitfield Pr. Private of Co "78"*

*First Reg't of N. H. Cavalry 1865*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Must July 4<sup>th</sup> 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1865*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Whitfield Orr a Private of Lieut - Columbus C. Drum Company ("B") of the First Regiment of U. States led at Shelby Ky ~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Marshall County State of Tennessee, aged 19 years; 5 feet 4 1/2 inches high; Black complexion. Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into the service of the United States at Knoxville Tennessee, on the First day of February, 1864, (~~or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186~~, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for the term of Three Years or during the War; and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in 1st U.S.C. & Heavy to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death by disease in Regimental Hospital at Knoxville Tennessee of "Pneumonia" Feb. 4th 1865

The said Whitfield Orr Private of Co "B" 1st U.S.C. & Heavy was last paid by Paymaster Major Baker to include the Thirty first-day of August, 1864, and has pay due him from that time to the present date; ~~he is entitled to pay and subsistence for TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged.~~ He has received from the United States **CLOTHING** amounting to (57) Fifty Seven <sup>18</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the First day of February, 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. ~~He has received from the United States \_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced BOUNTY.~~

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: Due U States for clothing overdrawn for the Year ending December 31st 1864

(18) Eighteen <sup>68</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars. He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186

He is indebted to Larkin and Ryan Regal, **SUTLER**, (7) Seven <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Head Qrs of Co "B" 1st U.S.C. & Heavy at Knoxville Tenn this 4th day of February, 1865.

W. C. Hester  
1st Lieutenant  
Commanding Company.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*William Orr Private of Co "K"*

*First-Reg't of 1st States Cold Storage Coy*

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

JUN  
21  
1871

1865

I certify, on honor, that Whitfield Orr a Private of  
Captain Columbus G. Hum Company ('B') of the First Regiment of U.S. Col. at St. Louis, Mo.  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Marshall County, State  
of Tennessee, aged 19 years; 5 feet 4 1/2 inches high; Black complexion.  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Kingsville Tennessee, on the First day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for

the term of Three Years or during the War: and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in U.S. Col. at St. Louis, Mo. to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death by disease in Regimental  
Hospital at Kingsville Tennessee of "Pneumonia" Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1865

The said Whitfield Orr private of Co "B" 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Col. at St. Louis, Mo. was last paid by Paymaster  
Major Beecher to include the thirty first day of August, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to (57) Fifty Seven  $\frac{18}{100}$  dollars, since the First day of February,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: Due U. States for clothing over drawn for the  
Year ending December 31<sup>st</sup> 1864  
(18) Eighteen  $\frac{68}{100}$  dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to Lasky and Wyan Regt., **SUTLER**, (7) Seven  $\frac{00}{100}$  dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Head Quarters of Co "B" 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Col. at Kingsville, Tenn., this 4<sup>th</sup> day  
of February, 1865.

C. G. Hum  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant  
Commanding Company.

Osborne, Washington  
Co L, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5416721	26
2	5416870	27
3	5417019	28
4	5417164	29
5	5417310	30
6	5417443	31
7	5417578	32
8	5417704	33
9	5417831	34
10	5417948	35
11	5418074	36
12	9109749	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



OLD mil 538919 4/19/16 JMS  
OLD misc 538919 4/19/16 HGA

Wm J. Storer

*O* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Washington Osburne*

....., Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Copper*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Buncombe Co N.C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 19*....., 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Lt Duncan*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....

*C. C. Parker*

(3830)

Copyist.

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Osborne  
Priv., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn., Sept 26, 1864.

Where born Buncombe Co., N. C.

Age 35 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug. 9, 1864

Where enlisted Knoxville, Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Copper; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in <sup>Sept. 26/64</sup> to date Aug. 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville, Tenn.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited En. List, No. 2, Tenn.

Company to which assigned L

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----

J. B. Smith

(356d)

Copyist.

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Osborne  
Priv., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 26 To Oct. 31, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

O

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Osborne

Art, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov, & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty 2 mo \$ 300

Book mark:

W. Harrison

O

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Osborne

pt, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Three Hundred Dollars bounty due.

Book mark:

W. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

*O.*

1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Washington Brown*  
*Sgt*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mich to apl*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. Thompson*

*O.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Washington Asborn*

*Cpte.*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. Asborn*



*Q.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Washington Osborn*

*Co.* Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July* *Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. Thompson*

*J.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Washington Brown*  
*Co.*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. Thompson*

0

1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Washington Osborn

Art., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Decr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for ordnance 34 cents

Book mark:

W. Harrison

0

1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Washington Osborn

prvt, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Harrison

O

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Osborn  
Sgt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Chattanooga, Tenn., March 31, 1866.  
Muster-out to date March 31, 1866.  
Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
Due soldier \$ 94/100; due U. S. \$.....100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100  
Bounty paid \$ 100/100; due \$ 100/100

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

W. Harrison  
(361) Copyist.

Osborne, Washington

, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S.C.H.A.

7 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
S.S. 1 .....	

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Washington Osborne desiring  
 to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
 Do Declare that I am thirty-five years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
 of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
 tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
 ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knoxville Tenn  
 The 19<sup>th</sup> day of August 1864  
 WITNESS: J. H. B. Correll  
Washington X Osborne  
Mark

1st N. S. B. A. H.  
Co. H.  
 No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Washington Osborne  
 Volunteered at Knoxville Tenn  
August 19<sup>th</sup> 1864  
 By E. P. P. P.  
1st Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
July 1861  
 enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
 Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Discharged \_\_\_\_\_  
 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
 of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
 said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
 do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
 the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
 The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
 WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

Tennessee



TOWN OF

Knoxville

I, Washington Osborne born in Rowcombe Co. in the State of North Carolina aged thirty-five years, and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this nineteenth day of August 1864 to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, Washington Osborne do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Knoxville Tenn } this nineteenth day of August 1864 } Washington Osborne } His Mark } BEFORE J. H. B. Cornell } St. & Adj. }

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Ralph W. Cummins

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Washington Osborne previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Copper complexion, is 5 feet 5 inches high

O. L. Duncan. Lt-Recruiting Officer.

Mustered into service 26th day of

Sept. 1864 O. J. Hargrave. Capt. 91st Ind. V. S. A. C. M. Mustering Officer.



Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Auditor

Claim No. 538919

Washington Osborne  
(Name.)

, Co. L, / Reg't MC 44

To Arch Div. Apr 15, 1916

For Name of former  
owner.

End at Knoxville Tenn  
Aug 19. 16

Johnson  
S.A.C.

V. R. R. Sec.:-

Name of  
former owner not found

150

Darley  
Gen. S.A.

Statement furnished Apr 15, 1916

MS

*Qusley, George*  
Co *B*, 1 U.S. Co'd H. Art'y.  
Personal papers herein.

*Private* : *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5418254	26
2	5418405	27
3	5418556	28
4	5418692	29
5	5418870	30
6	5419388	31
7	9109888	32
8	40734310	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

O | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Ousley*

....., Co. *M*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Campbell Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Nov 3*....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville T*

By whom *Capt Travis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Hospital  
Greenville Tenn July  
25. 1865 of Typho  
Malaria*

*C. C. Parker*

O

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Owsley  
Priv. Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll\*

for Nov 2 to Dec 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 3, 1864.

Where Knoxville

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When Nov<sup>4</sup>, 1864.

Where Knoxville

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty due \$300.00

\* Rec'd from

\* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

Wiley

(3586)

Copyist.

O

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Wesley*  
*Priv*

Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jawd Sub*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *5834*

(358)

*Wiley*  
Copyist.

O | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Orsley*

*Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Wiley*  
Copyist.

C | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Cuskey*  
Pvt., Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *5*<sup>15</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for *1/2 Pint*

*Carriage*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. S. Harper*  
Copyist.

*C.* 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Cusley*  
Pvt., Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & Aug*, 1865.  
Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due July 25*  
*1865. in post to Wash DC*  
*Greenville, Tenn.*  
*Musters Bill \$36.00*

Book mark: *10.514 2" (V) May 29/65.*

(358)

*J. E. Harper*  
Copyist.



O

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Ouseley,  
Priv., Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1864 - Nov. 6/64 Knoxville,  
Tenn. Enlist'd in Regt.  
Transf'd to Co. M.  
July 1865 - July 25/65 Greenville  
T. Died in Post Hosp.

Book mark:

(546)

J. T. Wurdley

Copyist.

O

1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

George Owsley  
Private, Co. M., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar. 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid *pay due from enrollment*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ *89* <sup>70</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died in Gen Hospital*

*July 23-1865 - Typho Ma-*  
*laria, Greenville, Tenn.*

*(Age 30 years)*

Book mark: *r 235-P 99. 76*

*M. W. Warren*

Ousley, George

P. H., Co. *H.*, 1 <sup>Reg</sup> U. S. C. H. A.

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <i>✓</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>✓</i>	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*George Owsley (Pvt)*  
1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of *10th Cal Artillery*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Disch July 25<sup>th</sup> 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*August 5<sup>th</sup> 1865*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*RECEIVED*  
*11/11/65*

I certify, on honor, that George Onaley a Private of  
Captain W.R. Story Company (M) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S. Army  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Tennessee, born in Campbell Co, State  
of Tennessee, aged 30 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day  
of November, 1864 (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt W.R.  
Story, at Knoxville, on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of November  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ), to serve in the Regiment, for

the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in The Field to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death; died in Post Hospital  
Greenville Tenn July 25<sup>th</sup> 1865, Disease "Typho Malaria"

The said George Onaley was last paid by Paymaster  
Never Paid to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 89- 70/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of November,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
11/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**. \$300.00 due

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to S.S. Lasky, **SUTLER**, 36/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Greenville Tenn, this 26<sup>th</sup> day  
of July, 1865.

W.R. Story  
Capt W.R. Story  
Commanding Company. M

Co. M

FINAL STATEMENT

*Calvin*  
OF  
*George Dudley*

Reg't of *1st Regt*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

*Recd. in Reg't July 26. 1865*

I certify, on honor, that George Owsley a Private of  
 Captain W.R. Story Company (M) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S. Army  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of ennessee, born in Campbell Co, State  
 of ennessee, aged 30 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Knoxville Farm, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Knoxville Farm, on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day  
 of November, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt W.R.  
Hargrave, at Knoxville, on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of November,  
 1864 or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
 Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_,  
 on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of Three Year: and having served HONESTLY and  
 FAITHFULLY with his Company in The Field to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, died in Post Hospital  
Greenville Tenn July 25<sup>th</sup> 1865. Disease "Typhus Malaria"

The said George Owsley was last paid by Paymaster  
Never Paid to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , and has  
 pay due him from ~~that time~~ Enlistment to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
 TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to 89 70/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of November,  
 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**. \$ 300<sup>00</sup> /<sub>100</sub> due

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to J.B. Lasky, **SUTLER**, 36/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Greenville Farm, this 26 day  
 of July, 1865.

W.R. Story  
Capt 1<sup>st</sup> Regt U.S. Army  
 Commanding Company. M

## ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

## DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

## INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Pvt George Ousley*

Late of Company *M*

*1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't of *1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry*

Volunteers, who died at *Greenwell Farm*

on the *25* day of *July* 186*5*.



Inventory of the effects of George Ousley late  
a Private of Captain W. K. Story Company M of  
the 1st Regiment of US Artillery Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Priv at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
the 3rd day of November 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 5th day of November 1864, at Knoxville  
in Company M, 1st Regiment of US Artillery Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Campbell Co in the State  
of Tennessee; he was 30 years of age, 5 feet 5 inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Past Hospital, at  
Greenville Tenn on the 25 day of July 1865, by  
reason of "Typho Malaric" disease

INVENTORY.								
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.			
Hats.....	}	Pairs trousers.....	}	Knapsacks.....	}			
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....						
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....						
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....						
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....						
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....						
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....						
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....						
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....						
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....						
				MONEY.		Specio.....	\$	—
						Notes.....	\$	—

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
George Ousley, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of No Effects at  
Knox to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Greenville Tenn

DATE: July 26th 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

W. K. Story  
Capt US Artillery  
Commanding the Company.

1604

Owens, Alfred

Co K, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5414932	26
2	5415093	27
3	5415287	28
4	5397636	29
5	5416595	30
6	9109546	31
7	40734311	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*O* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Owens*

....., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Columbus N. Carolina*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 5*....., 1864.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *E. B. Bigelow*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Sept 14" 1864*

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

*O*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Owens,*

*Priv.*, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, Aug 10, 1864.*

Where born *Columbus N.C.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *Aug 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *Aug 5*, 1864

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K.*

Remarks: *Knox Co Tenn -  
essee Enrollment  
Dist No 2.*

Book mark:

*A. C. Dickerson.*

(356d)

Copyist.

*O.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Owens*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug 10 to Aug 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. C. Dickerson*

O. | *H. A. H.* | U.S.C.T.

*Alma Owens*

*Co. G*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *Army*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Knoville, Tenn Sept 30*, 186*4*.

Deserted :

When *September 14<sup>th</sup>*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoville, Tenn.*

Arrested :

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

Remarks :  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark : .....

*R. Springsworth*

*O.*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Owens.*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$ 100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Sept 14-1864. Retain pay for one Haversack and Canteen.*

Book mark:.....

*F. C. Dickerson.*

(358)

Copyist.

①

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Owens,  
Priv., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1864 - Sept. 14/64, Knox-  
ville. Deserted.

Book mark:

(546)

J. T. Wensley

Copyist.



0

1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Owens*

*pt.*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Chattanooga Tenn. March 3/1865*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *(Recd. no pay)*, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Deserted from Knoxville Tenn. Sept 12 1864*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*H. J. Lewis*

(361)

Copyist.

Owens, Alfred

, Co. *H*,

1 Reg't

*USCWA*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Alfred Owens* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am *Twenty two* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Brownsville* The *5th* day of *August* 186*4*

WITNESS: *E. B. Bigelow* *Alfred Owens*  
*mark*

*W. S. H.*  
*1st M. S. R. A. H.*

No.

*Alfred Owens*

Volunteered at *Brownsville*

*August 5th* 186*4*

By *E. B. Bigelow*

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry

*W. S. H.*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186*4*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186*4*

WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Ill.*



*Quincy*

I, *Alfred Owens* born in *Columbus*  
in the State of *N. Carolina* aged *Twenty two* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *10th* day of *August* 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Alfred Owens* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Quincy* *Alfred Owens*  
this *10th* day of *Aug.* 1864

BEFORE *J. H. Pleasants*  
*Lieut. Adj. Gen.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.  
*Alfred Owens*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blu* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *five* feet *ten* inches  
high

*E. B. Bigelow*  
Recruiting Officer  
Mustered into service *10th* day of *August* 1864

*W. B. Hargrave* Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Col. U. S. & C. M.  
Mustering Officer.

Owens, Benjamin  
Co A, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5411309	26
2	5411472	27
3	5411616	28
4	5411767	29
5	5411911	30
6	5412054	31
7	5412194	32
8	5412333	33
9	5412472	34
10	5412606	35
11	5412736	36
12	5412865	37
13	5412997	38
14	9109226	39
15	1133 - P. 1886	40
16	40734312	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

O 17. O. 1869  
E. B. 7. P. 1454 1133 O. 1886

See also

5147790 Sand N.L

Wm J. Shaker

0 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Owens*

Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Rk*

Eyes *Rk*; hair *Rk*

Where born *Blount Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 14*, 186 .

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J. B. Charles*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*C. C. Parker*

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Owens*  
Pt 1, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Keokuk Iowa June 17, 1864.*

Where born *Mount Vernon*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Keokuk Iowa*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *June 14*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Keokuk*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Keokuk Iowa 2. Div.*

Company to which assigned *"H"*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: *1133 - C.T. - 1886.*

(356d)

*J. W. [Signature]*  
Copyist.



0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Owens*

*B*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *date June 30*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J M Harmon*

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Owens*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. J. J.*  
Copyist.

0 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Owens*  
*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 20 Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*J. J. J.*  
Copyist.

*C*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Owens*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 5 Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.

*O.*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Benjamin Owens*

*Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. Stearns*

*O.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Owers*

*Plt.*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent without leave.*

Book mark :

*A. Stearns*

(358)

Copyist.

*B*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Owens*

*Co.* Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. Stearns*

*O.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Owens*

*Pri.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Balance*



*O.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Benjamin Owens*  
*Pri.*; Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186<sup>3</sup>.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick*  
*in Gen. Hosp.*  
*No. 1"*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. P. Stearns*

Copyist.

*O*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Owens*

*Pr*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. A. Parker*

(358)

Copyist.

*O*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Owen*

*Co.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark : .....

*C. C. Parker*

(358)

Copyist.

○

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Owens,  
Pri., Co. H., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar. & Apr. 1865 - Absent without  
leave.

Oct. 1865 - Absent sick in Gen.  
Hosp. No. 1, Chattanooga,  
Tenn.

Book mark:

(546)

J. T. Hensley

Copyist.

0

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Owens*

*Pri*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn Mar 31, 1866*

Muster-out to date *Mar 31, 1866*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1865*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *4* <sup>*58*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Stop \$0.25 for wiper  
and cone wrench lost*

Book mark: *V 61 P 162. 68 303,568*  
*over*

*C. C. Parker*

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 12

5412997

1891

1247.1883

01707. C. J. 1869 Su EB

7P484 1133 C. J. 1886

0 | 1 H. a. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Owens  
, Co. H, 1 Reg't U.S.C.H. a.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: *L. B. 19-615. with*  
*1133-C.T. 1886*

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *Sept 24, 1886.*

The charge *of desertion*  
*of Oct. 2, 1865*

against this man *is* removed under the provisions  
of the act of Congress, approved July 5, 1884.

He was absent without proper authority from  
*Oct. 2*, 1865, to *Nov. 20*, 1865.

*S. F. Brooker*

(446)

*Copist.*

Owen, Benjamin

Co. H

Reg't 188th

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



**DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.**

I, Benjamin Owens desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of **THREE YEARS**,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty one years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Stonewall Tenn The 14<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864  
WITNESS: Capt. J. B. Stewart  
1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C. & F.A. Benjamin Owens  
his X mark

No. 4  
1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C. & F.A.  
Benjamin Owens  
Volunteered at Stonewall Tenn  
June 1864  
By Capt. J. B. Stewart  
1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C. & F.A.  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
Stonewall Tenn

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

**CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Mississippi* TOWN OF *Ampull*



I, *Benjamin Owens* born in *Blount Co*  
in the State of *Mississippi* aged *Twenty one* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fourteenth* day of *June* 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Benjamin Owens* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Ampull Tenn*  
this *14<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 1864  
BEFORE *Capt. J. B. Charles*  
*1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.T.*

*Benjamin Owens*  
*his X mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Manning*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Benjamin Owens*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *BR* eyes, *BR* hair, *BR* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches  
high

*J. B. Charles*  
Capt. Recruiting Officer

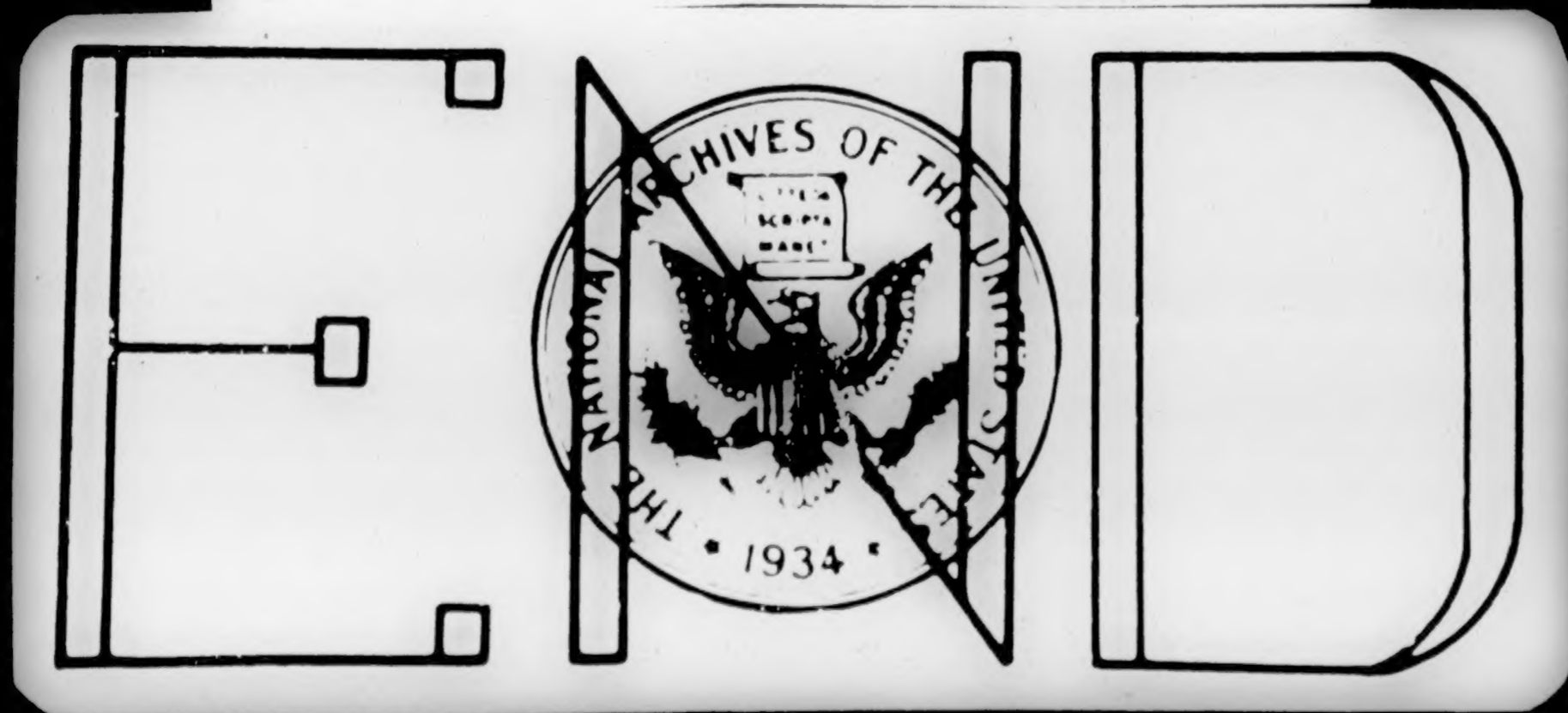
Mustered into service *17<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 1864  
*C. H. Hargraw, Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. Infy & c.w.*  
Mustering Officer.

MICROCOPY

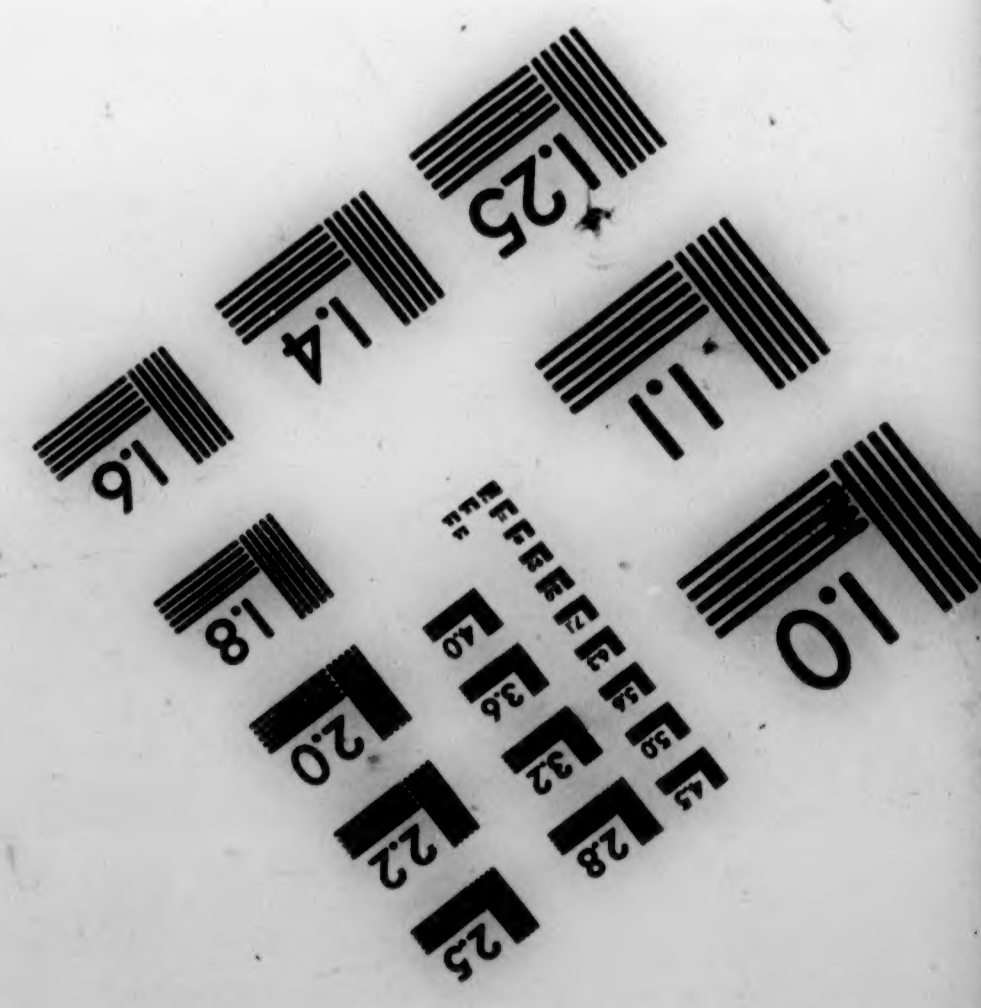
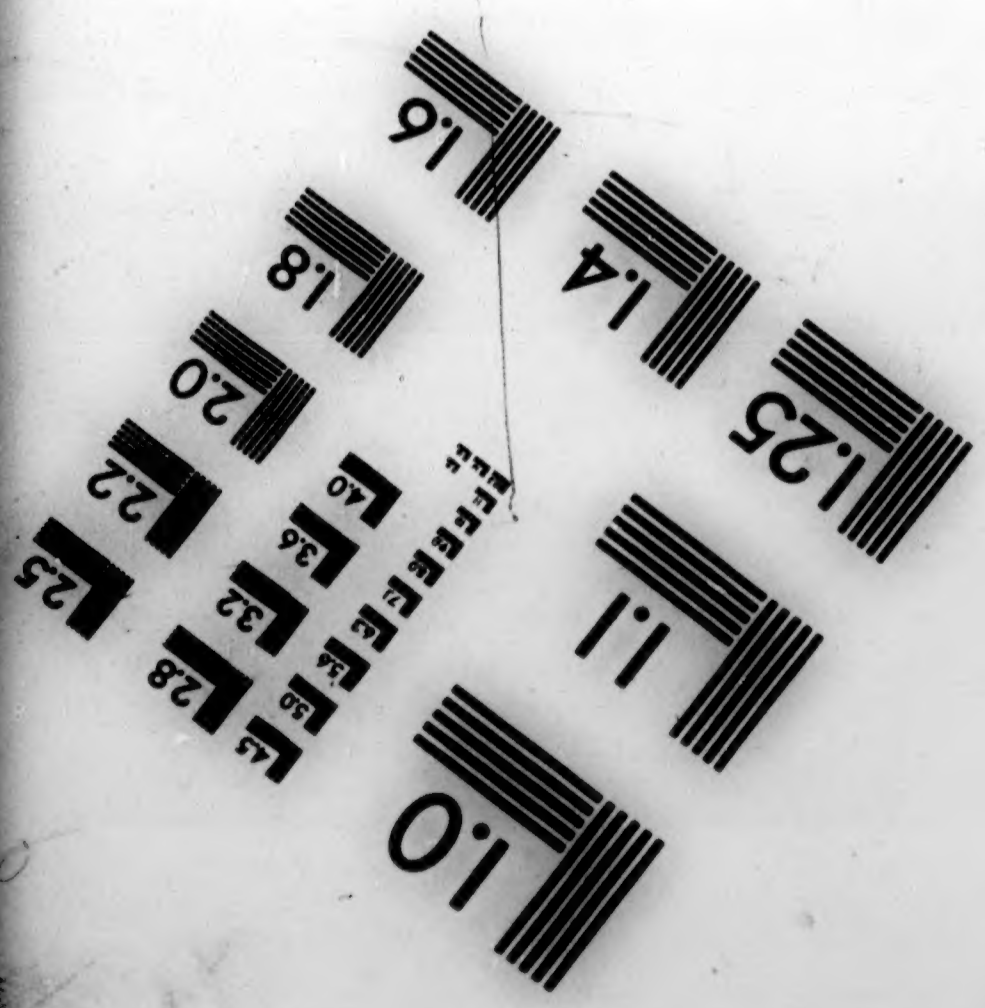
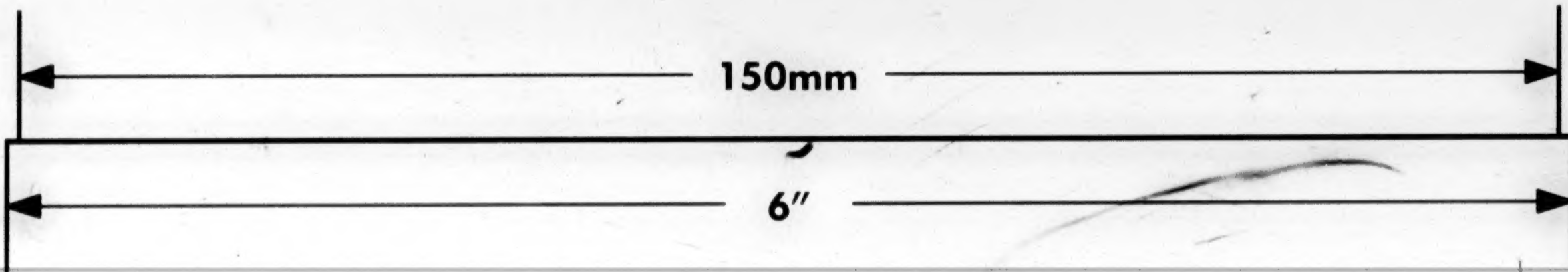
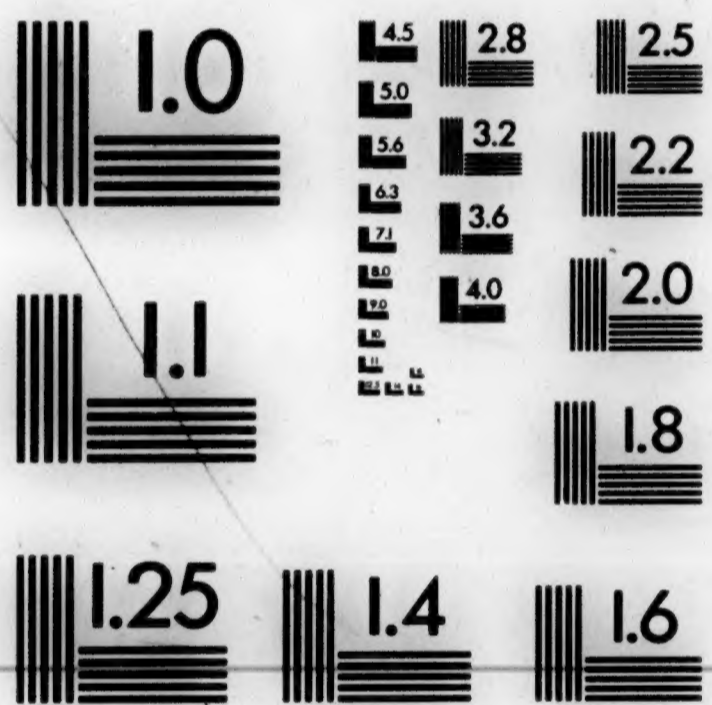
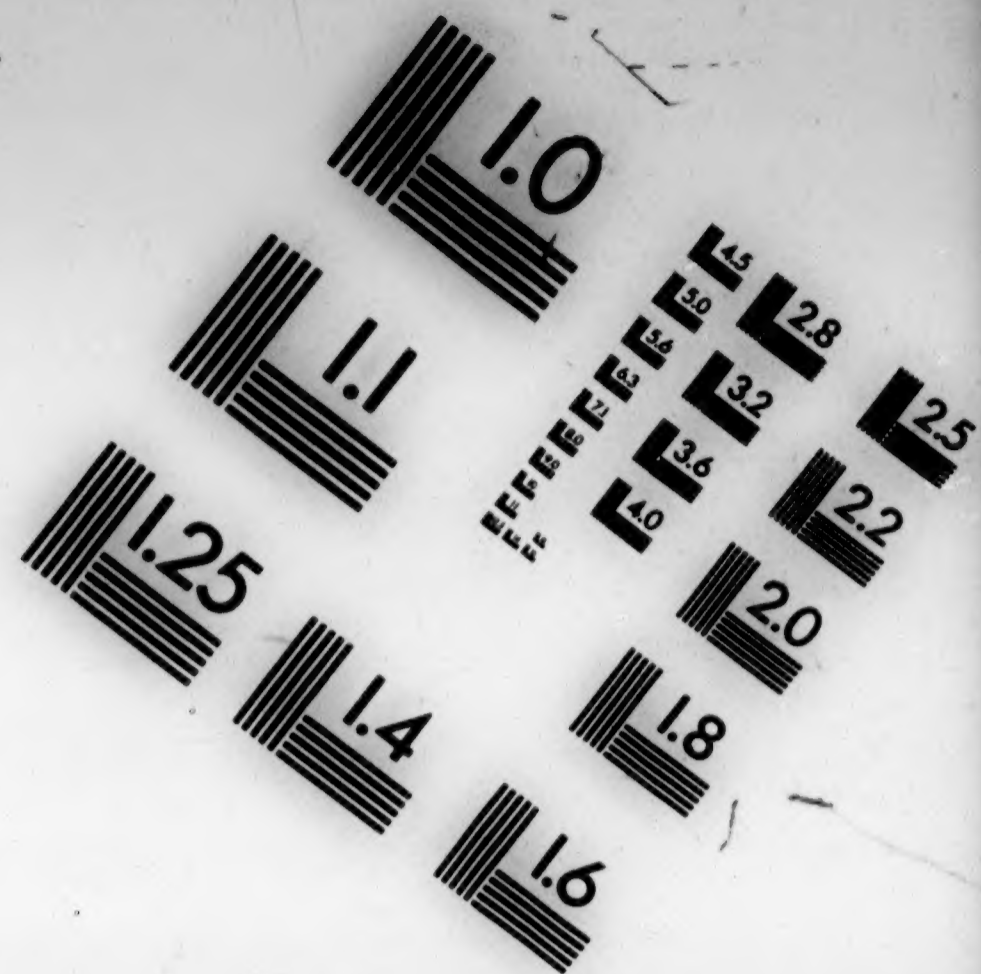
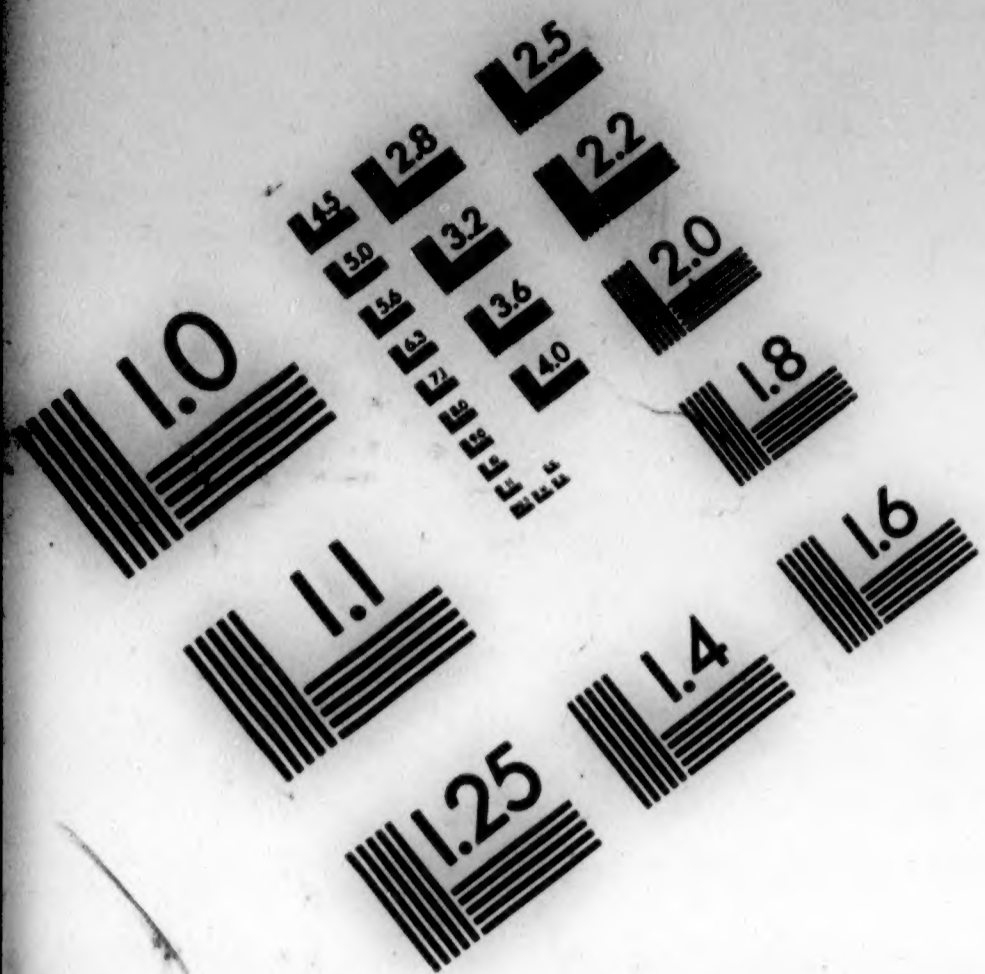
1818

ROLL

18



# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



**APPLIED IMAGE, Inc**  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
Phone: 716/482-0300  
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved

**THE END**

**PLEASE**

**REWIND**